

# The XePersian Package



Persian for L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, using XeT<sub>E</sub>X engine

Vafa Khalighi  
[persian-tex@tug.org](mailto:persian-tex@tug.org)

November 15, 2013      Version 13.6

If you want to report any bugs or typos and corrections in the documentation, or ask for any new features, or suggest any improvements, or ask any questions about the package, then please do not send any direct email to me; I will not answer any direct email. Instead please use the issue tracker:

<https://github.com/vafa/xepersian/issues>

In doing so, please always explain your issue well enough, always include a minimal working example showing the issue, and always choose the appropriate label for your query (i.e. if you are reporting any bugs, choose ‘bug’ label).

# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>Latin and Persian Environment</b>	<b>41</b>
1.1	Important Notes . . . . .	4	3.1	latinitems and parsiitems environments . . . . .	42
1.2	XePersian Info On The Terminal and In The Log File . .	4	3.2	Short Latin and Persian Texts	42
<b>2</b>	<b>Basics</b>	<b>5</b>	3.3	Miscellaneous Commands . .	42
2.1	Loading The Package . . . . .	5	3.4	New Commands . . . . .	43
2.2	XePersian's Symbol . . . . .	6	3.5	Additional Counters . . . . .	43
2.3	Commands for Version number, and Date of The Package	6	3.6	Things To Know About <code>\setdigitfont</code> , <code>\setmathsfdigitfont</code> , and <code>\setmathstdigitfont</code> . . . .	43
2.4	Options of The Package . . .	6	<b>4</b>	<b>New Conditionals</b>	<b>44</b>
2.4.1	<code>extrafootnotefeatures</code> Option . . . . .	6	4.1	Shell escape (or <code>writel8</code> ) conditional . . . . .	44
2.4.2	<code>Kashida</code> Option . . . . .	7	<b>5</b>	<b>Bilingual Captions</b>	<b>44</b>
2.4.3	<code>quickindex</code> Option . . . . .	7	5.1	Support For Various Packages	44
2.4.4	<code>quickindex-variant1</code> Option . . . . .	7	5.1.1	Things You Should Know about Support For <code>enumerate</code> Package	44
2.4.5	<code>quickindex-variant2</code> Option . . . . .	7	5.2	Index Generation . . . . .	45
2.4.6	<code>localise</code> Option . . . . .	7	5.3	Converting Your FarsiTeX Files To XePersian or Unicode	45
2.4.7	Localizations of the keys and key values of <code>graphicx</code> package . . .	35	<b>6</b>	<b>Extra Packages And Classes</b>	<b>46</b>
2.4.8	Localizations of font features and font feature options . . . . .	36	6.1	Magazine Typesetting . . . . .	46
2.5	A Sample Input TeX File . .	38	6.1.1	Introduction . . . . .	46
2.6	Font Commands . . . . .	39	6.1.2	Usage . . . . .	46
2.6.1	Basic Font Commands	39	6.1.3	Front Page . . . . .	46
2.6.2	Defining Extra Persian and Latin Fonts .	39	6.1.4	Inside . . . . .	48
2.6.3	Choosing Persian Sans Font . . . . .	41	6.1.5	The <code>article</code> environment . . . . .	48
2.6.4	Choosing Persian Mono Font . . . . .	41	6.1.6	The <code>editorial</code> environment . . . . .	49
2.6.5	Choosing Persian Iranic Font . . . . .	41	6.1.7	The <code>shortarticle</code> environment . . . . .	50
2.6.6	Choosing Persian Navar Font . . . . .	41	6.1.8	Commands between articles . . . . .	50
2.6.7	Choosing Persian Pook Font . . . . .	41	6.1.9	Customization . . . . .	50
2.6.8	Choosing Persian Sayeh Font . . . . .	41	6.1.10	Front Page . . . . .	50
2.6.9	Choosing Latin Sans Font . . . . .	41	6.1.11	Inside The Magazine .	52
2.6.10	Choosing Latin Mono Font . . . . .	41	6.1.12	Class Options . . . . .	53
			6.2	Typesetting Multiple-choice Questions . . . . .	53
			6.2.1	Introduction . . . . .	53
			6.2.2	Usage . . . . .	53
			6.2.3	Loading The Package .	54

6.2.4	Creating Questions . . .	54	7.23	extarticle-xepersian.def . . . . .	86
6.2.5	The <code>question</code> Environment . . . . .	54	7.24	extbook-xepersian.def . . . . .	86
6.2.6	Question Numbers . . .	54	7.25	extrafootnotefeatures-xepersian.def . . . . .	86
6.2.7	The Form and the Mask	55	7.26	extreport-xepersian.def . . . . .	86
6.2.8	Typesetting corrections	55	7.27	flowfram-xepersian.def . . . . .	87
6.2.9	Important Note . . . . .	55	7.28	footnote-xepersian.def . . . . .	87
6.3	Customising The Package . .	56	7.29	framed-xepersian.def . . . . .	90
6.3.1	The <code>question</code> environment . . . . .	56	7.30	glossaries-xepersian.def . . . . .	90
6.3.2	The Form and the Mask	56	7.31	hyperref-xepersian.def . . . . .	91
6.3.3	The correction . . . . .	56	7.32	imsproc-xepersian.def . . . . .	92
7	<b>xepersian implementation</b>	<b>57</b>	7.33	kashida-xepersian.def . . . . .	95
7.1	algorithmic-xepersian.def . . .	57	7.34	listings-xepersian.def . . . . .	96
7.2	algorithm-xepersian.def . . . . .	57	7.35	loadingorder-xepersian.def . . .	96
7.3	amsart-xepersian.def . . . . .	57	7.36	localise-xepersian.def . . . . .	97
7.4	amsbook-xepersian.def . . . . .	58	7.37	memoir-xepersian.def . . . . .	98
7.5	article-xepersian.def . . . . .	59	7.38	latex-localise-messages-xepersian.def . . . . .	99
7.6	artikel1-xepersian.def . . . . .	60	7.39	minitoc-xepersian.def . . . . .	99
7.7	artikel2-xepersian.def . . . . .	60	7.40	latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def	99
7.8	artikel3-xepersian.def . . . . .	60	7.41	natbib-xepersian.def . . . . .	106
7.9	backref-xepersian.def . . . . .	60	7.42	packages-localise-xepersian.def	111
7.10	bidituftesidenote-xepersian.def	60	7.43	parsidigits.map . . . . .	114
7.11	bidimoderncv-xepersian.def . .	62	7.44	rapport1-xepersian.def . . . . .	115
7.12	boek3-xepersian.def . . . . .	62	7.45	rapport3-xepersian.def . . . . .	115
7.13	boek-xepersian.def . . . . .	62	7.46	refrep-xepersian.def . . . . .	115
7.14	bookest-xepersian.def . . . . .	63	7.47	report-xepersian.def . . . . .	115
7.15	book-xepersian.def . . . . .	63	7.48	scrartcl-xepersian.def . . . . .	115
7.16	breqn-xepersian.def . . . . .	63	7.49	scrbook-xepersian.def . . . . .	116
7.17	latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def . . . . .	64	7.50	scrreprt-xepersian.def . . . . .	117
7.18	color-localise-xepersian.def . .	83	7.51	tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def . .	117
7.19	xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def . . . . .	83	7.52	tocloft-xepersian.def . . . . .	118
7.20	enumerate-xepersian.def . . . .	84	7.53	xepersian.sty . . . . .	118
7.21	latex-localise-environments-xepersian.def . . . . .	85	7.54	xepersian-magazine.cls . . . . .	131
7.22	xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def . . . . .	86	7.55	xepersian-mathsdigitspec.sty . .	148
			7.56	xepersian-multiplechoice.sty . .	152
			7.57	xepersian-persiancal.sty . . . .	155
8	<b>Change History</b>	<b>194</b>			

# 1 Introduction

XePersian is a package for typesetting Persian/English documents with Xe $\LaTeX$ . The package includes adaptations for use with many other commonly-used packages.

## 1.1 Important Notes

- ☞ The XePersian package only works with Xe $\TeX$  engine.
- ☞ Before reading this documentation, you should have read the documentation of the `bidi` package. The XePersian package automatically loads `bidi` package with `RTLdocument` option enabled and hence any commands that `bidi` package offers, is also available in XePersian package. Here, in this documentation, we will not repeat any of `bidi` package's commands.
- ☞ In previous versions ( $\leq 1.0.3$ ) of XePersian, a thesis class provided for typesetting thesis. As of version 1.0.4, we no longer provide this class because we are not familiar with specification of a thesis in Iran and even if we were, the specifications are different from University to University. XePersian is a general package like  $\LaTeX$  and should not provide any class for typesetting thesis. So if you really want to have a class file for typesetting thesis, then you should ask your University/department to write one for you.

## 1.2 XePersian Info On The Terminal and In The Log File

If you use XePersian package to write any input  $\TeX$  document, and then run `xelatex` on your document, in addition to what `bidi` package writes to the terminal and to the log file, the XePersian package also writes some information about itself to the terminal and to the log file, too. The information is something like:

```
*****
*
* xepersian package (Persian for LaTeX, using XeTeX engine)
*
* Description: The package supports Persian
* typesetting, using fonts provided in the
* distribution.
*
* Copyright © 2008-2013 Vafa Khalighi
*
* v13.6, 2013/11/15
*
* License: LaTeX Project Public License, version
* 1.3c or higher (your choice)
*
* Location on CTAN: /macros/xetex/latex/xepersian
*
```

```
* Issue tracker: https://github.com/vafa/xepersian/issues
*
* Support: persian-tex@tug.org
*****
```

## 2 Basics

### 2.1 Loading The Package

You can load the package in the ordinary way;

```
\usepackage [Options] {xepersian}
```

Where options of the package are explained later in [subsection 2.4](#).

When loading the package, it is important to know that:

- ❶ xepersian should be the last package that you load, because otherwise you are certainly going to overwrite bidi and XePersian package's definitions and consequently, you will not get the expected output.
- ❷ In fact, in addition to bidi, XePersian also makes sure that some specific packages are loaded before bidi and XePersian; these are those packages that bidi and XePersian modifies them for bidirectional and Persian/English type-setting.

If you load XePersian before any of these packages, then you will get an error saying that you should load XePersian or bidi as your last package. When it says that you should load bidi package as your last package, it really means that you should load XePersian as your last package as bidi package is loaded automatically by XePersian package.

For instance, consider the following minimal example:

```
1 \documentclass{minimal}
2 \usepackage{xepersian}
3 \usepackage{enumerate}
4 \settextfont{XB Niloofar}
5 \begin{document}
6 این فقط یک آزمایش است
7 \end{document}
```

Where enumerate is loaded after XePersian. If you run xelatex on this document, you will get an error which looks like this:

```
! Package xepersian Error: Oops! you have loaded package enumerate
after xepersian package. Please load package enumerate before
xepersian package, and then try to run xelatex on your document
again.
```

```

See the xepersian package documentation for explanation.
Type H <return> for immediate help.
...

1.5 \begin{document}

?
```

## 2.2 XePersian's Symbol

As you may know lion symbolizes T<sub>E</sub>X but lion does not symbolizes XePersian. **Simorgh**<sup>1</sup> (shown on the first page of this documentation) symbolizes XePersian.

## 2.3 Commands for Version number, and Date of The Package

```
\xepersianversion \xepersiandate
```

☞ `\xepersianversion` gives the current version of the package.

☞ `\xepersiandate` gives the current date of the package.

```

1 \documentclass{article}
2 \usepackage{xepersian}
3 \settextfont{XB Niloofar}
4 \begin{document}
5 \begin{latin}
6 This is typeset by \textsf{\XePersian} package, \xepersianversion,
7 \xepersiandate.
8 \end{latin}
9 \end{document}
```

## 2.4 Options of The Package

There are six options:

### 2.4.1 extrafootnotefeatures Option

This is just the `extrafootnotefeatures` Option of `bidi` package. If you enable this option, you can typeset footnotes in paragraph form or in multi-columns (from two-columns to ten-columns). For more details, please read the manual of `bidi` package.

<sup>1</sup>**Simorgh** is an Iranian benevolent, mythical flying creature which has been shown on the titlepage of this documentation. For more details see <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Simurgh>

### 2.4.2 Kashida Option

If you pass `Kashida` option to the package, you will use `Kashida` for stretching words for better output quality and getting rid of underfull or overfull `\hbox` messages.

Note that you can not use `Kashida` option when you are using Nastaliq-like font (well, you still can use `Kashida` option when you use any Nastaliq-like font, but I can not guarantee high quality output!).

The following two commands are provided when you activate the `Kashida` option:

<code>\KashidaOn</code> <code>\KashidaOff</code>
--

☞ `\KashidaOn` enables `Kashida` and is active by default when `Kashida` option is activated.

☞ `\KashidaOff` disables `Kashida`.

### 2.4.3 quickindex Option

When you generally want to prepare index for your Persian documents, you need to first run `xelatex`, then `xindy`, and again `xelatex` on your document respectively, which is very time consuming. The `quickindex` option gives you the index with only and only one run of `xelatex`. To use this feature, you will need to run `xelatex --shell-escape` on your `TEX` document; otherwise you get an error which indicates that shell scape (or `write18`) is not enabled.

This option is now obsolete and equivalent to `quickindex-variant2` option.

### 2.4.4 quickindex-variant1 Option

Same as `quickindex` Option but uses variant one (in which `ٿ` is grouped under `ل`) for sorting Persian alphabets.

### 2.4.5 quickindex-variant2 Option

Same as `quickindex` Option but uses variant two (in which `ٿ` is a separate letter) for sorting Persian alphabets.

### 2.4.6 localise Option

The `localise` option is now active by default; it allows you to use most frequently-used `LATEX` commands and environments in Persian, almost like what `TEX-e-Parsi` offers. This is still work in progress and we wish to add lots more Persian equivalents of `LATEX` and `TEX` commands and environments. The Persian equivalents of `LATEX` and `TEX` commands are shown in [Table 1](#), The Persian equivalents of

XePersian commands are shown in Table 2, Persian equivalents of L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X environments are shown in Table 3 and Persian equivalents of XePersian environments are shown in Table 4

Please note that the Persian equivalents of L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and T<sub>E</sub>X commands and environments are only available after loading xepersian package. This means that you have to write all commands or environments that come before `\usepackage{xepersian}`, in its original form, i.e. `\documentclass`.

Not only you can use Persian equivalents of L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and T<sub>E</sub>X commands and environments, but still original L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and T<sub>E</sub>X commands and environments work too.

The T<sub>E</sub>X L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and XePersian commands and environments and their Persian equivalents listed in Table 1, Table 2, Table 3 and Table 4 is not the whole story; If any command and environment in Table 1, Table 2, Table 3 and Table 4 have a starred version, their starred version also work. For example in Table 1, the Persian equivalent of `\chapter` is `فصل`. I know that `\chapter` has a starred version, so this means `*فصل` is also the Persian equivalent of `\chapter*`. Is that clear?

However there is more; you can localise any other commands/environments you want. You can use the following commands to localise your own commands/environments:

```
\eqcommand{<command-name in Persian>}{<original LATEX command-name>}
\eqenvironment{<environment-name in Persian>}{<original LATEX environment-name>}
```

Table 1: The Equivalent L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and T<sub>E</sub>X Commands

Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\@arstrut</code>	<code>\شمع جدول</code>
<code>\above</code>	<code>\فوق</code>
<code>\abovedisplayshortskip</code>	<code>\فاصله کوتاه بالای نمایش</code>
<code>\abovedisplayskip</code>	<code>\فاصله بالای نمایش</code>
<code>\abstractname</code>	<code>\عنوان چکیده</code>
<code>\accent</code>	<code>\اکسنت</code>
<code>\active</code>	<code>\فعال</code>
<code>\addcontentsline</code>	<code>\بیفزاسطر فهرست</code>
<code>\addpenalty</code>	<code>\اضافه بر جریمه</code>
<code>\address</code>	<code>\نشانی</code>
<code>\addtocontents</code>	<code>\بیفزابه فهرست</code>
<code>\addtocounter</code>	<code>\اضافه بر شمارنده</code>
<code>\addtolength</code>	<code>\اضافه بر بعد</code>
<code>\addvspace</code>	<code>\بیفزافضای و</code>
<code>\adjdemerits</code>	<code>\تنظیم بد نمایی</code>
<code>\advance</code>	<code>\بیفزابر</code>

*Continued on next page*



Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\afterassignment</code>	<code>\بعد از انتساب</code>
<code>\aftergroup</code>	<code>\بعد از گروه</code>
<code>\aleph</code>	<code>\الف</code>
<code>\aliasfontfeature</code>	<code>\خصیصه مستعار قلم</code>
<code>\aliasfontfeatureoption</code>	<code>\انتخاب خصیصه مستعار قلم</code>
<code>\allowbreak</code>	<code>\شکستی</code>
<code>\alloc@</code>	<code>\تخصیصی@</code>
<code>\allocationnumber</code>	<code>\تخصیص یافته</code>
<code>\allowdisplaybreaks</code>	<code>\شکست نمایش مجاز</code>
<code>\Alph</code>	<code>\حروف بزرگ</code>
<code>\alph</code>	<code>\حروف کوچک</code>
<code>\alsiname</code>	<code>\نام همچنین</code>
<code>\and</code>	<code>\و</code>
<code>\angle</code>	<code>\زاویه</code>
<code>\appendixname</code>	<code>\عنوان پیوست</code>
<code>\approx</code>	<code>\تقریب</code>
<code>\arabic</code>	<code>\عربی</code>
<code>\arg</code>	<code>\آرگ</code>
<code>\arrayrulecolor</code>	<code>\رنگ خط جدول</code>
<code>\arraycolsep</code>	<code>\فاصله ستونهای آرایه</code>
<code>\arrayrulewidth</code>	<code>\ضخامت خط جدول</code>
<code>\arraystretch</code>	<code>\کشیدگی آرایه</code>
<code>\AtBeginDocument</code>	<code>\در آغاز نوشتار</code>
<code>\AtEndDocument</code>	<code>\در پایان نوشتار</code>
<code>\AtEndOfClass</code>	<code>\در انتهای طبقه</code>
<code>\AtEndOfPackage</code>	<code>\در انتهای سبک</code>
<code>\author</code>	<code>\نویسنده</code>
<code>\backmatter</code>	<code>\مطلب پشت</code>
<code>\backslash</code>	<code>\شکاف پشت</code>
<code>\badness</code>	<code>\بدنمایی</code>
<code>\bar</code>	<code>\میله</code>
<code>\baselineskip</code>	<code>\فاصله کرسی</code>
<code>\baselinestretch</code>	<code>\کشش فاصله کرسی</code>
<code>\batchmode</code>	<code>\پردازش دسته ای</code>
<code>\begin</code>	<code>\شروع</code>
<code>\beginL</code>	<code>\شروع چپ</code>
<code>\beginR</code>	<code>\شروع راست</code>
<code>\begingroup</code>	<code>\شروع گروه</code>
<code>\belowdisplayshortskip</code>	<code>\فاصله کوتاه پایین نمایش</code>
<code>\belowdisplayskip</code>	<code>\فاصله پایین نمایش</code>

*Continued on next page*

Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\bf</code>	<code>\سیاه</code>
<code>\bfdefault</code>	<code>\پیش فرض سیاه</code>
<code>\bfseries</code>	<code>\شمال سیاه</code>
<code>\bgroup</code>	<code>\شر گروه</code>
<code>\bibitem</code>	<code>\مرجع</code>
<code>\bibliography</code>	<code>\کتاب نامه</code>
<code>\bibliographystyle</code>	<code>\سبک کتاب نامه</code>
<code>\bibname</code>	<code>\عنوان کتاب نامه</code>
<code>\bigskip</code>	<code>\پرش بلند</code>
<code>\bigskipamount</code>	<code>\مقدار پرش بلند</code>
<code>\botfigrule</code>	<code>\خط پایین شناور</code>
<code>\botmark</code>	<code>\علامت پایین</code>
<code>\bottompageskip</code>	<code>\کادر تا پایین</code>
<code>\bottomfraction</code>	<code>\نسبت پایین</code>
<code>\box</code>	<code>\کادر</code>
<code>\boxmaxdepth</code>	<code>\حد اکثر عمق کادر</code>
<code>\break</code>	<code>\بشکن</code>
<code>\bullet</code>	<code>\گلوله</code>
<code>\@cclv</code>	<code>\دوپن@پنج</code>
<code>\@cclvi</code>	<code>\دوپن@شش</code>
<code>\caption</code>	<code>\شرح</code>
<code>\catcode</code>	<code>\کد درده</code>
<code>\cc</code>	<code>\رونوشت</code>
<code>\ccname</code>	<code>\نام رونوشت</code>
<code>\cdot</code>	<code>\نقطه وسط</code>
<code>\cdots</code>	<code>\نقاط وسط</code>
<code>\centering</code>	<code>\تنظیم از وسط</code>
<code>\centerline</code>	<code>\خط وسط</code>
<code>\ch@ck</code>	<code>\چک@ن</code>
<code>\chapter</code>	<code>\فصل</code>
<code>\chaptername</code>	<code>\عنوان فصل</code>
<code>\char</code>	<code>\نویسه</code>
<code>\chardef</code>	<code>\تعریف نویسه</code>
<code>\CheckCommand</code>	<code>\بررسی فرمان</code>
<code>\cite</code>	<code>\مرجع</code>
<code>\ClassError</code>	<code>\خطای طبقه</code>
<code>\ClassInfo</code>	<code>\اطلاع طبقه</code>
<code>\ClassWarning</code>	<code>\هشدار طبقه</code>
<code>\ClassWarningNoLine</code>	<code>\هشدار طبقه بی سطر</code>
<code>\cleaders</code>	<code>\نشانه گر مرکزی</code>

*Continued on next page*

Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\cleardoublepage</code>	<code>\دو صفحه پاک</code>
<code>\clearpage</code>	<code>\صفحه پاک</code>
<code>\cline</code>	<code>\خط ناپر</code>
<code>\closein</code>	<code>\بند ورودی</code>
<code>\closeout</code>	<code>\بند خروجی</code>
<code>\closing</code>	<code>\بستن</code>
<code>\clubpenalty</code>	<code>\جریمه سر بند</code>
<code>\clubsuit</code>	<code>\خاج</code>
<code>\colbotmark</code>	<code>\علامت پایین ستون اول</code>
<code>\colfirstmark</code>	<code>\علامت اول ستون اول</code>
<code>\color</code>	<code>\رنگ</code>
<code>\colorbox</code>	<code>\کادر رنگ</code>
<code>\coltopmark</code>	<code>\علامت بالای ستون اول</code>
<code>\columncolor</code>	<code>\رنگ ستون</code>
<code>\columnsep</code>	<code>\بین ستون</code>
<code>\columnwidth</code>	<code>\پهنای ستون</code>
<code>\columnseprule</code>	<code>\خط بین ستون</code>
<code>\contentsline</code>	<code>\سطر فهرست</code>
<code>\contentsname</code>	<code>\عنوان فهرست مطالب</code>
<code>\copy</code>	<code>\کپی</code>
<code>\copyright</code>	<code>\حق تالیف</code>
<code>\count</code>	<code>\شمار</code>
<code>\count@</code>	<code>\شمار@</code>
<code>\countdef</code>	<code>\تعریف شمار</code>
<code>\cr</code>	<code>\سخ</code>
<code>\crrc</code>	<code>\سخ سخ</code>
<code>\csname</code>	<code>\نام فرمان</code>
<code>\CurrentOption</code>	<code>\گزینه جاری</code>
<code>\dashbox</code>	<code>\کادر بینابین</code>
<code>\dashv</code>	<code>\بینابین ع</code>
<code>\@date</code>	<code>\@تاریخ</code>
<code>\date</code>	<code>\تاریخ</code>
<code>\day</code>	<code>\روز</code>
<code>\dblbotfigrule</code>	<code>\خط پایین شناور پهن</code>
<code>\dblbottomfraction</code>	<code>\نسبت پهن پایین</code>
<code>\dblfigrule</code>	<code>\خط بالای شناور پهن</code>
<code>\dblfloatpagefraction</code>	<code>\نسبت صفحه شناور پهن</code>
<code>\dblfloatsep</code>	<code>\فاصله بین شناور پهن</code>
<code>\dblftnlocatcode</code>	<code>\کدامکان غیر همانطور</code>
<code>\dbltextfloatsep</code>	<code>\فاصله متن و شناور پهن</code>

*Continued on next page*

Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\dbltopfraction</code>	\نسبت پهن بالا
<code>\DeclareFixedFont</code>	\اعلان قلم ثابت
<code>\DeclareGraphicsExtensions</code>	\اعلان پسوند گرافیک
<code>\DeclareGraphicsRule</code>	\اعلان دستور گرافیک
<code>\DeclareOldFontCommand</code>	\اعلان فرمان قلم قدیمی
<code>\DeclareOption</code>	\اعلان گزینه
<code>\DeclareRobustCommand</code>	\اعلان فرمان قوی
<code>\DeclareSymbolFont</code>	\اعلان قلم علائم
<code>\deadcycles</code>	\دور بسته
<code>\def</code>	\تر
<code>\define@key</code>	\تعریف @کلید
<code>\definecolor</code>	\تعریف رنگ
<code>\deg</code>	\درجه
<code>\delcode</code>	\کد جدا ساز
<code>\delimiter</code>	\جدا ساز
<code>\delimiterfactor</code>	\ضریب جدا ساز
<code>\depth</code>	\گودی
<code>\diamondsuit</code>	\خشت
<code>\dim</code>	\ابعاد
<code>\dimen</code>	\بعد
<code>\dimen@</code>	@بعد
<code>\dimen@i</code>	\بعد @یک
<code>\dimen@ii</code>	\بعد @دو
<code>\dimendef</code>	\تعریف بعد
<code>\discretionary</code>	\تیره گذاری
<code>\displaybreak</code>	\شکست نمایش
<code>\displayindent</code>	\تورفتگی نمایش
<code>\displaystyle</code>	\سبک نمایش
<code>\displaywidth</code>	\عرض نمایش
<code>\divide</code>	\تقسیم
<code>\documentclass</code>	\طبقه نوشتار
<code>\do</code>	\کن
<code>\dospecials</code>	\تعویض کدها
<code>\dot</code>	\نقطه
<code>\doteq</code>	\نقطه مساوی
<code>\dotfill</code>	\پر نقطه
<code>\dots</code>	\نقاط
<code>\doublebox</code>	\کادر دولا
<code>\doublerulesepcolor</code>	\رنگ فاصله دو خط جدول
<code>\doublerulesep</code>	\فاصله بین دو خط

*Continued on next page*

Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\downarrow</code>	<code>\فلش پایین</code>
<code>\dp</code>	<code>\عمق</code>
<code>\dump</code>	<code>\تخلیه</code>
<code>\edef</code>	<code>\ترگ</code>
<code>\egroup</code>	<code>\پاگروه</code>
<code>\eject</code>	<code>\انتهای فاصله</code>
<code>\else</code>	<code>\گرنه</code>
<code>\em</code>	<code>\تاکید</code>
<code>\emergencystretch</code>	<code>\کشش لاجرم</code>
<code>\emph</code>	<code>\موکد</code>
<code>\@empty</code>	<code>\@پوچ</code>
<code>\empty</code>	<code>\پوچ</code>
<code>\emptyset</code>	<code>\مجموعه پوچ</code>
<code>\end</code>	<code>\پایان</code>
<code>\endL</code>	<code>\پایان چپ</code>
<code>\endR</code>	<code>\پایان راست</code>
<code>\endcsname</code>	<code>\پایان نام فرمان</code>
<code>\endfirsthead</code>	<code>\پایان اولین سر</code>
<code>\endfoot</code>	<code>\پایان پا</code>
<code>\endgraf</code>	<code>\ته بند</code>
<code>\endgroup</code>	<code>\پایان گروه</code>
<code>\endhead</code>	<code>\پایان سر</code>
<code>\endinput</code>	<code>\پایان ورودی</code>
<code>\endlastfoot</code>	<code>\پایان آخرین پا</code>
<code>\enlargethispage</code>	<code>\گسترش این صفحه</code>
<code>\endline</code>	<code>\ته سطر</code>
<code>\endlinechar</code>	<code>\نویسه ته سطر</code>
<code>\enspace</code>	<code>\ان دوری</code>
<code>\enskip</code>	<code>\ان فاصله</code>
<code>\eqcommand</code>	<code>\فرمان جانشین</code>
<code>\eqenvironment</code>	<code>\محیط جانشین</code>
<code>\eqref</code>	<code>\ارجاع فر</code>
<code>\errhelp</code>	<code>\کمک خطا</code>
<code>\errmessage</code>	<code>\پیام خطا</code>
<code>\errorcontextlines</code>	<code>\سطر متن خطا</code>
<code>\errorstopmode</code>	<code>\پردازش توقف خطا</code>
<code>\escapechar</code>	<code>\نویسه ویژه</code>
<code>\euro</code>	<code>\یورو</code>
<code>\evensidemargin</code>	<code>\حاشیه زوج</code>
<code>\everycr</code>	<code>\هرسخ</code>

*Continued on next page*

Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\everydisplay</code>	<code>\هرنمایش</code>
<code>\everyhbox</code>	<code>\هرکادرا</code>
<code>\everyjob</code>	<code>\هرکار</code>
<code>\everymath</code>	<code>\هرریاضی</code>
<code>\everypar</code>	<code>\هربند</code>
<code>\everyvbox</code>	<code>\هرکادرو</code>
<code>\ExecuteOptions</code>	<code>\اجرای گزینه ها</code>
<code>\exhyphenpenalty</code>	<code>\جریمه اضافی تیره بندی</code>
<code>\expandafter</code>	<code>\بگستر پس از</code>
<code>\extracolsep</code>	<code>\فاصله اضافی بین ستونها</code>
<code>\@firstofone</code>	<code>\@اولی از یک</code>
<code>\@firstoftwo</code>	<code>\@اولی از دو</code>
<code>\f@ur</code>	<code>\چ@ار</code>
<code>\fam</code>	<code>\خانواده</code>
<code>\fancy page</code>	<code>\صفحه تجملی</code>
<code>\fbox</code>	<code>\کادر با</code>
<code>\fboxrule</code>	<code>\ضخامت کادر با</code>
<code>\fboxsep</code>	<code>\حاشیه کادر با</code>
<code>\fcolorbox</code>	<code>\کادر با رنگ</code>
<code>\fi</code>	<code>\رگ</code>
<code>\figurename</code>	<code>\عنوان شکل</code>
<code>\filbreak</code>	<code>\پر شکن</code>
<code>\fill</code>	<code>\پر</code>
<code>\firstmark</code>	<code>\علامت اول</code>
<code>\flat</code>	<code>\پهن</code>
<code>\floatpagefraction</code>	<code>\نسبت صفحه شناور</code>
<code>\floatingpenalty</code>	<code>\جریمه شناور</code>
<code>\floatsep</code>	<code>\فاصله بین شناور</code>
<code>\flushbottom</code>	<code>\تنظیم از پایین</code>
<code>\fmtname</code>	<code>\شکل بندی</code>
<code>\fmtversion</code>	<code>\رده شکل بندی</code>
<code>\fnsymbol</code>	<code>\نشانه</code>
<code>\font</code>	<code>\قلم</code>
<code>\fontdimen</code>	<code>\بعد قلم</code>
<code>\fontencoding</code>	<code>\رمز پنه قلم</code>
<code>\fontfamily</code>	<code>\فامیل قلم</code>
<code>\fontname</code>	<code>\نام قلم</code>
<code>\fontseries</code>	<code>\شمایل قلم</code>
<code>\fontshape</code>	<code>\شکل قلم</code>
<code>\fontsize</code>	<code>\اندازه قلم</code>

*Continued on next page*

Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\fotheight</code>	<code>\بلندای پایین صفحه</code>
<code>\footins</code>	<code>\درج زیرنویس</code>
<code>\footnote</code>	<code>\زیرنویس</code>
<code>\footnotemark</code>	<code>\علامت زیرنویس</code>
<code>\footnoterule</code>	<code>\خط زیرنویس</code>
<code>\footnotesep</code>	<code>\فاصله تازیرنویس</code>
<code>\footnotesize</code>	<code>\اندازه زیرنویس</code>
<code>\footnotetext</code>	<code>\متن زیرنویس</code>
<code>\footskip</code>	<code>\فاصله تا پایین صفحه</code>
<code>\frame</code>	<code>\فریم</code>
<code>\framebox</code>	<code>\کادر با خط</code>
<code>\frenchspacing</code>	<code>\فواصل یکنواخت لاتین</code>
<code>\frontmatter</code>	<code>\مطلب پیش</code>
<code>\futurelet</code>	<code>\بعد بگذار</code>
<code>\@gobble</code>	<code>\@خور حریصانه</code>
<code>\@gobbletwo</code>	<code>\@خور حریصانه دو</code>
<code>\@gobblefour</code>	<code>\@خور حریصانه چهار</code>
<code>\@gtempa</code>	<code>\@عاقبت آ</code>
<code>\@gtempb</code>	<code>\@عاقبت ب</code>
<code>\gdef</code>	<code>\ترع</code>
<code>\GenericInfo</code>	<code>\الگوی اطلاع</code>
<code>\GenericWarning</code>	<code>\الگوی هشدار</code>
<code>\GenericError</code>	<code>\الگوی خطا</code>
<code>\global</code>	<code>\عام</code>
<code>\globaldefs</code>	<code>\تعاریف عام</code>
<code>\glossary</code>	<code>\الغت نامه</code>
<code>\glossaryentry</code>	<code>\فقره فرهنگ</code>
<code>\goodbreak</code>	<code>\خوش شکن</code>
<code>\graphpaper</code>	<code>\کاغذ گراف</code>
<code>\guillemotleft</code>	<code>\گیومه چپ</code>
<code>\guillemotright</code>	<code>\گیومه راست</code>
<code>\guilsinglleft</code>	<code>\گیومه تکی چپ</code>
<code>\guilsinglright</code>	<code>\گیومه تکی راست</code>
<code>\halign</code>	<code>\ردیف ا</code>
<code>\hang</code>	<code>\بروتو</code>
<code>\hangafter</code>	<code>\بعد از سطر</code>
<code>\hangindent</code>	<code>\تورفتگی ثابت</code>
<code>\hbadness</code>	<code>\بدنمایی ا</code>
<code>\hbox</code>	<code>\کادر ا</code>
<code>\headheight</code>	<code>\بلندای سر صفحه</code>

*Continued on next page*

Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\headsep</code>	<code>\فاصله از سر صفحه</code>
<code>\headtoname</code>	<code>\سربه نام</code>
<code>\heartsuit</code>	<code>\دل</code>
<code>\height</code>	<code>\بلندا</code>
<code>\hfil</code>	<code>\پرا</code>
<code>\hfill</code>	<code>\پررا</code>
<code>\hfilneg</code>	<code>\رفع پرا</code>
<code>\hfuzz</code>	<code>\پر ز افقی</code>
<code>\hideskip</code>	<code>\فاصله مخفی</code>
<code>\hidewidth</code>	<code>\عرض پنهان</code>
<code>\hline</code>	<code>\خط پر</code>
<code>\hoffset</code>	<code>\حاشیه ا</code>
<code>\holdinginserts</code>	<code>\حفظ درج</code>
<code>\hrboxsep</code>	<code>\فاصله اگر د</code>
<code>\hrule</code>	<code>\خط ا</code>
<code>\hrulefill</code>	<code>\پر خط ا</code>
<code>\hsize</code>	<code>\طول سطر</code>
<code>\hskip</code>	<code>\فاصله ا</code>
<code>\hspace</code>	<code>\فضای ا</code>
<code>\hss</code>	<code>\هر دوا</code>
<code>\ht</code>	<code>\ارتفاع</code>
<code>\huge</code>	<code>\بزرگ</code>
<code>\Huge</code>	<code>\بزرگ تر</code>
<code>\hyperlink</code>	<code>\ابر پیوند</code>
<code>\hypersetup</code>	<code>\بارگذاری ابر</code>
<code>\hypertarget</code>	<code>\هدف ابر</code>
<code>\hyphenation</code>	<code>\تیره بندی</code>
<code>\hyphenchar</code>	<code>\نویسه تیره</code>
<code>\hyphenpenalty</code>	<code>\جریمه تیره بندی</code>
<code>\@ifclassloaded</code>	<code>\@گر کلاس فراخوانی شده</code>
<code>\@ifdefinable</code>	<code>\@گر ترش دنی</code>
<code>\@ifnextchar</code>	<code>\@گر نویسه بعدی</code>
<code>\@ifpackageloaded</code>	<code>\@گر سبک فراخوانی شده</code>
<code>\@ifstar</code>	<code>\@گر ستاره</code>
<code>\@ifundefined</code>	<code>\@گر تعریف نشده</code>
<code>\if</code>	<code>\گر</code>
<code>\if@tempswa</code>	<code>\@گر@سواقت آ</code>
<code>\ifcase</code>	<code>\گرانواع</code>
<code>\ifcat</code>	<code>\گررده</code>
<code>\ifdefined</code>	<code>\گر تعریف شده</code>

*Continued on next page*



Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\ifdim</code>	<code>\اگر بعد</code>
<code>\ifeof</code>	<code>\اگر ته پرونده</code>
<code>\iff</code>	<code>\اگر ر</code>
<code>\iffalse</code>	<code>\اگر نادرست</code>
<code>\IfFileExists</code>	<code>\اگر پرونده موجود</code>
<code>\ifhbox</code>	<code>\اگر کا در ا</code>
<code>\ifhmode</code>	<code>\اگر حالت ا</code>
<code>\ifinner</code>	<code>\اگر درونی</code>
<code>\ifmmode</code>	<code>\اگر حالت ریاضی</code>
<code>\ifnum</code>	<code>\اگر عدد</code>
<code>\ifodd</code>	<code>\اگر فرد</code>
<code>\ifthenelse</code>	<code>\اگر آنگاه دیگر</code>
<code>\iftrue</code>	<code>\اگر درست</code>
<code>\ifvbox</code>	<code>\اگر کا در و</code>
<code>\ifvmode</code>	<code>\اگر حالت و</code>
<code>\ifvoid</code>	<code>\اگر تهی</code>
<code>\ifx</code>	<code>\اگر تام</code>
<code>\ignorespaces</code>	<code>\فاصله خالی را ندیده بگیر</code>
<code>\immediate</code>	<code>\فوری</code>
<code>\include</code>	<code>\شامل</code>
<code>\includegraphics</code>	<code>\درج تصویر</code>
<code>\includeonly</code>	<code>\مشمولین</code>
<code>\indent</code>	<code>\تورفتگی</code>
<code>\index</code>	<code>\در نمایه</code>
<code>\indexentry</code>	<code>\استعلام</code>
<code>\indexname</code>	<code>\عنوان نمایه</code>
<code>\indexspace</code>	<code>\فاصله رهنما</code>
<code>\input</code>	<code>\ورودی</code>
<code>\InputIfFileExists</code>	<code>\ورود پرونده گرموجود</code>
<code>\inputlineno</code>	<code>\شماره سطر ورودی</code>
<code>\insert</code>	<code>\درج</code>
<code>\insertpenalties</code>	<code>\جریمه درج</code>
<code>\interfootnotelinepenalty</code>	<code>\جریمه بین سطرهای زیرنویس</code>
<code>\interdisplaylinepenalty</code>	<code>\جریمه بین سطرهای نمایش</code>
<code>\interlinepenalty</code>	<code>\جریمه بین سطرها</code>
<code>\intertext</code>	<code>\متن داخلی</code>
<code>\intertextsep</code>	<code>\فاصله شناور در متن</code>
<code>\invisible</code>	<code>\مخفی</code>
<code>\itdefault</code>	<code>\پیش فرض ای</code>
<code>\itshape</code>	<code>\شکل ایتالیک</code>

*Continued on next page*

Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\item</code>	<code>\فقره</code>
<code>\itemindent</code>	<code>\تورفتگی فقره</code>
<code>\itemsep</code>	<code>\فاصله فقره</code>
<code>\iterate</code>	<code>\تکرار کن</code>
<code>\itshape</code>	<code>\شکل ای</code>
<code>\jobname</code>	<code>\نام کار</code>
<code>\jot</code>	<code>\قلب</code>
<code>\kern</code>	<code>\دوری</code>
<code>\kill</code>	<code>\الگو</code>
<code>\label</code>	<code>\برچسب</code>
<code>\labelenumi</code>	<code>\برچسب شمارش یک</code>
<code>\labelenumii</code>	<code>\برچسب شمارش دو</code>
<code>\labelenumiii</code>	<code>\برچسب شمارش سه</code>
<code>\labelenumiv</code>	<code>\برچسب شمارش چهار</code>
<code>\labelitemi</code>	<code>\برچسب فقره یک</code>
<code>\labelitemii</code>	<code>\برچسب فقره دو</code>
<code>\labelitemiii</code>	<code>\برچسب فقره سه</code>
<code>\labelitemiv</code>	<code>\برچسب فقره چهار</code>
<code>\labelsep</code>	<code>\فاصله از برچسب</code>
<code>\labelwidth</code>	<code>\پهنای برچسب</code>
<code>\language</code>	<code>\زبان</code>
<code>\large</code>	<code>\درشت</code>
<code>\Large</code>	<code>\درشت تر</code>
<code>\LARGE</code>	<code>\درشت درشت</code>
<code>\lastbox</code>	<code>\آخرین کادر</code>
<code>\lastkern</code>	<code>\آخرین دوری</code>
<code>\lastpenalty</code>	<code>\آخرین جریمه</code>
<code>\lastskip</code>	<code>\آخرین فاصله</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>	<code>\لاتک</code>
<code>\LaTeXe</code>	<code>\لاتک ای</code>
<code>\lccode</code>	<code>\کد کوچک</code>
<code>\ldots</code>	<code>\نقاط خ</code>
<code>\leaders</code>	<code>\نشانگر</code>
<code>\leavevmode</code>	<code>\ترک و</code>
<code>\left</code>	<code>\چپ</code>
<code>\leftmargin</code>	<code>\حاشیه چپ</code>
<code>\leftmargini</code>	<code>\حاشیه چپ یک</code>
<code>\leftmarginii</code>	<code>\حاشیه چپ دو</code>
<code>\leftmarginiii</code>	<code>\حاشیه چپ سه</code>
<code>\leftmarginiv</code>	<code>\حاشیه چپ چهار</code>

*Continued on next page*

Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\leftmarginv</code>	<code>\حاشیه چپ پنج</code>
<code>\leftmarginvi</code>	<code>\حاشیه چپ شش</code>
<code>\leftmark</code>	<code>\علامت چپ</code>
<code>\leftpageskip</code>	<code>\کادر تا چپ</code>
<code>\leftskip</code>	<code>\فاصله ابتدای سطر</code>
<code>\let</code>	<code>\بگذار</code>
<code>\line</code>	<code>\سطر</code>
<code>\linebreak</code>	<code>\سطر شکن</code>
<code>\linepenalty</code>	<code>\جریمه سطر</code>
<code>\lineskip</code>	<code>\فاصله سطرها</code>
<code>\lineskiplimit</code>	<code>\حد فاصله سطر</code>
<code>\linespread</code>	<code>\کشش فاصله سطر</code>
<code>\linethickness</code>	<code>\ضخامت خط</code>
<code>\linewidth</code>	<code>\پهنای سطر</code>
<code>\listfigurename</code>	<code>\عنوان فهرست اشکال</code>
<code>\listfiles</code>	<code>\لیست پرونده ها</code>
<code>\listoffigures</code>	<code>\فهرست اشکال</code>
<code>\listoftables</code>	<code>\فهرست جداول</code>
<code>\listparindent</code>	<code>\تورفتگی بند لیست</code>
<code>\listtablename</code>	<code>\عنوان فهرست جداول</code>
<code>\LoadClass</code>	<code>\بارکن طبقه</code>
<code>\LoadClassWithOptions</code>	<code>\بارکن طبقه با گزینه</code>
<code>\location</code>	<code>\مکان</code>
<code>\long</code>	<code>\بلند</code>
<code>\loop</code>	<code>\حلقه</code>
<code>\looseness</code>	<code>\گسیختگی</code>
<code>\lower</code>	<code>\انتقال بیابین</code>
<code>\@makeother</code>	<code>\@دیگر</code>
<code>\@m</code>	<code>\@زار</code>
<code>\@M</code>	<code>\ده@زار</code>
<code>\@Mi</code>	<code>\ده@زاریک</code>
<code>\@Mii</code>	<code>\ده@زار دو</code>
<code>\@Miii</code>	<code>\ده@زار سه</code>
<code>\@Miv</code>	<code>\ده@زار چهار</code>
<code>\@MM</code>	<code>\بیس@زار</code>
<code>\m@ne</code>	<code>\من@ا</code>
<code>\mag</code>	<code>\بزرگ نمایی</code>
<code>\magstep</code>	<code>\گام</code>
<code>\magstephalf</code>	<code>\نیم گام</code>
<code>\mainmatter</code>	<code>\مطلب اصلی</code>

*Continued on next page*

Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\makeatletter</code>	<code>\ات حرف</code>
<code>\makeatother</code>	<code>\ات دیگر</code>
<code>\makebox</code>	<code>\کادر بی خط</code>
<code>\makeglossary</code>	<code>\ساخت فرهنگ</code>
<code>\makeindex</code>	<code>\تهیه نمایه</code>
<code>\makelabel</code>	<code>\ساخت برچسب</code>
<code>\makelabels</code>	<code>\ساخت برچسب ها</code>
<code>\MakeLowercase</code>	<code>\ساخت حروف کوچک</code>
<code>\maketitle</code>	<code>\عنوان ساز</code>
<code>\MakeUppercase</code>	<code>\ساخت حروف بزرگ</code>
<code>\marginpar</code>	<code>\در حاشیه</code>
<code>\marginparpush</code>	<code>\فاصله دو حاشیه</code>
<code>\marginparsep</code>	<code>\فاصله تا حاشیه</code>
<code>\marginparwidth</code>	<code>\پهنای حاشیه</code>
<code>\mark</code>	<code>\علامت</code>
<code>\markboth</code>	<code>\علامت در دو طرف</code>
<code>\markright</code>	<code>\علامت در راست</code>
<code>\mathaccent</code>	<code>\اعراب ریاضی</code>
<code>\mathchar</code>	<code>\نویسه ریاضی</code>
<code>\mathchardef</code>	<code>\تعریف نویسه ریاضی</code>
<code>\mathcode</code>	<code>\کد ریاضی</code>
<code>\mathrm</code>	<code>\ریاضی رومن</code>
<code>\maxdeadcycles</code>	<code>\حد اکثر تکرار</code>
<code>\maxdepth</code>	<code>\حد اکثر عمق صفحه</code>
<code>\maxdimen</code>	<code>\بعد بیشین</code>
<code>\mbox</code>	<code>\کادر بی</code>
<code>\mdseries</code>	<code>\شمایل نازک</code>
<code>\meaning</code>	<code>\معنا</code>
<code>\mediumseries</code>	<code>\نازک</code>
<code>\medmuskip</code>	<code>\فاصله متوسط ریاضی</code>
<code>\medskip</code>	<code>\پرش متوسط</code>
<code>\medskipamount</code>	<code>\مقدار پرش متوسط</code>
<code>\medspace</code>	<code>\فضای متوسط</code>
<code>\message</code>	<code>\پیام</code>
<code>\MessageBreak</code>	<code>\پیام شکن</code>
<code>\minrowclearance</code>	<code>\حد اقل فاصله ردیف</code>
<code>\mkern</code>	<code>\دوری ریاضی</code>
<code>\month</code>	<code>\ماه</code>
<code>\moveleft</code>	<code>\انتقال بچپ</code>
<code>\moveright</code>	<code>\انتقال بر راست</code>

*Continued on next page*

Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\mskip</code>	<code>\فاصله ریاضی</code>
<code>\m@th</code>	<code>\ری@ضی</code>
<code>\multicolumn</code>	<code>\چندستونی</code>
<code>\multiply</code>	<code>\ضرب</code>
<code>\multispan</code>	<code>\چندادغام</code>
<code>\muskip</code>	<code>\میوفاصله</code>
<code>\muskipdef</code>	<code>\تعریف میوفاصله</code>
<code>\@namedef</code>	<code>\@ترنام</code>
<code>\@nameuse</code>	<code>\@کاربردنام</code>
<code>\@ne</code>	<code>\یک@</code>
<code>\name</code>	<code>\نام</code>
<code>\natural</code>	<code>\طبیعی</code>
<code>\nearrow</code>	<code>\باریک</code>
<code>\nearrower</code>	<code>\باریکتر</code>
<code>\NeedsTeXFormat</code>	<code>\شکلبندی مورد نیاز</code>
<code>\neg</code>	<code>\منفی</code>
<code>\negmedspace</code>	<code>\فضای متوسط منفی</code>
<code>\negthickspace</code>	<code>\فضای ضخیم منفی</code>
<code>\negthinspace</code>	<code>\دوری کوچک منفی</code>
<code>\newboolean</code>	<code>\بولی نو</code>
<code>\newbox</code>	<code>\کادر جدید</code>
<code>\newcommand</code>	<code>\فرمان نو</code>
<code>\newcount</code>	<code>\شمار جدید</code>
<code>\newcounter</code>	<code>\شمارنده جدید</code>
<code>\newdimen</code>	<code>\بعد جدید</code>
<code>\newenvironment</code>	<code>\محیط نو</code>
<code>\newfam</code>	<code>\خانواده جدید</code>
<code>\newfont</code>	<code>\قلم نو</code>
<code>\newhelp</code>	<code>\کمک جدید</code>
<code>\newif</code>	<code>\اگر جدید</code>
<code>\newinsert</code>	<code>\درج جدید</code>
<code>\newlabel</code>	<code>\برچسب جدید</code>
<code>\newlength</code>	<code>\تعریف بعد جدید</code>
<code>\newline</code>	<code>\سطر جدید</code>
<code>\newlinechar</code>	<code>\نویسه سطر جدید</code>
<code>\newmuskip</code>	<code>\میوفاصله جدید</code>
<code>\newpage</code>	<code>\صفحه جدید</code>
<code>\newread</code>	<code>\بخوان جدید</code>
<code>\newsavebox</code>	<code>\تعریف کادر جدید</code>
<code>\newskip</code>	<code>\فاصله جدید</code>

*Continued on next page*

Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\newtheorem</code>	<code>\قضيه جديد</code>
<code>\newtoks</code>	<code>\جزء جديد</code>
<code>\newwrite</code>	<code>\بنويس جديد</code>
<code>\noalign</code>	<code>\بى ردیف</code>
<code>\nobreak</code>	<code>\نشکن</code>
<code>\nobreakspace</code>	<code>\فاصله نشکستی</code>
<code>\nocite</code>	<code>\بدون سند</code>
<code>\noexpand</code>	<code>\نگستر</code>
<code>\nofiles</code>	<code>\بدون پرونده</code>
<code>\noindent</code>	<code>\بدون تورفتگی</code>
<code>\nointerlineskip</code>	<code>\بى فاصله سطر</code>
<code>\nolimits</code>	<code>\بدون حد</code>
<code>\nolinebreak</code>	<code>\سطر نشکن</code>
<code>\nonstopmode</code>	<code>\پردازش بدون توقف</code>
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>	<code>\فواصل متعارف لاتین</code>
<code>\nonumber</code>	<code>\بدون شماره</code>
<code>\nopagebreak</code>	<code>\صفحه نشکن</code>
<code>\normalbaselines</code>	<code>\کرسیهای متعارف</code>
<code>\normalbaselineskip</code>	<code>\فاصله کرسی متعارف</code>
<code>\normalcolor</code>	<code>\رنگ عادى</code>
<code>\normalfont</code>	<code>\قلم عادى</code>
<code>\normallineskip</code>	<code>\فاصله سطر متعارف</code>
<code>\normallineskiplimit</code>	<code>\حد فاصله سطر متعارف</code>
<code>\normalmarginpar</code>	<code>\در حاشیه عادى</code>
<code>\normalsize</code>	<code>\اندازه عادى</code>
<code>\notag</code>	<code>\بدون اتیکت</code>
<code>\null</code>	<code>\نول</code>
<code>\nullfont</code>	<code>\قلم تهى</code>
<code>\number</code>	<code>\عدد</code>
<code>\numberline</code>	<code>\سطر عددی</code>
<code>\numberwithin</code>	<code>\شماره مطابق</code>
<code>\@evenfoot</code>	<code>\پایین صفحه زوج</code>
<code>\@evenhead</code>	<code>\بالای صفحه زوج</code>
<code>\@oddfoot</code>	<code>\پایین صفحه فرد</code>
<code>\@oddhead</code>	<code>\بالای صفحه فرد</code>
<code>\@outeqntrue</code>	<code>\شماره بیرون درست</code>
<code>\@outeqnfalse</code>	<code>\شماره بیرون نادرست</code>
<code>\obeylines</code>	<code>\سطر به سطر</code>
<code>\obeyspaces</code>	<code>\فضا فعال</code>
<code>\oddsidemargin</code>	<code>\حاشیه فرد</code>

*Continued on next page*

Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\offinterlineskip</code>	<code>\سطوری فاصله</code>
<code>\omit</code>	<code>\حذف</code>
<code>\@onlypreamble</code>	<code>\@تنها در پیش در آمد</code>
<code>\onecolumn</code>	<code>\یک ستون</code>
<code>\onlynotes</code>	<code>\تنها یادداشت ها</code>
<code>\onlyslides</code>	<code>\تنها اسلایدها</code>
<code>\openin</code>	<code>\بازکن ورودی</code>
<code>\openout</code>	<code>\بازکن خروجی</code>
<code>\OptionNotUsed</code>	<code>\گزینه مصرف نشده</code>
<code>\or</code>	<code>\یا</code>
<code>\outer</code>	<code>\برونی</code>
<code>\output</code>	<code>\صفحه بندی</code>
<code>\outputpenalty</code>	<code>\جریمه صفحه بندی</code>
<code>\overfullrule</code>	<code>\علامت سرریز</code>
<code>\@preamblecmds</code>	<code>\@فرمان های پیش در آمد</code>
<code>\p@</code>	<code>\@پو</code>
<code>\PackageError</code>	<code>\خطای سبک</code>
<code>\PackageInfo</code>	<code>\اطلاع سبک</code>
<code>\PackageWarning</code>	<code>\هشدار سبک</code>
<code>\PackageWarningNoLine</code>	<code>\هشدار سبک بی سطر</code>
<code>\pagebreak</code>	<code>\صفحه شکن</code>
<code>\pagecolor</code>	<code>\رنگ صفحه</code>
<code>\pagedepth</code>	<code>\عمق صفحه</code>
<code>\pagefilllstretch</code>	<code>\کشش پرر صفحه</code>
<code>\pagefillstretch</code>	<code>\کشش پرر صفحه</code>
<code>\pagefilstretch</code>	<code>\کشش پرر صفحه</code>
<code>\pagegoal</code>	<code>\غایت صفحه</code>
<code>\pagename</code>	<code>\نام صفحه</code>
<code>\pagenumbering</code>	<code>\شماره گذاری صفحه</code>
<code>\pageref</code>	<code>\رجوع صفحه</code>
<code>\pagerulewidth</code>	<code>\ضخامت خط صفحه</code>
<code>\pageshrink</code>	<code>\فشرده گی صفحه</code>
<code>\pagestretch</code>	<code>\کشش صفحه</code>
<code>\pagestyle</code>	<code>\سبک صفحه</code>
<code>\pagetotal</code>	<code>\جمع صفحه</code>
<code>\paperheight</code>	<code>\بلندای کاغذ</code>
<code>\paperwidth</code>	<code>\پهنای کاغذ</code>
<code>\par</code>	<code>\بند</code>
<code>\paragraph</code>	<code>\پاراگراف</code>
<code>\parallel</code>	<code>\موازی</code>

*Continued on next page*

Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\parbox</code>	<code>\کادرپار</code>
<code>\parfillskip</code>	<code>\فاصله ته بند</code>
<code>\parindent</code>	<code>\تورفتگی سر بند</code>
<code>\parsep</code>	<code>\فاصله بند لیست</code>
<code>\parshape</code>	<code>\شکل بند</code>
<code>\parskip</code>	<code>\فاصله بند</code>
<code>\part</code>	<code>\بخش</code>
<code>\partname</code>	<code>\عنوان بخش</code>
<code>\partopsep</code>	<code>\فاصله بالای لیست بند</code>
<code>\PassOptionToClass</code>	<code>\ارسال گزینه به کلاس</code>
<code>\PassOptionToPackage</code>	<code>\ارسال گزینه به پکیج</code>
<code>\path</code>	<code>\مسیر</code>
<code>\patterns</code>	<code>\الگوها</code>
<code>\pausing</code>	<code>\مکث</code>
<code>\penalty</code>	<code>\جریمه</code>
<code>\phantom</code>	<code>\غیب</code>
<code>\poptabs</code>	<code>\الگوی قبلی</code>
<code>\postdisplaypenalty</code>	<code>\جریمه پس نمایش</code>
<code>\predisplaydirection</code>	<code>\جهت پیش نمایش</code>
<code>\predisplaypenalty</code>	<code>\جریمه پیش نمایش</code>
<code>\preplaysize</code>	<code>\اندازه پیش نمایش</code>
<code>\pretolerance</code>	<code>\پیش حد بدنمایی</code>
<code>\prevdepth</code>	<code>\عمق قبلی</code>
<code>\prevgraf</code>	<code>\بند قبلی</code>
<code>\printindex</code>	<code>\نمایه در اینجا</code>
<code>\ProcessOptions</code>	<code>\پردازش گزینه ها</code>
<code>\protect</code>	<code>\تأمین</code>
<code>\providecommand</code>	<code>\تهیه فرمان</code>
<code>\ProvidesClass</code>	<code>\آماده سازی طبقه</code>
<code>\ProvidesFile</code>	<code>\آماده سازی پرونده</code>
<code>\ProvidesPackage</code>	<code>\آماده سازی سبک</code>
<code>\pushtabs</code>	<code>\ثبت الگو</code>
<code>\quad</code>	<code>\کواد</code>
<code>\qqquad</code>	<code>\کو کواد</code>
<code>\@outputpagerestore</code>	<code>\@بازآیی خروج صفحه</code>
<code>\radical</code>	<code>\رادی کال</code>
<code>\raggedbottom</code>	<code>\پایین بی تنظیم</code>
<code>\raggedleft</code>	<code>\تنظیم از راست</code>
<code>\raggedright</code>	<code>\تنظیم از چپ</code>
<code>\raise</code>	<code>\انتقال بیالا</code>

*Continued on next page*



Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\raisebox</code>	<code>\بالابر</code>
<code>\raisetag</code>	<code>\ترفع اتيکت</code>
<code>\rangle</code>	<code>\زاويه ر</code>
<code>\rceil</code>	<code>\سقف ر</code>
<code>\read</code>	<code>\بخوان</code>
<code>\ref</code>	<code>\رجوع</code>
<code>\reflectbox</code>	<code>\کادر قرينه</code>
<code>\refname</code>	<code>\عنوان مراجع</code>
<code>\refstepcounter</code>	<code>\گام شمارنده مرجع</code>
<code>\relax</code>	<code>\راحت</code>
<code>\removelastskip</code>	<code>\رفع آخرين فاصله</code>
<code>\renewcommand</code>	<code>\فرمان از نو</code>
<code>\renewenvironment</code>	<code>\محيط از نو</code>
<code>\repeat</code>	<code>\از نو</code>
<code>\RequirePackage</code>	<code>\سبک مورد نیاز</code>
<code>\RequirePackageWithOptions</code>	<code>\سبک مورد نیاز با گزینه</code>
<code>\resizebox</code>	<code>\کادر کشیده</code>
<code>\reversemarginpar</code>	<code>\در حاشیه معکوس</code>
<code>\rfloor</code>	<code>\کف ر</code>
<code>\right</code>	<code>\راست</code>
<code>\rightmargin</code>	<code>\حاشیه راست</code>
<code>\rightmark</code>	<code>\علامت راست</code>
<code>\rightpageskip</code>	<code>\کادر تا راست</code>
<code>\rightskip</code>	<code>\فاصله انتهای سطر</code>
<code>\rmdefault</code>	<code>\رومن عادی</code>
<code>\rmfamily</code>	<code>\فامیل رومن</code>
<code>\Roman</code>	<code>\رومن بزرگ</code>
<code>\roman</code>	<code>\رومن کوچک</code>
<code>\romannumeral</code>	<code>\عدد رومی</code>
<code>\rotatebox</code>	<code>\کادر چرخان</code>
<code>\rowcolor</code>	<code>\رنگ ردیف</code>
<code>\rule</code>	<code>\خط</code>
<code>\@secondoftwo</code>	<code>\@دومی ازدو</code>
<code>\@spaces</code>	<code>\@فضاها</code>
<code>\samepage</code>	<code>\همین صفحه</code>
<code>\savebox</code>	<code>\مقدار کادر</code>
<code>\sbox</code>	<code>\مقکادر</code>
<code>\scalebox</code>	<code>\کادر اندازه</code>
<code>\scdefault</code>	<code>\پیش فرض تمام بزرگ</code>
<code>\scshape</code>	<code>\شکل تمام بزرگ</code>

*Continued on next page*

Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\scriptfont</code>	<code>\قلم توان</code>
<code>\scriptscriptfont</code>	<code>\قلم توان توان</code>
<code>\scriptscriptstyle</code>	<code>\سبک ته نوشت ته نوشت</code>
<code>\scriptsize</code>	<code>\اندازه پانویس</code>
<code>\scripstyle</code>	<code>\سبک ته نوشت</code>
<code>\scrollmode</code>	<code>\پردازش گذری</code>
<code>\section</code>	<code>\قسمت</code>
<code>\secdef</code>	<code>\تعریف قسمت</code>
<code>\see</code>	<code>\ببینید</code>
<code>\seealso</code>	<code>\نیز ببینید</code>
<code>\seename</code>	<code>\نام ببینید</code>
<code>\selectfont</code>	<code>\قلم بردار</code>
<code>\setboolean</code>	<code>\تنظیم بولی</code>
<code>\setbox</code>	<code>\درکادر</code>
<code>\setcounter</code>	<code>\مقدار شمارنده</code>
<code>\setkeys</code>	<code>\مقدار کلیدها</code>
<code>\setlength</code>	<code>\مقدار بعد</code>
<code>\setminus</code>	<code>\تنظیم منها</code>
<code>\SetSymbolFont</code>	<code>\تعریف قلم علائم</code>
<code>\settodepth</code>	<code>\تنظیم به عمق</code>
<code>\settoheight</code>	<code>\تنظیم به ارتفاع</code>
<code>\settowidth</code>	<code>\مقدار بعد به اندازه</code>
<code>\sfcode</code>	<code>\کد ضریب فاصله</code>
<code>\sfdefault</code>	<code>\پیش فرض س ف</code>
<code>\sffamily</code>	<code>\فامیل سن سریف</code>
<code>\shadowbox</code>	<code>\کادر سایه دار</code>
<code>\sharp</code>	<code>\تیز</code>
<code>\shipout</code>	<code>\بفرست</code>
<code>\shortstack</code>	<code>\پشته کوتاه</code>
<code>\show</code>	<code>\نمایش بده</code>
<code>\showbox</code>	<code>\نمایش بده کادر</code>
<code>\showboxbreadth</code>	<code>\میزان نمایش کادر</code>
<code>\showboxdepth</code>	<code>\عمق نمایش کادر</code>
<code>\showlists</code>	<code>\نمایش بده لیستها</code>
<code>\showthe</code>	<code>\نمایش بده محتوای</code>
<code>\simplefontmode</code>	<code>\حالت ساده قلم</code>
<code>\sxt@@n</code>	<code>\شانزد @</code>
<code>\skewchar</code>	<code>\نویسه اریب</code>
<code>\skip</code>	<code>\فاصله</code>
<code>\skip@</code>	<code>\فاصل @</code>

*Continued on next page*

Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\skipdef</code>	<code>\تعریف فاصله</code>
<code>\sl</code>	<code>\خوابیده</code>
<code>\sldefault</code>	<code>\پیش فرض خو</code>
<code>\slshape</code>	<code>\شکل خوابیده</code>
<code>\sloppy</code>	<code>\راحت چین</code>
<code>\slshape</code>	<code>\شمایل خو</code>
<code>\small</code>	<code>\کوچک</code>
<code>\smallskip</code>	<code>\پرش کوتاه</code>
<code>\smallskipamount</code>	<code>\مقدار پرش کوتاه</code>
<code>\smash</code>	<code>\کوب</code>
<code>\smile</code>	<code>\لبخند</code>
<code>\snglfontlocatcode</code>	<code>\کدامکان همانطور</code>
<code>\space</code>	<code>\فضا</code>
<code>\spacefactor</code>	<code>\ضریب فاصله</code>
<code>\spaceskip</code>	<code>\فاصله کلمات</code>
<code>\spadesuit</code>	<code>\پیک</code>
<code>\span</code>	<code>\ادغام</code>
<code>\special</code>	<code>\ویژه</code>
<code>\splitmaxdepth</code>	<code>\حداکثر عمق ستون</code>
<code>\splittopskip</code>	<code>\فاصله بالای ستون</code>
<code>\star</code>	<code>\ستاره</code>
<code>\stepcounter</code>	<code>\گام شمارنده</code>
<code>\stretch</code>	<code>\کشی</code>
<code>\string</code>	<code>\رشته</code>
<code>\strut</code>	<code>\شمع</code>
<code>\strutbox</code>	<code>\کادر شمع</code>
<code>\subitem</code>	<code>\زیر بند</code>
<code>\subparagraph</code>	<code>\زیر پاراگراف</code>
<code>\subsection</code>	<code>\زیر قسمت</code>
<code>\substack</code>	<code>\زیر پشته</code>
<code>\subsubitem</code>	<code>\زیر زیر بند</code>
<code>\subsubsection</code>	<code>\زیر زیر قسمت</code>
<code>\subset</code>	<code>\زیر مجموعه</code>
<code>\subseteq</code>	<code>\زیر مجموعه مساوی</code>
<code>\supereject</code>	<code>\منتهای صفحه</code>
<code>\suppressfloats</code>	<code>\حذف مکان شناور</code>
<code>\@tempa</code>	<code>\@موقت آ</code>
<code>\@tempb</code>	<code>\@موقت ب</code>
<code>\@tempc</code>	<code>\@موقت پ</code>
<code>\@tempd</code>	<code>\@موقت ت</code>

*Continued on next page*

Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
\@tempe	\@موقت
\@tempboxa	\@کادرقت آ
\@tempcnta	\@شماقت آ
\@tempcntb	\@شماقت ب
\@tempdima	\@بعدقت آ
\@tempdimb	\@بعدقت ب
\@tempdimc	\@بعدقت پ
\@tempskipa	\@فاقت آ
\@tempskipb	\@فاقت ب
\@tempswafalse	\@سواقت آنادرست
\@tempswatrue	\@سواقت آدرست
\@temptokena	\@جزقت آ
\@thefnmark	\انگ زیرنویس
\@thirdofthree	\@سومی ازسه
\tabbingsep	\فاصله جاگذاری
\tabcolsep	\فاصله بین ستونها
\tableofcontents	\فهرست مطالب
\tablename	\عنوان جدول
\tabskip	\فاصله ستونها
\tabularnewline	\ته سطر جدول
\tag	\اتیکت
\telephone	\تلفن
\TeX	\تک
\text	\متن
\textbullet	\گلوله متنی
\textfont	\قلم متن
\textendash	\ام دش متنی
\textendash	\ان دش متنی
\textexclamdown	\تعجب وارونه متنی
\textperiodcentered	\نقطه وسط متنی
\textquestiondown	\سوال وارونه متنی
\textquotedblleft	\نقل چپ متنی دولا
\textquotedblright	\نقل راست متنی دولا
\textquoteleft	\نقل متنی چپ
\textquoteright	\نقل متنی راست
\textvisiblespace	\فضای نمایان متنی
\textbackslash	\شکافت پشت متنی
\textbar	\میله متنی
\textgreater	\بزرگ ترمتنی
\textless	\کمترمتنی

*Continued on next page*

Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\textbf</code>	<code>\متن سیاه</code>
<code>\textcircled</code>	<code>\مدورمتنی</code>
<code>\textcolor</code>	<code>\رنگ متن</code>
<code>\textcompwordmark</code>	<code>\نشان کلمه مرکب متن</code>
<code>\textfloatsep</code>	<code>\فاصله متن و شناور</code>
<code>\textfraction</code>	<code>\نسبت متن</code>
<code>\textheight</code>	<code>\بلندای متن</code>
<code>\textindent</code>	<code>\متن نورفته</code>
<code>\textit</code>	<code>\متن ایتالیک</code>
<code>\textmd</code>	<code>\متن نازک</code>
<code>\textnormal</code>	<code>\متن نرمال</code>
<code>\textregistered</code>	<code>\ثبتي متني</code>
<code>\textrm</code>	<code>\متن رومن</code>
<code>\textsc</code>	<code>\متن تمام بزرگ</code>
<code>\textsf</code>	<code>\متن سن سریف</code>
<code>\textsl</code>	<code>\متن خوابیده</code>
<code>\textstyle</code>	<code>\سبك متني</code>
<code>\textsuperscript</code>	<code>\بالا نویسی متنی</code>
<code>\texttrademark</code>	<code>\علامت تجاری متنی</code>
<code>\texttt</code>	<code>\متن تایپ</code>
<code>\textup</code>	<code>\متن ایستاده</code>
<code>\textwidth</code>	<code>\پهنای متن</code>
<code>\thanks</code>	<code>\زیرنویس عنوان</code>
<code>\the</code>	<code>\محتوای</code>
<code>\thempfn</code>	<code>\این زیرنویس</code>
<code>\thicklines</code>	<code>\خط ها ضخیم</code>
<code>\thickmuskip</code>	<code>\فاصله زیاد ریاضی</code>
<code>\thinmuskip</code>	<code>\فاصله کم ریاضی</code>
<code>\thickspace</code>	<code>\فضا ضخیم</code>
<code>\thinlines</code>	<code>\خط ها نازک</code>
<code>\thinspace</code>	<code>\دوری کوچک</code>
<code>\thisfancy page</code>	<code>\این صفحه تجملی</code>
<code>\thispage style</code>	<code>\سبك این صفحه</code>
<code>\thr@@</code>	<code>\سه @</code>
<code>\tilde</code>	<code>\مد</code>
<code>\tiny</code>	<code>\ظریف</code>
<code>\time</code>	<code>\زمان</code>
<code>\times</code>	<code>\ضرب در</code>
<code>\title</code>	<code>\عنوان</code>
<code>\to</code>	<code>\به</code>

*Continued on next page*

Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\today</code>	<code>\امروز</code>
<code>\toks</code>	<code>\جزء</code>
<code>\toksdef</code>	<code>\تعریف جزء</code>
<code>\tolerance</code>	<code>\حدبدنمایی</code>
<code>\top</code>	<code>\بالا</code>
<code>\topfigrule</code>	<code>\خط بالای شناور</code>
<code>\topfraction</code>	<code>\نسبت بالا</code>
<code>\topmargin</code>	<code>\حاشیه بالا</code>
<code>\topmark</code>	<code>\علامت بالا</code>
<code>\toppageskip</code>	<code>\کادر تا بالا</code>
<code>\topsep</code>	<code>\فاصله بالای لیست</code>
<code>\topskip</code>	<code>\فاصله بالا</code>
<code>\totalheight</code>	<code>\بلندای کل</code>
<code>\tracingall</code>	<code>\ردگیری کل</code>
<code>\tracingcommands</code>	<code>\ردگیری فرامین</code>
<code>\tracinglostchars</code>	<code>\ردگیری حروف</code>
<code>\tracingmacros</code>	<code>\ردگیری ماکروها</code>
<code>\tracingonline</code>	<code>\ردگیری نمایشی</code>
<code>\tracingoutput</code>	<code>\ردگیری صفحه بندی</code>
<code>\tracingpages</code>	<code>\ردگیری صفحات</code>
<code>\tracingparagraphs</code>	<code>\ردگیری بندها</code>
<code>\tracingrestores</code>	<code>\ردگیری بازگردانی</code>
<code>\tracingstats</code>	<code>\ردگیری آمارها</code>
<code>\triangle</code>	<code>\مثلث</code>
<code>\ttdefault</code>	<code>\پیش فرض تایپ</code>
<code>\ttfamily</code>	<code>\فامیل تایپ</code>
<code>\tw@</code>	<code>\دو@</code>
<code>\twocolumn</code>	<code>\دو ستون</code>
<code>\typein</code>	<code>\در نویسی</code>
<code>\typeout</code>	<code>\بر نویسی</code>
<code>\uccode</code>	<code>\کد بزرگ</code>
<code>\uchyph</code>	<code>\تیره بندی بزرگ</code>
<code>\undefined</code>	<code>\تعریف نشده</code>
<code>\underline</code>	<code>\زیر خط</code>
<code>\unhbox</code>	<code>\بی کادرا</code>
<code>\unhcopy</code>	<code>\بی کپی</code>
<code>\unitlength</code>	<code>\واحد طول</code>
<code>\unkern</code>	<code>\برگشت دوری</code>
<code>\unpenalty</code>	<code>\برگشت جریمه</code>
<code>\unskip</code>	<code>\برگشت فاصله</code>

*Continued on next page*

Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\unvbox</code>	<code>\بی کادرو</code>
<code>\unvcopy</code>	<code>\بی کپی و</code>
<code>\updefault</code>	<code>\پیش فرض ایستاده</code>
<code>\upshape</code>	<code>\شکل ایستاده</code>
<code>\usebox</code>	<code>\از کادر</code>
<code>\usecounter</code>	<code>\باشمارشگر</code>
<code>\usefont</code>	<code>\گزینش قلم</code>
<code>\usepackage</code>	<code>\سبک لازم</code>
<code>\@vobeyspaces</code>	<code>\@فضاهای فعال</code>
<code>\@void</code>	<code>\@تهی</code>
<code>\vadjust</code>	<code>\تنظیم و</code>
<code>\valign</code>	<code>\ردیف و</code>
<code>\value</code>	<code>\محتوای شمارنده</code>
<code>\vbadness</code>	<code>\بدنمایی و</code>
<code>\vbox</code>	<code>\کادرو</code>
<code>\vcenter</code>	<code>\کادرو وسط</code>
<code>\verb</code>	<code>\همانطور</code>
<code>\vfil</code>	<code>\پرو</code>
<code>\vfill</code>	<code>\پررو</code>
<code>\vfilneg</code>	<code>\رفع پرو</code>
<code>\vfuzz</code>	<code>\پر زعمودی</code>
<code>\visible</code>	<code>\نمایان</code>
<code>\vline</code>	<code>\خط عمود</code>
<code>\voffset</code>	<code>\حاشیه و</code>
<code>\voidb@x</code>	<code>\ک@در تهی</code>
<code>\vpageref</code>	<code>\ارجاع صفحه ع</code>
<code>\vrbboxsep</code>	<code>\فاصله وگرد</code>
<code>\vref</code>	<code>\ارجاع ع</code>
<code>\vrule</code>	<code>\خط و</code>
<code>\vsize</code>	<code>\طول صفحه</code>
<code>\vskip</code>	<code>\فاصله و</code>
<code>\vspace</code>	<code>\فضای و</code>
<code>\vsplit</code>	<code>\شکست و</code>
<code>\vss</code>	<code>\هر دو و</code>
<code>\vtop</code>	<code>\کادر گود</code>
<code>\wd</code>	<code>\عرض</code>
<code>\whiledo</code>	<code>\مادام بکن</code>
<code>\widehat</code>	<code>\کلاه پهن</code>
<code>\widetilde</code>	<code>\مد پهن</code>
<code>\widowpenalty</code>	<code>\جریمه ته بند</code>

*Continued on next page*

Command in T <sub>E</sub> X or L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\width</code>	<code>\پهنا</code>
<code>\wlog</code>	<code>\درکارنامه</code>
<code>\write</code>	<code>\بنویس</code>
<code>\@xobeysp</code>	<code>\@فضای لاتین</code>
<code>\@xxxii</code>	<code>\سی@دو</code>
<code>\xdef</code>	<code>\ترگع</code>
<code>\xleaders</code>	<code>\نشانگر گسترشی</code>
<code>\xspaceskip</code>	<code>\فاصله اضافی کلمات</code>
<code>\year</code>	<code>\سال</code>
<code>\z@</code>	<code>\ز@فر</code>
<code>\z@skip</code>	<code>\ز@فر فاصله</code>

Table 2: The Equivalent XePersian Commands

Command in XePersian	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\autofootnoterule</code>	<code>\خط زیرنویس خودکار</code>
<code>\AutoMathsDigits</code>	<code>\اعداد فرمولها خودکار</code>
<code>\DefaultMathsDigits</code>	<code>\اعداد فرمولها لاتین</code>
<code>\deflatinfont</code>	<code>\تعریف قلم لاتین</code>
<code>\defpersianfont</code>	<code>\تعریف قلم پارسی</code>
<code>\hboxL</code>	<code>\کادر اچپ</code>
<code>\hboxR</code>	<code>\کادر راست</code>
<code>\keyval@eq@alias@key</code>	<code>\معادل@کلید</code>
<code>\Latincite</code>	<code>\مرجع لاتین</code>
<code>\latinfont</code>	<code>\قلم لاتین</code>
<code>\latintoday</code>	<code>\امروز لاتین</code>
<code>\leftfootnoterule</code>	<code>\خط زیرنویس چپ</code>
<code>\lr</code>	<code>\متن لاتین</code>
<code>\LRE</code>	<code>\چپ براست</code>
<code>\LTRdblcol</code>	<code>\دو ستونی چپ</code>
<code>\LTRfootnote</code>	<code>\پانویس</code>
<code>\LTRfootnotetext</code>	<code>\متن پانویس</code>
<code>\LTRthanks</code>	<code>\پانویس عنوان</code>
<code>\persianday</code>	<code>\روز پارسی</code>
<code>\persianfont</code>	<code>\قلم پارسی</code>
<code>\PersianMathsDigits</code>	<code>\اعداد فرمولها پارسی</code>
<code>\persianmonth</code>	<code>\ماه پارسی</code>
<code>\persianyear</code>	<code>\سال پارسی</code>
<code>\plq</code>	<code>\علامت چپ نقل قول پارسی</code>
<code>\prq</code>	<code>\علامت راست نقل قول پارسی</code>

*Continued on next page*



Command in XePersian	Equivalent Persian Command
<code>\rightfootnoterule</code>	\خط زیرنویس راست
<code>\rl</code>	\متن پارسی
<code>\RLE</code>	\راست بچپ
<code>\RTLdblcol</code>	\دوستونی راست
<code>\RTLfootnote</code>	\پانوش
<code>\RTLfootnotetext</code>	\متن پانوش
<code>\RTLthanks</code>	\پانوش عنوان
<code>\@SepMark</code>	\@علامت بین
<code>\SepMark</code>	\علامت بین
<code>\setdefaultbibitems</code>	\بگذار مرجوعات عادی
<code>\setdefaultmarginpar</code>	\بگذار در حاشیه عادی
<code>\setdigitfont</code>	\گزینش قلم اعداد فرمولها
<code>\setfootnoteLR</code>	\بگذار زیرنویس چپ
<code>\setfootnoteRL</code>	\بگذار زیرنویس راست
<code>\setlatintextfont</code>	\گزینش قلم لاتین متن
<code>\setLTR</code>	\بگذار متن چپ
<code>\setLTRbibitems</code>	\بگذار مرجوعات چپ
<code>\setLTRmarginpar</code>	\بگذار در حاشیه چپ
<code>\setRTL</code>	\بگذار متن راست
<code>\setRTLbibitems</code>	\بگذار مرجوعات راست
<code>\setRTLmarginpar</code>	\بگذار در حاشیه راست
<code>\setttextfont</code>	\گزینش قلم متن
<code>\textwidthfootnoterule</code>	\خط زیرنویس پهنای متن
<code>\twocolumnstableofcontents</code>	\فهرست مطالب دوستونی
<code>\unsetfootnoteRL</code>	\نگذار زیرنویس راست
<code>\unsetLTR</code>	\نگذار متن چپ
<code>\unsetRTL</code>	\نگذار متن راست
<code>\vboxL</code>	\کادر واز چپ
<code>\vboxR</code>	\کادر واز راست
<code>\XeLaTeX</code>	\زی لاتک
<code>\XePersian</code>	\زی پرشین
<code>\xepersianversion</code>	\گونه زی پرشین
<code>\xepersiandate</code>	\تاریخ گونه زی پرشین
<code>\XeTeX</code>	\زی تک

Table 3: The Equivalent L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X Environments

Environment in L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Environment
<code>abstract</code>	چکیده
<code>appendix</code>	پیوست
<code>array</code>	آرایه
<code>center</code>	وسط چین

*Continued on next page*

Environment in L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Environment
description	توضیح
displaymath	ریاضی نمایی
document	نوشتار
enumerate	شمارش
figure	شکل
figure*	شکل*
filecontents	محتوای پرونده
filecontents*	محتوای پرونده*
flushleft	چپ چین
flushright	راست چین
itemize	فقرات
letter	نامه
list	لیست
longtable	جدول دراز
lrbox	کادر چ
math	ریاضی
matrix	ماتریس
minipage	صفحه کوچک
multicols	چند ستونی ها
multline	چند خطی
note	یادداشت
overlay	انباشتن
picture	تصویر
quotation	اقتباس
quote	نقل
slide	اسلاید
sloppypar	پارنا مرتب
split	شکافتن
subarray	زیر آرایه
tabbing	جاگذاری
table	لوح
table*	لوح*
tabular	جدول
tabular*	جدول*
thebibliography	مراجع
theindex	محتوای نمایه
titlepage	صفحه عنوان
trivlist	لیست بدوی
verbatim	همانطور که هست
verbatim*	همانطور که هست*

*Continued on next page*

Environment in L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian Environment
verse	شعر

Table 4: The Equivalent XePersian Environments

Environment in XePersian	Equivalent Persian Environment
latin	لاتین
LTR	متن چپ
LTRitems	دسته بندی چپ
persian	پارسی
RTL	متن راست
RTLitems	دسته بندی راست

**Localisation of position arguments.** Some environments like `tabular` and some commands like `\parbox` have an argument which specifies the position. Table [Table 5](#) shows their localisations.

Table 5: The Equivalent L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X position arguments

Position argument in L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	Equivalent Persian position argument
b	ز
c	و
C	س
h	ا
H	آ
J	ت
l	چ
L	ف
m	م
p	پ
P	ص
r	ر
R	ا
s	ک
t	ب

☞ There are two ps in [Table 5](#), first p and its Persian equivalent پ stand for paragraph (used in `tabular` and similar environments) and the second p and its Persian equivalent ص stand for page (used in float-like environments).

#### 2.4.7 Localizations of the keys and key values of `graphicx` package

The equivalent Persian keys and key values of `graphicx` package is shown in [Table 6](#) and [Table 7](#) respectively.

Table 6: Persian Equivalent keys of `graphicx` package

Original Key	Equivalent Persian Key
draft	پیش نویس
origin	مبدأ
clip	بی اضافه
keepaspectratio	حفظ تناسب
natwidth	پهنای طبیعی
natheight	بلندای طبیعی
bb	مختصات
viewport	محدوده نمایش
trim	حذف اطراف
angle	زاویه
width	پهنا
height	بلندا
totalheight	بلندای کل
scale	ضریب
type	نوع
ext	پسوند
read	خواندنی
command	فرمان
x	طول
y	عرض
units	واحد

Table 7: Persian Equivalent key values of `graphicx` package

Original Key value	Equivalent Persian Key value
b	ز
B	ک
false	نادرست
l	چ
r	ر
t	ب
true	درست

#### 2.4.8 Localizations of font features and font feature options

The equivalent Persian font features and font feature options is shown in [Table 8](#) and [Table 9](#) respectively.

Table 8: Persian Equivalent font features

Original font feature	Equivalent Persian font feature
ExternalLocation	مکان خارجی
ExternalLocation	مسیر
Renderer	تحویل دهنده
BoldFont	قلم سیاه

*Continued on next page*

Original font feature	Equivalent Persian font feature
Language	زبان
Script	خط
UprightFont	قلم عمودی
ItalicFont	قلم ایتالیک
BoldItalicFont	قلم ایتالیک سیاه
SlantedFont	قلم خوابیده
BoldSlantedFont	قلم خوابیده سیاه
SmallCapsFont	قلم کلاه کوچک
UprightFeatures	ویژگی های قلم عمودی
BoldFeatures	ویژگی های قلم سیاه
ItalicFeatures	ویژگی های قلم ایتالیک
BoldItalicFeatures	ویژگی های قلم ایتالیک سیاه
SlantedFeatures	ویژگی های قلم خوابیده
BoldSlantedFeatures	ویژگی های قلم خوابیده سیاه
SmallCapsFeatures	ویژگی های قلم کلاه کوچک
SizeFeatures	ویژگی های اندازه
Scale	ضریب
WordSpace	فضای کلمه
PunctuationSpace	فضای نقطه گذاری
FontAdjustment	تنظیم قلم
LetterSpace	فضای حرف
HyphenChar	نویسه تیره
Color	رنگ
Opacity	کدری
Mapping	نگاشت
Weight	سنگینی
Width	پهنا
OpticalSize	اندازه چشمی
FakeSlant	خوابیده تقلبی
FakeStretch	کشش تقلبی
FakeBold	سیاه تقلبی
AutoFakeSlant	خوابیده تقلبی خودکار
AutoFakeBold	سیاه تقلبی خودکار
Ligatures	دو یا چند حرف متصل به هم
Alternate	متناوب
Variant	گوناگون
Variant	مجموعه سبکی
CharacterVariant	گوناگونی نویسه
ScriptStyle	سبک اسکرپیت
ScriptScriptStyle	سبک اسکرپیت اسکرپیت

*Continued on next page*

Original font feature	Equivalent Persian font feature
Style	سبک
Annotation	یادداشت
RawFeature	ویژگی‌های کال
CharacterWidth	پهنای نویسه
Numbers	ارقام
Contextuals	متنی
Diacritics	تفکیک‌کننده‌ها
Letters	حروف
Kerning	دوری
VerticalPosition	موقعیت عمودی
Fractions	کسر

Table 9: Persian Equivalent font feature options

font feature	font feature option	Persian font feature option
Language	Default	پیش فرض
Language	Parsi	پارسی
Script	Parsi	پارسی
Script	Latin	لاتین

## 2.5 A Sample Input T<sub>E</sub>X File

```

1 \documentclass{article}
2 \usepackage{xepersian}
3 \settextfont{XB Niloofar}
4 \title{یک سند نمونه}
5 \author{نام نویسنده}
6 \begin{document}
7 \maketitle
8 \tableofcontents
9 \part{عنوان بخش}
10 ...
11 \section{عنوان قسمت}
12 ...
13 \subsection{عنوان زیرقسمت}
14 ...
15 \subsubsection{عنوان زیر زیرقسمت}
16 ...
17 \end{document}

```

## 2.6 Font Commands

### 2.6.1 Basic Font Commands

```
\settextfont [Options] {\font name}  
\setlatintextfont [Options] {\font name}  
\setdigitfont [Options] {\font name}  
\setmathsfdigitfont [Options] {\font name}  
\setmathttdigitfont [Options] {\font name}
```

- ☞ Options in any font command in this documentation are anything that `fontspec` package provides as the option of loading fonts, except `Script` and `Mapping`.
- ☞ `\settextfont` will choose the default font for Persian texts of your document. If you do not use this command at all, the **Persian Modern**<sup>2</sup> font will be used for Persian texts of your document.
- ☞ `\setlatintextfont` will choose the font for Latin texts of your document. If you do not use this command at all, the default `TeX` font (fonts used in this documentation) will be used for Latin texts of your document.
- ☞ `\setdigitfont` will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode. By default, digits in math mode will appear in Persian form and if you do not use this command at all, the **Persian Modern** font for digits in math mode will be used.
- ☞ `\setmathsfdigitfont` will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode inside `\mathsf`. By using this command, digits in math mode inside `\mathsf` will appear in Persian form and if you do not use this command at all, you will get default `TeX` font for digits in math mode inside `\mathsf` and digits appear in their original form (Western).
- ☞ `\setmathttdigitfont` will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode inside `\mathtt`. By using this command, digits in math mode inside `\mathtt` will appear in Persian form and if you do not use this command at all, you will get default `TeX` font for digits in math mode inside `\mathtt` and digits appear in their original form (Western).

### 2.6.2 Defining Extra Persian and Latin Fonts

```
\defpersianfont\CS [Options] {\font name}  
\deflatinfont\CS [Options] {\font name}
```

- ☞ With `\defpersianfont`, you can define extra Persian fonts.

---

<sup>2</sup>You do not need to install **Persian Modern** fonts since they are already included in your `TeX` distribution.

```
\defpersianfont\Nastaliq[Scale=1]{IranNastaliq}
```

In this example, we define `\Nastaliq` to stand for `IranNastaliq` font.

☞ With `\deflatinfont`, you can define extra Latin fonts.

```
\deflatinfont\junicode[Scale=1]{Junicode}
```

In this example, we define `\junicode` to stand for `Junicode` font.



### 2.6.3 Choosing Persian Sans Font

```
\setpersiansansfont [Options] {\font name}  
\persiansffamily \textpersiansf{\text}
```

### 2.6.4 Choosing Persian Mono Font

```
\setpersianmonofont [Options] {\font name}  
\persianttfamily \textpersiantt{\text}
```

### 2.6.5 Choosing Persian Iranic Font

```
\setiraniconfont [Options] {\font name}  
\iraniconfamily \textiranicon{\text}
```

### 2.6.6 Choosing Persian Navar Font

```
\setnavarfont [Options] {\font name}  
\navarfamily \textnavar{\text}
```

### 2.6.7 Choosing Persian Pook Font

```
\setpookfont [Options] {\font name}  
\pookfamily \textpook{\text}
```

### 2.6.8 Choosing Persian Sayeh Font

```
\setsayehfont [Options] {\font name}  
\sayehfamily \textsayeh{\text}
```

### 2.6.9 Choosing Latin Sans Font

```
\setlatinsansfont [Options] {\font name}  
\sffamily \textsf{\text}
```

### 2.6.10 Choosing Latin Mono Font

```
\setlatinmonofont [Options] {\font name}  
\ttfamily \texttt{\text}
```

## 3 Latin and Persian Environment

```
\begin{latin} \text \end{latin}  
\begin{persian} \text \end{persian}
```

☞ `latin` environment both changes direction of the paragraphs to LTR and font to Latin font.

If you do not use `\setiraniconfont` command at all, the Persian Modern font will be used.

If you do not use `\setpookfont` command at all, the Persian Modern font will be used.

If you do not use `\setsayehfont` command at all, the Persian Modern font will be used.

- ☞ `\persian` environment both changes direction of the Paragraphs to RTL and font to Persian font.

### 3.1 `latinitems` and `parsiitems` environments

```
\begin{latinitems}  
  \item <text>  
  ...  
\end{latinitems}
```

- ☞ `latinitems` environment is similar to `LTRitems` environment but changes the font to Latin font.

```
\begin{parsiitems}  
  \item <text>  
  ...  
\end{parsiitems}
```

- ☞ `parsiitems` environment is similar to `RTLitems` environment but changes the font to Persian font.

### 3.2 Short Latin and Persian Texts

```
\lr{<text>} \rl{<text>}
```

- ☞ With `\lr` command, you can typeset short LTR texts.
- ☞ With `\rl` command, you can typeset short RTL texts.

### 3.3 Miscellaneous Commands

```
\persianyear \persianmonth \persianday  
\today \latintoday \twocolumnstableofcontents \XePersian  
\plq \prq
```

- ☞ `\persianyear` is Persian equivalent of `\year`.
- ☞ `\persianmonth` is Persian equivalent of `\month`.
- ☞ `\persianday` is Persian equivalent of `\day`.
- ☞ `\today` typesets current Persian date and `\latintoday` typesets current Latin date.
- ☞ `\twocolumnstableofcontents` typesets table of contents in two columns. This requires that you have loaded `multicol` package before `XePersian` package, otherwise an error will be issued.

☞ `\XePersian` typesets XePersian’s logo.

☞ `\plq` and `\prq` typeset Persian left quote and Persian right quote respectively.

### 3.4 New Commands

`\Latincite`

☞ `\Latincite` functions exactly like `\cite` command with only one difference; the reference to biblabel item is printed in Latin font in the text.

### 3.5 Additional Counters

XePersian defines several additional counters to what already L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X offers. These counters are `harfi`, `adadi`, and `tartibi`. In addition, the following commands are also provided:

`\harfinumeral{⟨integer⟩}` `\adadinumeral{⟨integer⟩}` `\tartibinumeral{⟨integer⟩}`

☞ The range of `harfi` counter is integers between 1 and 32 (number of the Persian alphabets) and `adadi` and `tartibi` counters, are integers between 0 and 999,999,999.

☞ For `harfi` counter, if you give an integer bigger than 32 or a negative integer (if you give integer 0, it returns nothing), then you get error and for `adadi` and `tartibi` counters, if you give an integer bigger than 999,999,999, then you get an error message.

☞ For `adadi` and `tartibi` counters, if you give an integer less than 0 (a negative integer), then `adadi` and `tartibi` counters return `adadi` and `tartibi` form of the integer 0, respectively.

☞ `\harfinumeral` returns the `harfi` form of  $\langle integer \rangle$ , where  $1 \leq integer \leq 32$  and `\adadinumeral`, and `\tartibinumeral` return `adadi`, and `tartibi` form of  $\langle integer \rangle$  respectively, where  $0 \leq integer \leq 999,999,999$ .

### 3.6 Things To Know About `\setdigitfont`, `\setmathsfdigitfont`, and `\setmathttdigitfont`

`\DefaultMathsDigits` `\PersianMathsDigits` `\AutoMathsDigits`

☞ As we discussed before, `\setdigitfont` will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode. By default, digits in math mode will appear in Persian form and if you do not use this command at all, the Persian Modern font for digits in math mode will be used.

☞ As we discussed before, `\setmathsfdigitfont`, and `\setmathttdigitfont` will choose the Persian sans serif and typewriter fonts for digits in math mode. By using this command, digits in math mode will appear in Persian form and if you do not use this command at all, you will get default  $\TeX$  font for digits in math mode and digits appear in their original form (Western). If you use `\setdigitfont`, `\setmathsfdigitfont`, and `\setmathttdigitfont`, then you should know that:

- ☞ By default, `\AutoMathsDigits` is active, which means that in Persian mode, you get Persian digits in math mode and in Latin mode, you get  $\TeX$ 's default font and digits in math mode.
- ☞ If you use `\PersianMathsDigits` anywhere, you will overwrite XePersian's default behaviour and you will always get Persian digits in math mode.
- ☞ If you use `\DefaultMathsDigits` anywhere, again you will overwrite XePersian's default behaviour and you will always get  $\TeX$ 's default font and digits in math mode.

## 4 New Conditionals

### 4.1 Shell escape (or write18) conditional

```
\ifwritexviii
  {material when Shell escape (or write18) is enabled}
\else
  {material when Shell escape (or write18) is not enabled}
\fi
```

## 5 Bilingual Captions

XePersian sets caption bilingually. This means if you are in RTL mode, you get Persian caption and if you are in LTR mode, you get English caption.

### 5.1 Support For Various Packages

In addition to what `bidi` package supports, XePersian also support a few packages. This support is more about language aspect rather than directionality. These packages are `algorithmic`, `algorithm`, `enumerate`, and `backref` packages.

#### 5.1.1 Things You Should Know about Support For `enumerate` Package

The `enumerate` package gives the `enumerate` environment an optional argument which determines the style in which the counter is printed.

An occurrence of one of the tokens `A`, `a`, `I`, `i`, or `1` produces the value of the counter printed with (respectively) `\Alph`, `\alph`, `\Roman`, `\roman` or `\arabic`.

In addition with the extra support that XePersian provides, an occurrence of one of the tokens `ل`, `ی`, or `ت` produces the value of the counter printed with (respectively) `\harfi`, `\adadi`, or `\tartibi`.

These letters may be surrounded by any strings involving any other `TeX` expressions, however the tokens `A`, `a`, `I`, `i`, `1`, `ل`, `ی`, `ت` must be inside a `{}` group if they are not to be taken as special.

To see an Example, please look at `enumerate` package documentation.

## 5.2 Index Generation

For generating index, you are advised to use `xindy` program, any other program such as `makeindex` is not recommended.

## 5.3 Converting Your FarsiTeX Files To XePersian or Unicode

There is a python program written by Mostafa Vahedi that enables you to convert FarsiTeX files to XePersian or unicode. This program can be found in `doc` folder with the name `ftxe-0.12.py`. To convert your FarsiTeX files to XePersian, put `ftxe-0.12.py` in the same directory that your FarsiTeX file is, and then open a terminal/command prompt and do the following:

```
python ftxe-0.12.py file.ftx file.tex
```

This will convert your `file.ftx` (FarsiTeX file) to `file.tex` (XePersian file).

The general syntax of using the python script is as follow:

```
python ftxe-0.12.py [-r] [-s] [-x] [-u] input-filename1 input-filename2
```

Where

**-r** (DEFAULT) recursively consider files included in the given files

**-s** do not recursively consider files

**-x** (DEFAULT) insert XePersian related commands

**-u** only convert to unicode (and not to XePersian)

Please note that the python script will not work with versions of python later than 2.6. So you are encouraged to use version 2.6 of python to benefit from this python script.

## 6 Extra Packages And Classes

### 6.1 Magazine Typesetting

#### 6.1.1 Introduction

`xepersian-magazine` class allows you to create magazines, newspapers and any other types of papers. The output document has a front page and as many inner pages as desired. Articles appear one after another, telling the type, number of columns, heading, subheading, images, author and so forth. It is possible to change the aspect of (almost) everything therefore it is highly customisable. Commands to add different titles, headings and footers are also provided.

#### 6.1.2 Usage

To create<sup>3</sup> a magazine just load the class as usual<sup>4</sup>, with

```
\documentclass [Options] {xepersian-magazine}
```

at the beginning of your source file. The class options are described in [subsubsection 6.1.12](#).

From this point it is possible to include packages and renew class commands described in [subsubsection 6.1.9](#).

#### 6.1.3 Front Page

As every magazine, `xepersian-magazine` has its own front page. It includes main headings, an index, the magazine logo and other useful information. This environment should be the first you use within `xepersian-magazine` class but it is not mandatory.

```
\firstimage \firstarticle
```

The first two commands you can use inside the `frontpage` environment are `\firstimage` and `\firstarticle` which include, respectively, the main image and the main heading in the front page. The first one takes two arguments  $\langle image \rangle$  and  $\langle description \rangle$ . Notice that second argument is optional and it declares the image caption;  $\langle image \rangle$  defines the relative path to the image. In order to include the first piece of article use

---

<sup>3</sup>For a sample file, please look at `magazine-sample.tex` in the `doc` folder

<sup>4</sup>You also need to load `graphicx`, `xunicode` and `xepersian` packages respectively, after loading the document class and choose fonts for the main text, Latin text and digits in maths formulas. For more detail see [section 2](#) of the documentation.

`\firstarticle{<title>}{<opening>}{<time>}`

first two arguments are mandatory and represent heading and the opening paragraph. Last argument is optional (you can leave it blank) and indicates the time when article happened.

`\secondarticle`

The second piece of article is included using the command `\secondarticle` just as the first article. The main difference are that this second piece has two more arguments and it does not include an image.

`\secondarticle{<title>}{<subtitle>}{<opening>}{<pagesof>}{<time>}`

The new arguments `<subtitle>` and `<pagesof>` define a subtitle and the name of the section for this piece of article.

`\thirdarticle`

The third piece of article is the last one in the `xepersian-magazine` front page. It works like the `\secondarticle`.

`\thirdarticle{<title>}{<subtitle>}{<opening>}{<pagesof>}{<time>}`

The arguments meaning is the same as `\secondarticle` command.

The front page includes three information blocks besides the news: `indexblock` which contains the index, `authorblock` which includes information about the author and a `weatherblock` containing a weather forecast. All these three environments are mostly a frame in the front page therefore they can be redefined to fit your personal wishes but I kept them to give an example and to respect the original `xepersian-magazine` format.

`\indexitem`

The `indexblock` environment contains a manually edited index of `xepersian-magazine`. It takes one optional argument `<title>` and places a title over the index block. To add entries inside the index just type

`\indexitem{<title>}{<reference>}`

inside the environment. The `<title>` is the index entry text and the `<reference>` points to a article inside `xepersian-magazine`. It will be more clear when you read [subsubsection 6.1.4](#). In order to get a correct output, it is necessary to leave a blank line between index items.

The `authorblock` environment can include whatever you would like. I called it `authorblock` because I think it is nice to include some author reference in the

front page: who you are, why are you doing this... This environment creates a frame box in the bottom right corner of the front page with your own logo at the top.

```
\weatheritem
```

Finally, the `weatherblock` lets you include a weather forecast. It takes one optional argument `<title>` that places a title over the weather block. It can fit up to three weather icons with maximum and minimum temperatures, description and name. To add each of the weather entries type the following

```
\weatheritem{<image>}{<day-name>}{<max>}{<min>}{<short-des>}
```

The first argument includes the path to the weather icon (i.e. sunny or rainy), `<day-name>` like Monday, `<max>` and `<min>` are the highest and lowest day temperatures and `<short-des>` is a brief description of the weather condition: partly cloudy, sunny and windy ...

#### 6.1.4 Inside

Once we have created the front page we should include all articles inside our magazine. `xepersian-magazine` arranges all articles one after each other, expanding headings all over the page and splitting the article text in the number of columns we wish. There are three different environments to define a piece of article: the `article` environment described in [subsubsection 6.1.5](#), the `editorial` environment [subsubsection 6.1.6](#) for opinion articles and the `shortarticle` environment explained in [subsubsection 6.1.7](#).

#### 6.1.5 The article environment

The main environment to include a piece of article is called `article`. It takes four arguments that set up the headings and structure of the article.

```
\begin{article}{<num-of-columns>}{<title>}{<subtitle>}{<pagesof>}{<label>}  
...<text>...  
\end{article}
```

The first argument `<num-of-columns>` sets the number of columns the article will be divided whereas `<label>` is used when pointing an article from the index in the front page. The rest of the arguments are easy to understand.

Inside the `article` environment, besides the main text of the article, it is possible to include additional information using several class commands.



`\authorandplace \timestamp`

The `\authorandplace{author}{place}` inserts the name of the editor and the place where the article happened in the way many magazines do. Another useful command is `\timestamp{time}` which includes the time and a separator just before the text. These two commands should be used before the text because they type the text as the same place they are executed.

`\image`

To include images within the text of an article, `xepersian-magazine` provides an `\image` command. Since `multicol` package does not provide any float support for its `multicols` environment, I created a macro that includes an image only if that is possible, calculating if there is enough space for the image. It is not the best solution but it works quite well and I could not find a better one. To include an image use the command and its two arguments: the relative path to the image and a short description.

`\image{image}{description}`

`\columnntitle \expandedtitle`

Within the text of the article, it is possible to add column and expanded titles. The main difference between them is that the first one keeps inside the width of an article column whereas the second expands all over the width of the page, breaking all the columns. Their use is analogous, as follows

`\columnntitle{type}{text}`  
`\expandedtitle{type}{text}`

These two commands use `fancybox` package features. That is why there are five different types of titles which correspond mainly with `fancybox` ones: `shadowbox`, `doublebox`, `ovalbox`, `Ovalbox` and `lines`.

#### 6.1.6 The editorial environment

In addition to the editorial article environment, one can use the editorial environment to create editorial or opinion texts. The main feature is that it transforms the style of the heading. Although this environment accepts all the commands article takes, it does not make any sense to use the `\authorandplace` command within it since it includes an author argument. To create an editorial text use

```
\begin{editorial}{\langle num-of-columns \rangle}{\langle title \rangle}{\langle author \rangle}{\langle label \rangle}
...{\langle text \rangle}...
\end{editorial}
```

All arguments have the same meaning as article environment (see [subsection 6.1.5](#)).

### 6.1.7 The shortarticle environment

The shortarticle environment creates a block of short article. Although it has its own title and subtitle, each piece of article within it may have a title. To use it just type:

```
\begin{shortarticle}{\langle num-of-columns \rangle}{\langle title \rangle}{\langle subtitle \rangle}{\langle label \rangle}
...{\langle text \rangle}...
\shortarticleitem{\langle title \rangle}{\langle text \rangle}
...
\end{shortarticle}
```

You can also specify the number of columns of the block like editorial and article environments. To add a piece of article inside the shortarticle use the `\shortarticleitem`, indicating a title and the text of the issue.

### 6.1.8 Commands between articles

```
\articlesep \newsection
```

There are two commands you can use among the articles inside `xepersian-magazine`: `\articlesep` and `\newsection`. The first one does not take any parameter and just draws a line between two articles. The second changes the content of `\xepersian@section` to the new `\langle section name \rangle`. From the point it is used, all articles which follow will be grouped within the new section.

```
\newsection{\langle section name \rangle}
```

### 6.1.9 Customization

`xepersian-magazine` includes many commands which can be used to customize its aspect, from the front page to the last page. I will list them grouped so it is easy to find them. Treat them as standard  $\text{\LaTeX}$  commands, using `\renewcommand` to change their behaviour.

#### 6.1.10 Front Page

```
\customlogo \customminilogo \custommagazinename
```

When creating a magazine, everyone wants to show its own logo instead of `xepersian-magazine` default heading. To achieve this, you need to put the following

command at the preamble of your document:

```
\customlogo{<text>}  
\customminilogo{<text>}  
\custommagazinenam{<text>}
```

```
\edition \editionformat
```

The edition text has to be declared in the preamble of the document. One important thing to know is that `\author`, `\date` and `\title` have no effect inside `xepersian-magazine` since the magazine date is taken from `\today` command and the other two are only for the title page (if using `\maketitle`).

```
\indexFormat \indexEntryFormat \indexEntryPageTxt  
\indexEntryPageFormat \indexEntrySeparator
```

When defining the index in the front page, there are several commands to customize the final index style. `\indexFormat` sets the format of the title; `\indexEntryFormat`, the format of each index entry; `\indexEntryPageTxt` and `\indexEntryPageFormat` lets you define which is the text that goes with the page number and its format. Finally, `xepersian-magazine` creates a thin line between index entries, you can redefine it using `\indexEntrySeparator`. To get the index with `\xepersian@indexwidth` is provided.

```
\weatherFormat \weatherTempFormat \weatherUnits
```

Relating to the weather block, the title format can be changed redefining `\weatherFormat`. In order to customize the format of the temperature numbers and their units it is necessary to redefine `\weatherTempFormat` and `\weatherUnits` respectively.

```
\*TitleFormat \*SubtitleFormat \*TextFormat
```

The main article that appear in the front page can change their formats. To obtain that there are three standard commands to modify the title, subtitle and text style. You just have to replace the star (\*) with first, second or third depending on which article you are editing. Note that first piece of article has no subtitle therefore it does not make any sense to use the non-existent command `\firstSubtitleFormat`.

```
\pictureCaptionFormat \pagesFormat
```

Two other elements to configure are the picture captions and the pages or section format in the entire document. To proceed just redefine the macros `\pictureCaptionFormat` and `\pagesFormat`.

### 6.1.11 Inside The Magazine

<code>\innerTitleFormat</code> <code>\innerSubtitleFormat</code> <code>\innerAuthorFormat</code> <code>\innerPlaceFormat</code>
--

The articles inside `xepersian-magazine` may have a different format from the ones in the front page. To change their title or subtitle format redefine `\innerTitleFormat` and `\innerSubtitleFormat`. The article text format matches the document general definition. When using the `\authorandplace` command, you might want to change the default style. Just renew `\innerAuthorFormat` and `\innerPlaceFormat` to get the results.

<code>\timestampTxt</code> <code>\timestampSeparator</code> <code>\timestampFormat</code>
---

The `\timestamp` command described in [subsubsection 6.1.5](#) lets you introduce the time of the event before the article text. You can configure its appearance by altering several commands: `\timestampTxt` which means the text after the timestamp; `\timestampSeparator` which defines the element between the actual timestamp and the beginning of the text and, finally, `\timestampFormat` to change the entire timestamp format.

<code>\innerTextFinalMark</code>
----------------------------------

`xepersian-magazine` puts a small black square at the end of the article. As I wanted to create a highly customizable  $\text{\LaTeX}$  class I added the macro `\innerTextFinalMark` to change this black square. This item will appear always following the last character of the text with the `~` character.

<code>\minraggedcols</code> <code>\raggedFormat</code>
--

The `\minraggedcols` counter is used to tell `xepersian-magazine` when article text should be ragged instead of justified. The counter represents the minimum number of columns that are needed in order to use ragged texts. For example, if `\minraggedcols` is set to 3, all articles with 3 columns or more will be ragged. Articles with 1, 2 columns will have justified text. By default, `\minraggedcols` is set to 4.

The `\raggedFormat` macro can be redefined to fit user ragged style. Default value is `\RaggedLeft`.

<code>\heading</code> <code>\foot</code>
--

`xepersian-magazine` includes package `fancyhdr` for changing headings and footers. Although it is possible to use its own commands to modify `xepersian-magazine` style, there are two commands to change headings and foot appearance. Place them in the preamble of your `xepersian-magazine` document.

```
\heading{\left}\{center\}\{right\}
\foot{\left}\{center\}\{right\}
```

If you still prefer to use fancyhdr macros, use them after the **frontpage** environment.

**xepersian-magazine** by default places no headers and footers. If you want headers and footers, then after loading **xepersian** package, you should write `\pagestyle{fancy}` at the preamble of your document.

### 6.1.12 Class Options

The **xepersian-magazine** class is in itself an alteration of the standard **article** class, thus it inherits most of its class options but **twoside**, **twocolumn**, **notitlepage** and **a4paper**. If you find problems when loading other article features, please let me know to fix it. There are also five own options that **xepersian-magazine** implements.

**a3paper** (false) This option makes **xepersian-magazine** 297 mm width by 420 mm height. This option is implemented because the standard **article** class does not allow this document size.

**9pt** (false) Allows the 9pt font size that **article** class does not include (default is 10pt).

**columnlines** `columnlines` (false) Adds lines between columns in the entire **xepersian-magazine**. The default line width is 0.1pt but it is possible to change this by setting length `\columnlines` in the preamble.

**showgrid** (false) This option is only for developing purposes. Because the front page has a personal design using the **textpos** package, I created this grid to make easier the lay out.

## 6.2 Typesetting Multiple-choice Questions

### 6.2.1 Introduction

**xepersian-multiplechoice** is a package for making multiple choices questionnaires under L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X. A special environment allows you to define questions and possible answers. You can specify which answers are correct and which are not. **xepersian-multiplechoice** not only formats the questions for you, but also generates a “form” (a grid that your students will have to fill in), and a “mask” (the same grid, only with correct answers properly checked in). You can then print the mask on a slide and correct the questionnaires more easily by superimposing the mask on top of students’ forms.

### 6.2.2 Usage

Here we now explain the usage of this package, however there are four example files, namely `test-question-only.tex`, `test-solution-form.tex`, `test-empty-form.tex` and `test-correction.tex`, available in `doc` folder that you may want to look at.

### 6.2.3 Loading The Package

You can load the package as usual by:

```
\usepackage [Options] {xepersian-multiplechoice}
```

The available options are described along the text, where appropriate.

### 6.2.4 Creating Questions

Here's a simple example demonstrating how to produce a new question:

```
1 \begin{question}{سؤال}  
2 \false \ جواب  
3 \true \ جواب  
4 \false \ جواب  
5 \false \ جواب  
6 \end{question}  
7 \begin{correction}  
8 جواب واقعی و علت اینکه این جواب، جواب واقعی هست  
9 \end{correction}
```

### 6.2.5 The question Environment

The `question` environment allows you to insert questions into your document. It takes one mandatory argument which specifies the actual question's text. The question will be displayed in a frame box, the size of the line.

```
\true \false
```

The proposed answers are displayed below the question in a list fashion (the question environment is a list-based one). Instead of using `\item` however, use either `\true` or `\false` to insert a possible answer.

### 6.2.6 Question Numbers

The `question` environment is associated with a  $\text{\LaTeX}$  counter named `question`. This counter stores the number of the next (or current) question. It is initialized to 1, and automatically incremented at the end of `question` environments. You might want to use it to format question titles. For instance, you could decide that each question belongs to a subsection in the `article` class, and use something like this before each question: `\subsection*{Question \thethequestion}`

### 6.2.7 The Form and the Mask

<code>\makeform</code> <code>\makemask</code>
---

Based on the questions appearing in your document, `xepersian-multiplechoice` has the ability to generate a “form” (a grid that your students will have to fill in), and a “mask” (the same grid, only with correct answers properly checked in). This can make the correction process easier.

To generate a form and a mask, use the macros `\makeform` and `\makemask`. `xepersian-multiplechoice` uses two auxiliary files to build them. These files have respectively an extension of `frm` and `msk`. If you use these macros, you will need two passes of L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X in order to get a correctly formatted document.

### 6.2.8 Typesetting corrections

The “correction” mode allows you to automatically typeset and distribute corrections to your students. These corrections are slightly modified versions of your questionnaire: each possible answer is prefixed with a small symbol (a visual clue) indicating whether the answer was correct or wrong. In addition, you can typeset explanations below each question.

To activate the correction mode, use the `correction` option. It is off by default.

To typeset explanations below the questions, use the `correction` environment (no argument). The contents of this environment is displayed only in correction mode. In normal mode, it is simply discarded.

In addition, note that `xepersian-multiplechoice` cancels the actions performed by `\makeform` and `\makemask` in `correction` mode. This is to avoid further edition of the source when typesetting a correction.

### 6.2.9 Important Note

Currently, `xepersian-multiplechoice` requires that you provide a constant number of proposed answers across all questions in your `xepersian-multiplechoice`. This is something natural when you want to build forms, but this might be too restrictive otherwise, I’m not sure, so it is possible that this restriction will be removed in future versions.

Currently, there is a built-in mechanism for checking that the number of proposed answers remains constant: when `xepersian-multiplechoice` encounters the first occurrence of the `question` environment, it remembers the number of proposed answers from there. Afterwards, any noticed difference in subsequent occurrences will generate an error. As a consequence, you never have to tell `xepersian-multiplechoice` explicitly what that number is.

## 6.3 Customising The Package

### 6.3.1 The question environment

`\questionspace \answerstitlefont \answernumberfont`

`\questionspace` is the amount of extra vertical space to put under the question, before the list of proposed answers. This is a  $\text{\LaTeX}$  length that defaults to `0pt`.

Before the list of possible answers, a short title is displayed (for English, it reads “Possible answers:”). The `\answerstitlefont` macro takes one mandatory argument which redefines the font to use for the answers title. By default, `\bfseries` is used.

Each proposed answer in the list is numbered automatically (and alphabetically). The `\answernumberfont` macro takes one mandatory argument which redefines the font to use for displaying the answer number. By default, `\bfseries` is used.

### 6.3.2 The Form and the Mask

`\headerfont \X`

The `\headerfont` macro takes one mandatory argument which redefines the font to use for the headers (first line and first column) of the form and mask arrays. By default, `\bfseries` is used.

In the mask, correct answers are checked in by filling the corresponding cell with an “X” character. If you want to change this, call the `\X` macro with one (mandatory) argument.

### 6.3.3 The correction

`\truesymbol \falsesymbol`

In correction mode, labels in front of answers are modified to give a visual clue about whether the answer was correct or wrong. By default, a cross and a small arrow are used. You can change these symbols by using the `\truesymbol` and

`\falsesymbol` macros. For instance, you could give a fancier look to your correction by using the `pifont` package and issuing:

`\truesymbol{\ding{'063}~}  
\falsesymbol{\ding{'067}~}`

`\correctionstyle`

The appearance of the contents of the correction environment can be adjusted by using the `\correctionstyle` macro. By default, `\itshape` is used.



## 7 xepersian implementation

### 7.1 algorithmic-xepersian.def

```
1 \ProvidesFile{algorithmic-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for algorithmic package]
2 \def\algorithmicrequire{\if@RTL\textbf{   }\else\textbf{Require:}\fi}
3 \def\algorithmicensure{\if@RTL\textbf{   }\else\textbf{Ensure:}\fi}
```

### 7.2 algorithm-xepersian.def

```
4 \ProvidesFile{algorithm-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for algorithm package]
5 \def\ALG@name{\if@RTL else\      Algorithm\fi}
6 \def\ALGS@name{      }
7 \def\listalgorithmname{\if@RTL      \ALGS@name\else List of \ALG@name s\fi}
```

### 7.3 amsart-xepersian.def

```
8 \ProvidesFile{amsart-xepersian.def}[2013/04/26 v0.3 adaptations for amsart class]
9 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
10 \def\appendix{\par\c@section\z@ \c@subsection\z@
11   \let\sectionname\appendixname
12   \def\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
13
14 \long\def\@footnotetext#1{%
15   \insert\footins{%
16     \if@RTL\footnote\@RTLtrue\else\@RTLfalse\fi%
17     \normalfont\footnotesize
18     \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
19     \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
20     \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
21     \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
22     \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
23       \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
24     \@makefntext{%
25       \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\if@RTL\footnote#1\else\latinfont#1\fi\unskip\strut\par}}
26
27
28
29
30
31 \long\def\@RTLfootnotetext#1{%
32   \insert\footins{%
33     \@RTLtrue%
34     \normalfont\footnotesize
35     \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
36     \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
37     \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
38     \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
39     \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
40       \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
41     \@makefntext{%
```

```

42 \rule{z@}{\footnotesep\ignorespaces\persianfont #1\unskip\strut\par}}
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50 \long\def\@LTRfootnotetext#1{%
51 \insert\footins{%
52 \RTLfalse%
53 \normalfont\footnotesize
54 \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
55 \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
56 \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
57 \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
58 \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
59 \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
60 \@makefnintext{%
61 \rule{z@}{\footnotesep\ignorespaces\latinfont #1\unskip\strut\par}}}
62
63
64 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@footnotetext\@footnotetext{\bidi@footdir@footnote}%
65 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@RTLfootnotetext\@RTLfootnotetext{R}%
66 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@LTRfootnotetext\@LTRfootnotetext{L}%
67

```

## 7.4 amsbook-xepersian.def

```

68 \ProvidesFile{amsbook-xepersian.def}[2013/04/26 v0.4 adaptations for amsbook class]
69 \def\frontmatter{\cleardoublepage\pagenumbering{harfi}}
70 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
71 \def\appendix{\par
72 \c@chapter\z@ \c@section\z@
73 \let\chaptername\appendixname
74 \def\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}
75
76 \long\def\@footnotetext#1{%
77 \insert\footins{%
78 \if@RTL@footnote\@RTLtrue\else\@RTLfalse\fi%
79 \normalfont\footnotesize
80 \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
81 \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
82 \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
83 \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
84 \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
85 \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
86 \@makefnintext{%
87 \rule{z@}{\footnotesep\ignorespaces\if@RTL@footnote#1\else\latinfont#1\fi\unskip\strut\par}}
88

```

```

89
90
91
92
93 \long\def\@RTLfootnotetext#1{%
94   \insert\footins{%
95     \@RTLtrue%
96     \normalfont\footnotesize
97     \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
98     \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
99     \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
100    \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
101    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
102      \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
103    \@makefntext{%
104      \rule{z@}{\footnotesep}\ignorespaces\persianfont #1\unskip\strut\par}}
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112 \long\def\@LTRfootnotetext#1{%
113   \insert\footins{%
114     \@RTLfalse%
115     \normalfont\footnotesize
116     \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
117     \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
118     \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
119     \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
120     \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
121       \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
122     \@makefntext{%
123       \rule{z@}{\footnotesep}\ignorespaces\latinfont #1\unskip\strut\par}}
124
125 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@footnotetext\@footnotetext{\@bidi@footdir@footnote}
126 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@RTLfootnotetext\@RTLfootnotetext{R}%
127 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@LTRfootnotetext\@LTRfootnotetext{L}%
128

```

## 7.5 article-xepersian.def

```

129 \ProvidesFile{article-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for standard article class]
130 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi@c@part}
131 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
132   \setcounter{section}{0}%
133   \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
134   \gdef\thesection{\@harfi@c@section}}

```

## 7.6 artikel1-xepersian.def

```
135 \ProvidesFile{artikel1-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for artikel1 class]
136 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
137 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
138   \setcounter{section}{0}%
139   \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
140   \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
```

## 7.7 artikel2-xepersian.def

```
141 \ProvidesFile{artikel2-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for artikel2 class]
142 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
143 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
144   \setcounter{section}{0}%
145   \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
146   \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
```

## 7.8 artikel3-xepersian.def

```
147 \ProvidesFile{artikel3-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for artikel3 class]
148 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
149 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
150   \setcounter{section}{0}%
151   \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
152   \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
```

## 7.9 backref-xepersian.def

```
153 \ProvidesFile{backref-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for backref package]
154 \def\backrefpagesname{\ifRTL else\   pages\fi}
155 \def\BR@Latincitex[#1]#2{%
156   \BRorg@Latincitex[{#1}]{#2}%
157   \ifBR@verbose
158     \PackageInfo{backref}{back Latin cite \string`#2\string'}%
159   \fi
160   \Hy@backout{#2}%
161 }
162 \AtBeginDocument{%
163   \@ifundefined{NAT@parse}{%
164     \global\let\BRorg@Latincitex\@Latincitex
165     \global\let\@Latincitex\BR@Latincitex
166   }{%
167     \@ifpackageloaded{hyperref}{%}{%
168       \def\hyper@natlinkstart#1{\Hy@backout{#1}}%
169     }%
170     \PackageInfo{backref}{** backref set up for natbib **}%
171   }%
172 }
```

## 7.10 bidentuftsidenote-xepersian.def

```
173 \ProvidesFile{bidentuftsidenote-xepersian.def}[2011/06/18 v0.1 xepersian changes to bidentuftsidenote]
```

```

174 \long\def\LTRbidituftesidenote@sidenote[#1][#2]#3{%
175 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@infootnote@cite% use the in-sidenote \cite command
176 \gdef\@bidituftesidenote@citations{}}% clear out any old citations
177 \ifthenelse{\NOT\isempty{#2}}{%
178 \gsetlength{\@bidituftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset}{#2}%
179 }{%
180 \gsetlength{\@bidituftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset}{0pt}%
181 }%
182 \ifthenelse{\isempty{#1}}{%
183 % no specific footnote number provided
184 \stepcounter\@mpfn%
185 \protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
186 \@footnotemark\LTRfootnotetext[\@bidituftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset]{\latinfont#3}
187 }{%
188 % specific footnote number provided
189 \begingroup%
190 \csname c@\@mpfn\endcsname #1\relax%
191 \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
192 \endgroup%
193 \@footnotemark\LTRfootnotetext[\@bidituftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset]{\latinfont#3}
194 }%
195 \@bidituftesidenote@print@citations% print any citations
196 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@normal@cite% go back to using normal in-text \cite command
197 \unskip\ignorespaces% remove extra white space
198 \kern-\multiplefootnotemarker% remove \kern left behind by sidenote
199 \kern\multiplefootnotemarker\relax% add new \kern here to replace the one we yanked
200 }
201 \long\def\RTLbidituftesidenote@sidenote[#1][#2]#3{%
202 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@infootnote@cite% use the in-sidenote \cite command
203 \gdef\@bidituftesidenote@citations{}}% clear out any old citations
204 \ifthenelse{\NOT\isempty{#2}}{%
205 \gsetlength{\@bidituftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset}{#2}%
206 }{%
207 \gsetlength{\@bidituftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset}{0pt}%
208 }%
209 \ifthenelse{\isempty{#1}}{%
210 % no specific footnote number provided
211 \stepcounter\@mpfn%
212 \protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
213 \@footnotemark\RTLfootnotetext[\@bidituftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset]{\persianfont#3}
214 }{%
215 % specific footnote number provided
216 \begingroup%
217 \csname c@\@mpfn\endcsname #1\relax%
218 \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
219 \endgroup%
220 \@footnotemark\RTLfootnotetext[\@bidituftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset]{\persianfont#3}
221 }%
222 \@bidituftesidenote@print@citations% print any citations
223 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@normal@cite% go back to using normal in-text \cite command

```

```

224 \unskip\ignorespaces%           remove extra white space
225 \kern-\multiplefootnotemarker%   remove \kern left behind by sidenote
226 \kern\multiplefootnotemarker\relax% add new \kern here to replace the one we yanked
227 }
228 \renewcommand\LTRmarginnote[2][Opt]{%
229 \let\cite\@bidityftesidenote@infootnote@cite% use the in-sidenote \cite command
230 \gdef\@bidityftesidenote@citations{}%         clear out any old citations
231 \LTRbidityftesidenotemarginpar{\hbox{}}\vspace*{#1}\@bidityftesidenote@marginnote@font\latin
232 \@bidityftesidenote@print@citations%          print any citations
233 \let\cite\@bidityftesidenote@normal@cite%      go back to using normal in-text \cite command
234 }
235 \renewcommand\RTLmarginnote[2][Opt]{%
236 \let\cite\@bidityftesidenote@infootnote@cite% use the in-sidenote \cite command
237 \gdef\@bidityftesidenote@citations{}%         clear out any old citations
238 \RTLbidityftesidenotemarginpar{\hbox{}}\vspace*{#1}\@bidityftesidenote@marginnote@font\persia
239 \@bidityftesidenote@print@citations%          print any citations
240 \let\cite\@bidityftesidenote@normal@cite%      go back to using normal in-text \cite command
241 }

```

## 7.11 bidimoderncv-xepersian.def

```

242 \ProvidesFile{bidimoderncv-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for bidimoderncv class]
243 \def\refname{\if@RTL else\   Publications\fi}

```

## 7.12 boek3-xepersian.def

```

244 \ProvidesFile{boek3-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for boek3 class]
245 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
246 \renewcommand*\frontmatter{%
247 \cleardoublepage
248 \@mainmatterfalse
249 \pagenumbering{harfi}}
250 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
251 \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
252 \setcounter{section}{0}%
253 \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
254 \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}

```

## 7.13 boek-xepersian.def

```

255 \ProvidesFile{boek-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for boek class]
256 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
257 \renewcommand*\frontmatter{%
258 \cleardoublepage
259 \@mainmatterfalse
260 \pagenumbering{harfi}}
261 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
262 \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
263 \setcounter{section}{0}%
264 \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
265 \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}

```

## 7.14 bookest-xepersian.def

```
266 \ProvidesFile{bookest-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for bookest class]
267 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
268 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
269   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
270   \setcounter{section}{0}%
271   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
272   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
273 }%end appendix
```

## 7.15 book-xepersian.def

```
274 \ProvidesFile{book-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for standard book class]
275 \renewcommand\frontmatter{%
276   \cleardoublepage
277   \@mainmatterfalse
278   \pagenumbering{harfi}}
279 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
280 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
281   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
282   \setcounter{section}{0}%
283   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
284   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
285 }%end appendix
```

## 7.16 breqn-xepersian.def

```
286 \ProvidesFile{breqn-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for breqn package]
287 \def\@dmath[#1]{\if@RTL\@RTLfalse\addfontfeatures{Mapping=farsidigits}\fi%
288   \everydisplay\expandafter{\the\everydisplay \display@setup}%
289   \if@noskipsec \leavevmode \fi
290   \if@inlabel \leavevmode \global\@inlabelfalse \fi
291   \if\eq@group\else\eq@prelim\fi
292   \setkeys{breqn}{#1}%
293   \the\eqstyle
294   \eq@setnumber
295   \begingroup
296   \eq@setup@a
297   \eq@startup
298 }
299 \def\@dgroup[#1]{\if@RTL\@RTLfalse\addfontfeatures{Mapping=farsidigits}\fi%
300   \let\eq@group\@True \global\let\eq@GRP@first@dmath\@True
301   \global\GRP@queue\@emptytoks \global\setbox\GRP@box\box\voidb@x
302   \global\let\GRP@label\@empty
303   \global\grp@wdL\z@\global\grp@wdR\z@\global\grp@wdT\z@
304   \global\grp@linewidth\z@\global\grp@wdNum\z@
305   \global\let\grp@eqs@numbered\@False
306   \global\let\grp@aligned\@True
307   \global\let\grp@shiftnumber\@False
308   \eq@prelim
309   \setkeys{breqn}{#1}%
```

```

310 \if\grp@hasNumber \grp@setnumber \fi
311 }
312 \def\@dseries[#1]{\if@RTL\@RTLfalse\addfontfeatures{Mapping=farsidigits}\fi%
313 \let\display@setup\dseries@display@setup
314 % Question: should this be the default for dseries???
315 \global\eq@wdCond\z@
316 \@dmath[layout={M},#1]%
317 \mathsurround\z@\@math \penalty\@Mi
318 \let\endmath\ends@math
319 \def\premath{%
320 \ifdim\lastskip<.3em \unskip
321 \else\ifnum\lastpenalty<\@M \dquad\fi\fi
322 }%
323 \def\postmath{\unpenalty\eq@addpunct \penalty\intermath@penalty \dquad \@ignoretrue}%
324 \ignorespaces
325 }

```

## 7.17 latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def

```

326 \ProvidesFile{latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 Persian localisation of La
327 \eqcommand{ }{@arstrut}
328 \eqcommand{ }{above}
329 \eqcommand{ }{abovedisplayshortskip}
330 \eqcommand{ }{abovedisplayskip}
331 \eqcommand{ }{abstractname}
332 \eqcommand{ }{accent}
333 \eqcommand{ }{active}
334 \eqcommand{ }{addcontentsline}
335 \eqcommand{ }{addpenalty}
336 \eqcommand{ }{address}
337 \eqcommand{ }{addtocontents}
338 \eqcommand{ }{addtocounter}
339 \eqcommand{ }{addtolength}
340 \eqcommand{ }{addvspace}
341 \eqcommand{ }{adjdemerits}
342 \eqcommand{ }{advance}
343 \eqcommand{ }{afterassignment}
344 \eqcommand{ }{aftergroup}
345 \eqcommand{ }{aleph}
346 \eqcommand{ }{aliasfontfeature}
347 \eqcommand{ }{aliasfontfeatureoption}
348 \eqcommand{ }{allowbreak}
349 \eqcommand{ @}{alloc@}
350 \eqcommand{ }{allocationnumber}
351 \eqcommand{ }{allowdisplaybreaks}
352 \eqcommand{ }{Alph}
353 \eqcommand{ }{alph}
354 \eqcommand{ }{alsoname}
355 \eqcommand{ }{and}
356 \eqcommand{ }{angle}

```



```

357 \eqcommand{      }{appendixname}
358 \eqcommand{      }{approx}
359 \eqcommand{      }{arabic}
360 \eqcommand{      }{arg}
361 \eqcommand{      }{arrayrulecolor}
362 \eqcommand{      }{arraycolsep}
363 \eqcommand{      }{arrayrulewidth}
364 \eqcommand{      }{arraystretch}
365 \eqcommand{      }{AtBeginDocument}
366 \eqcommand{      }{AtEndDocument}
367 \eqcommand{      }{AtEndOfClass}
368 \eqcommand{      }{AtEndOfPackage}
369 \eqcommand{      }{author}
370 \eqcommand{      }{backmatter}
371 \eqcommand{      }{backslash}
372 \eqcommand{      }{badness}
373 \eqcommand{      }{bar}
374 \eqcommand{      }{baselineskip}
375 \eqcommand{      }{baselinestretch}
376 \eqcommand{      }{batchmode}
377 \eqcommand{      }{begin}
378 \eqcommand{      }{beginL}
379 \eqcommand{      }{beginR}
380 \eqcommand{      }{begingroup}
381 \eqcommand{      }{belowdisplayskip}
382 \eqcommand{      }{belowdisplayskip}
383 \eqcommand{      }{bf}
384 \eqcommand{      }{bfdefault}
385 \eqcommand{      }{bfseries}
386 \eqcommand{      }{bgroup}
387 \eqcommand{      }{bibitem}
388 \eqcommand{      }{bibliography}
389 \eqcommand{      }{bibliographystyle}
390 \eqcommand{      }{bibname}
391 \eqcommand{      }{bigskip}
392 \eqcommand{      }{bigskipamount}
393 \eqcommand{      }{botfigrule}
394 \eqcommand{      }{botmark}
395 \eqcommand{      }{bottompageskip}
396 \eqcommand{      }{bottomfraction}
397 \eqcommand{      }{box}
398 \eqcommand{      }{boxmaxdepth}
399 \eqcommand{      }{break}
400 \eqcommand{      }{bullet}
401 \eqcommand{ @ }{ccclv}
402 \eqcommand{ @ }{@ccclvi}
403 \eqcommand{      }{caption}
404 \eqcommand{      }{catcode}
405 \eqcommand{      }{cc}
406 \eqcommand{      }{ccname}

```

```

407 \eqcommand{      }\{cdot\}
408 \eqcommand{      }\{cdots\}
409 \eqcommand{      }\{centering\}
410 \eqcommand{      }\{centerline\}
411 \eqcommand{@ }\{ch@ck\}
412 \eqcommand{      }\{chapter\}
413 \eqcommand{      }\{chaptername\}
414 \eqcommand{      }\{char\}
415 \eqcommand{      }\{chardef\}
416 \eqcommand{      }\{CheckCommand\}
417 \eqcommand{      }\{cite\}
418 \eqcommand{      }\{ClassError\}
419 \eqcommand{      }\{ClassInfo\}
420 \eqcommand{      }\{ClassWarning\}
421 \eqcommand{      }\{ClassWarningNoLine\}
422 \eqcommand{      }\{cleaders\}
423 \eqcommand{      }\{cleardoublepage\}
424 \eqcommand{      }\{clearpage\}
425 \eqcommand{      }\{cline\}
426 \eqcommand{      }\{closein\}
427 \eqcommand{      }\{closeout\}
428 \eqcommand{      }\{closing\}
429 \eqcommand{      }\{clubpenalty\}
430 \eqcommand{      }\{clubsuit\}
431 \eqcommand{      }\{colbotmark\}
432 \eqcommand{      }\{colfirstmark\}
433 \eqcommand{      }\{color\}
434 \eqcommand{      }\{colorbox\}
435 \eqcommand{      }\{coltopmark\}
436 \eqcommand{      }\{columncolor\}
437 \eqcommand{      }\{columnsep\}
438 \eqcommand{      }\{columnwidth\}
439 \eqcommand{      }\{columnseprule\}
440 \eqcommand{      }\{contentsline\}
441 \eqcommand{      }\{contentsname\}
442 \eqcommand{      }\{copy\}
443 \eqcommand{      }\{copyright\}
444 \eqcommand{      }\{count\}
445 \eqcommand{@ }\{count@\}
446 \eqcommand{      }\{countdef\}
447 \eqcommand{      }\{cr\}
448 \eqcommand{      }\{crrr\}
449 \eqcommand{      }\{csname\}
450 \eqcommand{      }\{CurrentOption\}
451 \eqcommand{      }\{dashbox\}
452 \eqcommand{      }\{dashv\}
453 \eqcommand{@ }\{@date\}
454 \eqcommand{      }\{date\}
455 \eqcommand{      }\{day\}
456 \eqcommand{      }\{dblbotfigrule\}

```

```

457 \eqcommand{      }{dblbottomfraction}
458 \eqcommand{      }{dblfigrule}
459 \eqcommand{      }{dblfloatpagefraction}
460 \eqcommand{      }{dblfloatsep}
461 \eqcommand{      }{dblfntloatecode}
462 \eqcommand{      }{dbltextfloatsep}
463 \eqcommand{      }{dbltopfraction}
464 \eqcommand{      }{DeclareFixedFont}
465 \eqcommand{      }{DeclareGraphicsExtensions}
466 \eqcommand{      }{DeclareGraphicsRule}
467 \eqcommand{      }{DeclareOldFontCommand}
468 \eqcommand{      }{DeclareOption}
469 \eqcommand{      }{DeclareRobustCommand}
470 \eqcommand{      }{DeclareSymbolFont}
471 \eqcommand{      }{deadcycles}
472 \eqcommand{ }{def}
473 \eqcommand{ @ }{define@key}
474 \eqcommand{   }{definecolor}
475 \eqcommand{   }{deg}
476 \eqcommand{   }{delcode}
477 \eqcommand{   }{delimiter}
478 \eqcommand{   }{delimiterfactor}
479 \eqcommand{   }{depth}
480 \eqcommand{ }{diamondsuit}
481 \eqcommand{   }{dim}
482 \eqcommand{   }{dimen}
483 \eqcommand{ @ }{dimen@}
484 \eqcommand{ @ }{dimen@i}
485 \eqcommand{ @ }{dimen@ii}
486 \eqcommand{   }{dimendef}
487 \eqcommand{   }{discretionary}
488 \eqcommand{   }{displaybreak}
489 \eqcommand{   }{displayindent}
490 \eqcommand{   }{displaystyle}
491 \eqcommand{   }{displaywidth}
492 \eqcommand{   }{divide}
493 \eqcommand{   }{documentclass}
494 \eqcommand{ }{do}
495 \eqcommand{   }{dospecials}
496 \eqcommand{   }{dot}
497 \eqcommand{   }{doteq}
498 \eqcommand{   }{dotfill}
499 \eqcommand{   }{dots}
500 \eqcommand{   }{doublebox}
501 \eqcommand{   }{doublerulesepcolor}
502 \eqcommand{   }{doublerulesep}
503 \eqcommand{   }{downarrow}
504 \eqcommand{ }{dp}
505 \eqcommand{   }{dump}
506 \eqcommand{ }{edef}

```

```

507 \eqcommand{    }\{egroup\}
508 \eqcommand{    }\{eject\}
509 \eqcommand{    }\{else\}
510 \eqcommand{    }\{em\}
511 \eqcommand{    }\{emergencystretch\}
512 \eqcommand{    }\{emph\}
513 \eqcommand{@    }\{@empty\}
514 \eqcommand{    }\{empty\}
515 \eqcommand{    }\{emptyset\}
516 \eqcommand{    }\{end\}
517 \eqcommand{    }\{endL\}
518 \eqcommand{    }\{endR\}
519 \eqcommand{    }\{endcsname\}
520 \eqcommand{    }\{endfirsthead\}
521 \eqcommand{    }\{endfoot\}
522 \eqcommand{    }\{endgraf\}
523 \eqcommand{    }\{endgroup\}
524 \eqcommand{    }\{endhead\}
525 \eqcommand{    }\{endinput\}
526 \eqcommand{    }\{endlastfoot\}
527 \eqcommand{    }\{enlargethispage\}
528 \eqcommand{    }\{endline\}
529 \eqcommand{    }\{endlinechar\}
530 \eqcommand{    }\{enspace\}
531 \eqcommand{    }\{enskip\}
532 \eqcommand{    }\{eqcommand\}
533 \eqcommand{    }\{eqenvironment\}
534 \eqcommand{    }\{eqref\}
535 \eqcommand{    }\{errhelp\}
536 \eqcommand{    }\{errmessage\}
537 \eqcommand{    }\{errorcontextlines\}
538 \eqcommand{    }\{errorstopmode\}
539 \eqcommand{    }\{escapechar\}
540 \eqcommand{    }\{euro\}
541 \eqcommand{    }\{evensidemargin\}
542 \eqcommand{    }\{everycr\}
543 \eqcommand{    }\{everydisplay\}
544 \eqcommand{    }\{everyhbox\}
545 \eqcommand{    }\{everyjob\}
546 \eqcommand{    }\{everymath\}
547 \eqcommand{    }\{everypar\}
548 \eqcommand{    }\{everyvbox\}
549 \eqcommand{    }\{ExecuteOptions\}
550 \eqcommand{    }\{exhyphenpenalty\}
551 \eqcommand{    }\{expandafter\}
552 \eqcommand{    }\{extracolsep\}
553 \eqcommand{@    }\{@firstofone\}
554 \eqcommand{@    }\{@firstoftwo\}
555 \eqcommand{ @ }\{f@ur\}
556 \eqcommand{    }\{fam\}

```

```

557 \eqcommand{    }{fancy page}
558 \eqcommand{    }{fbox}
559 \eqcommand{    }{fboxrule}
560 \eqcommand{    }{fboxsep}
561 \eqcommand{    }{fcolorbox}
562 \eqcommand{ }{fi}
563 \eqcommand{    }{figure name}
564 \eqcommand{    }{filbreak}
565 \eqcommand{ }{fill}
566 \eqcommand{    }{firstmark}
567 \eqcommand{ }{flat}
568 \eqcommand{    }{floatpagefraction}
569 \eqcommand{    }{floatingpenalty}
570 \eqcommand{    }{floatsep}
571 \eqcommand{    }{flushbottom}
572 \eqcommand{    }{fmtname}
573 \eqcommand{    }{fmtversion}
574 \eqcommand{    }{fnsymbol}
575 \eqcommand{ }{font}
576 \eqcommand{    }{fontdimen}
577 \eqcommand{    }{fontencoding}
578 \eqcommand{    }{fontfamily}
579 \eqcommand{    }{fontname}
580 \eqcommand{    }{fontseries}
581 \eqcommand{    }{fontshape}
582 \eqcommand{    }{fontsize}
583 \eqcommand{    }{footheight}
584 \eqcommand{    }{footins}
585 \eqcommand{    }{footnote}
586 \eqcommand{    }{footnotemark}
587 \eqcommand{    }{footnoterule}
588 \eqcommand{    }{footnotesep}
589 \eqcommand{    }{footnotesize}
590 \eqcommand{    }{footnotetext}
591 \eqcommand{    }{footskip}
592 \eqcommand{ }{frame}
593 \eqcommand{    }{framebox}
594 \eqcommand{    }{frenchspacing}
595 \eqcommand{    }{frontmatter}
596 \eqcommand{    }{futurelet}
597 \eqcommand{@    }{@gobble}
598 \eqcommand{@    }{@gobbletwo}
599 \eqcommand{@    }{@gobblefour}
600 \eqcommand{@    }{@gtempa}
601 \eqcommand{@    }{@gtempb}
602 \eqcommand{ }{gdef}
603 \eqcommand{    }{GenericInfo}
604 \eqcommand{    }{GenericWarning}
605 \eqcommand{    }{GenericError}
606 \eqcommand{ }{global}

```

```

607 \eqcommand{ }{globaldefs}
608 \eqcommand{ }{glossary}
609 \eqcommand{ }{glossaryentry}
610 \eqcommand{ }{goodbreak}
611 \eqcommand{ }{graphpaper}
612 \eqcommand{ }{guillemotleft}
613 \eqcommand{ }{guillemotright}
614 \eqcommand{ }{guilsinglleft}
615 \eqcommand{ }{guilsinglright}
616 \eqcommand{ }{halign}
617 \eqcommand{ }{hang}
618 \eqcommand{ }{hangafter}
619 \eqcommand{ }{hangindent}
620 \eqcommand{ }{hbadness}
621 \eqcommand{ }{hbox}
622 \eqcommand{ }{headheight}
623 \eqcommand{ }{headsep}
624 \eqcommand{ }{headtoname}
625 \eqcommand{ }{heartsuit}
626 \eqcommand{ }{height}
627 \eqcommand{ }{hfil}
628 \eqcommand{ }{hfill}
629 \eqcommand{ }{hfilneg}
630 \eqcommand{ }{hfuzz}
631 \eqcommand{ }{hideskip}
632 \eqcommand{ }{hidewidth}
633 \eqcommand{ }{hline}
634 \eqcommand{ }{hoffset}
635 \eqcommand{ }{holdinginserts}
636 \eqcommand{ }{hrboxsep}
637 \eqcommand{ }{hrule}
638 \eqcommand{ }{hrulefill}
639 \eqcommand{ }{hsize}
640 \eqcommand{ }{hskip}
641 \eqcommand{ }{hspace}
642 \eqcommand{ }{hss}
643 \eqcommand{ }{ht}
644 \eqcommand{ }{huge}
645 \eqcommand{ }{Huge}
646 \eqcommand{ }{hyperlink}
647 \eqcommand{ }{hypersetup}
648 \eqcommand{ }{hypertarget}
649 \eqcommand{ }{hyphenation}
650 \eqcommand{ }{hyphenchar}
651 \eqcommand{ }{hyphenpenalty}
652 \eqcommand{@ }{@ifclassloaded}
653 \eqcommand{@ }{@ifdefinable}
654 \eqcommand{@ }{@ifnextchar}
655 \eqcommand{@ }{@ifpackageloaded}
656 \eqcommand{@ }{@ifstar}

```

```

657 \eqcommand{@           }\{@ifundefined}
658 \eqcommand{ }\{if}
659 \eqcommand{  @ }\{if@tempswa}
660 \eqcommand{   }\{ifcase}
661 \eqcommand{   }\{ifcat}
662 \eqcommand{   }\{ifdefined}
663 \eqcommand{   }\{ifdim}
664 \eqcommand{   }\{ifeof}
665 \eqcommand{ }\{iff}
666 \eqcommand{   }\{iffalse}
667 \eqcommand{   }\{IfFileExists}
668 \eqcommand{   }\{ifhbox}
669 \eqcommand{   }\{ifhmode}
670 \eqcommand{   }\{ifinner}
671 \eqcommand{   }\{ifmmode}
672 \eqcommand{   }\{ifnum}
673 \eqcommand{   }\{ifodd}
674 \eqcommand{   }\{ifthenelse}
675 \eqcommand{   }\{iftrue}
676 \eqcommand{   }\{ifvbox}
677 \eqcommand{   }\{ifvmode}
678 \eqcommand{   }\{ifvoid}
679 \eqcommand{   }\{ifx}
680 \eqcommand{           }\{ignorespaces}
681 \eqcommand{ }\{immediate}
682 \eqcommand{ }\{include}
683 \eqcommand{   }\{includegraphics}
684 \eqcommand{   }\{includeonly}
685 \eqcommand{   }\{indent}
686 \eqcommand{   }\{index}
687 \eqcommand{   }\{indexentry}
688 \eqcommand{   }\{indexname}
689 \eqcommand{   }\{indexspace}
690 \eqcommand{ }\{input}
691 \eqcommand{           }\{InputIfFileExists}
692 \eqcommand{           }\{inputlineno}
693 \eqcommand{ }\{insert}
694 \eqcommand{   }\{insertpenalties}
695 \eqcommand{           }\{interfootnotelinepenalty}
696 \eqcommand{           }\{interdisplaylinepenalty}
697 \eqcommand{           }\{interlinepenalty}
698 \eqcommand{   }\{intertext}
699 \eqcommand{           }\{intertextsep}
700 \eqcommand{ }\{invisible}
701 \eqcommand{   }\{itdefault}
702 \eqcommand{   }\{itshape}
703 \eqcommand{ }\{item}
704 \eqcommand{   }\{itemindent}
705 \eqcommand{   }\{itemsep}
706 \eqcommand{   }\{iterate}

```

```

707 \eqcommand{ }{itshape}
708 \eqcommand{ }{jobname}
709 \eqcommand{ }{jot}
710 \eqcommand{ }{kern}
711 \eqcommand{ }{kill}
712 \eqcommand{ }{label}
713 \eqcommand{ }{labelenumi}
714 \eqcommand{ }{labelenumii}
715 \eqcommand{ }{labelenumiii}
716 \eqcommand{ }{labelenumiv}
717 \eqcommand{ }{labelitemi}
718 \eqcommand{ }{labelitemii}
719 \eqcommand{ }{labelitemiii}
720 \eqcommand{ }{labelitemiv}
721 \eqcommand{ }{labelsep}
722 \eqcommand{ }{labelwidth}
723 \eqcommand{ }{language}
724 \eqcommand{ }{large}
725 \eqcommand{ }{Large}
726 \eqcommand{ }{LARGE}
727 \eqcommand{ }{lastbox}
728 \eqcommand{ }{lastkern}
729 \eqcommand{ }{lastpenalty}
730 \eqcommand{ }{lastskip}
731 \eqcommand{ }{LaTeX}
732 \eqcommand{ }{LaTeXe}
733 \eqcommand{ }{lccode}
734 \eqcommand{ }{ldots}
735 \eqcommand{ }{leaders}
736 \eqcommand{ }{leavevmode}
737 \eqcommand{ }{left}
738 \eqcommand{ }{leftmargin}
739 \eqcommand{ }{leftmargini}
740 \eqcommand{ }{leftmarginii}
741 \eqcommand{ }{leftmarginiii}
742 \eqcommand{ }{leftmarginiv}
743 \eqcommand{ }{leftmarginv}
744 \eqcommand{ }{leftmarginvi}
745 \eqcommand{ }{leftmark}
746 \eqcommand{ }{leftpageskip}
747 \eqcommand{ }{leftskip}
748 \eqcommand{ }{let}
749 \eqcommand{ }{line}
750 \eqcommand{ }{linebreak}
751 \eqcommand{ }{linepenalty}
752 \eqcommand{ }{lineskip}
753 \eqcommand{ }{lineskiplimit}
754 \eqcommand{ }{linespread}
755 \eqcommand{ }{linethickness}
756 \eqcommand{ }{linewidth}

```



```

757 \eqcommand{           }{listfigurename}
758 \eqcommand{           }{listfiles}
759 \eqcommand{           }{listoffigures}
760 \eqcommand{           }{listoftables}
761 \eqcommand{           }{listparindent}
762 \eqcommand{           }{listtablename}
763 \eqcommand{           }{LoadClass}
764 \eqcommand{           }{LoadClassWithOptions}
765 \eqcommand{ }{location}
766 \eqcommand{ }{long}
767 \eqcommand{ }{looseness}
768 \eqcommand{ }{lower}
769 \eqcommand{@ }{@makeother}
770 \eqcommand{@ }{@m}
771 \eqcommand{ @ }{@M}
772 \eqcommand{ @ }{@Mi}
773 \eqcommand{ @ }{@Mii}
774 \eqcommand{ @ }{@Miii}
775 \eqcommand{ @ }{@Miv}
776 \eqcommand{ @ }{@MM}
777 \eqcommand{ @ }{@mOne}
778 \eqcommand{ }{mag}
779 \eqcommand{ }{magstep}
780 \eqcommand{ }{magstephalf}
781 \eqcommand{ }{mainmatter}
782 \eqcommand{ }{makeatletter}
783 \eqcommand{ }{makeatother}
784 \eqcommand{ }{makebox}
785 \eqcommand{ }{makeglossary}
786 \eqcommand{ }{makeindex}
787 \eqcommand{ }{makelabel}
788 \eqcommand{ }{makelabels}
789 \eqcommand{ }{MakeLowercase}
790 \eqcommand{ }{maketitle}
791 \eqcommand{ }{MakeUppercase}
792 \eqcommand{ }{marginpar}
793 \eqcommand{ }{marginparpush}
794 \eqcommand{ }{marginparsep}
795 \eqcommand{ }{marginparwidth}
796 \eqcommand{ }{mark}
797 \eqcommand{ }{markboth}
798 \eqcommand{ }{markright}
799 \eqcommand{ }{mathaccent}
800 \eqcommand{ }{mathchar}
801 \eqcommand{ }{mathchardef}
802 \eqcommand{ }{mathcode}
803 \eqcommand{ }{mathrm}
804 \eqcommand{ }{maxdeadcycles}
805 \eqcommand{ }{maxdepth}
806 \eqcommand{ }{maxdimen}

```

```

807 \eqcommand{ }{mbox}
808 \eqcommand{ }{mdseries}
809 \eqcommand{ }{meaning}
810 \eqcommand{ }{mediumseries}
811 \eqcommand{ }{medmuskip}
812 \eqcommand{ }{medskip}
813 \eqcommand{ }{medskipamount}
814 \eqcommand{ }{medspace}
815 \eqcommand{ }{message}
816 \eqcommand{ }{MessageBreak}
817 \eqcommand{ }{minrowclearance}
818 \eqcommand{ }{mkern}
819 \eqcommand{ }{month}
820 \eqcommand{ }{moveleft}
821 \eqcommand{ }{moveright}
822 \eqcommand{ }{mskip}
823 \eqcommand{ @ }{m@th}
824 \eqcommand{ }{multicolumn}
825 \eqcommand{ }{multiply}
826 \eqcommand{ }{multispan}
827 \eqcommand{ }{muskip}
828 \eqcommand{ }{muskipdef}
829 \eqcommand{@ }{@namedef}
830 \eqcommand{@ }{@nameuse}
831 \eqcommand{ @ }{@ne}
832 \eqcommand{ }{name}
833 \eqcommand{ }{natural}
834 \eqcommand{ }{nearrow}
835 \eqcommand{ }{nearrower}
836 \eqcommand{ }{NeedsTeXFormat}
837 \eqcommand{ }{neg}
838 \eqcommand{ }{negmedspace}
839 \eqcommand{ }{negthickspace}
840 \eqcommand{ }{negthinspace}
841 \eqcommand{ }{newboolean}
842 \eqcommand{ }{newbox}
843 \eqcommand{ }{newcommand}
844 \eqcommand{ }{newcount}
845 \eqcommand{ }{newcounter}
846 \eqcommand{ }{newdimen}
847 \eqcommand{ }{newenvironment}
848 \eqcommand{ }{newfam}
849 \eqcommand{ }{newfont}
850 \eqcommand{ }{newhelp}
851 \eqcommand{ }{newinsert}
852 \eqcommand{ }{newlabel}
853 \eqcommand{ }{newlength}
854 \eqcommand{ }{newline}
855 \eqcommand{ }{newlinechar}
856 \eqcommand{ }{newmuskip}

```

```

857 \eqcommand{ }{newpage}
858 \eqcommand{ }{newread}
859 \eqcommand{ }{newsavebox}
860 \eqcommand{ }{newskip}
861 \eqcommand{ }{newtheorem}
862 \eqcommand{ }{newtoks}
863 \eqcommand{ }{newwrite}
864 \eqcommand{ }{noalign}
865 \eqcommand{ }{nobreak}
866 \eqcommand{ }{nobreakspace}
867 \eqcommand{ }{nocite}
868 \eqcommand{ }{noexpand}
869 \eqcommand{ }{nofiles}
870 \eqcommand{ }{noindent}
871 \eqcommand{ }{nointerlineskip}
872 \eqcommand{ }{nolimits}
873 \eqcommand{ }{nolinebreak}
874 \eqcommand{ }{nonstopmode}
875 \eqcommand{ }{nonfrenchspacing}
876 \eqcommand{ }{nonumber}
877 \eqcommand{ }{nopagebreak}
878 \eqcommand{ }{normalbaselines}
879 \eqcommand{ }{normalbaselineskip}
880 \eqcommand{ }{normalcolor}
881 \eqcommand{ }{normalfont}
882 \eqcommand{ }{normallineskip}
883 \eqcommand{ }{normallineskiplimit}
884 \eqcommand{ }{normalmarginpar}
885 \eqcommand{ }{normalsize}
886 \eqcommand{ }{notag}
887 \eqcommand{ }{null}
888 \eqcommand{ }{nullfont}
889 \eqcommand{ }{number}
890 \eqcommand{ }{numberline}
891 \eqcommand{ }{numberwithin}
892 \eqcommand{ }{@evenfoot}
893 \eqcommand{ }{@evenhead}
894 \eqcommand{ }{@oddfoot}
895 \eqcommand{ }{@oddhead}
896 \eqcommand{ }{@outeqntrue}
897 \eqcommand{ }{@outeqnfalse}
898 \eqcommand{ }{obeylines}
899 \eqcommand{ }{obeyspaces}
900 \eqcommand{ }{oddsidemargin}
901 \eqcommand{ }{offinterlineskip}
902 \eqcommand{ }{omit}
903 \eqcommand{@ }{@onlypreamble}
904 \eqcommand{ }{onecolumn}
905 \eqcommand{ }{onlynotes}
906 \eqcommand{ }{onlyslides}

```

```

907 \eqcommand{      }{openin}
908 \eqcommand{      }{openout}
909 \eqcommand{      }{OptionNotUsed}
910 \eqcommand{ }{or}
911 \eqcommand{      }{outer}
912 \eqcommand{      }{output}
913 \eqcommand{      }{outputpenalty}
914 \eqcommand{      }{overfullrule}
915 \eqcommand{@      }{@preamblecmds}
916 \eqcommand{@ }{p@}
917 \eqcommand{      }{PackageError}
918 \eqcommand{      }{PackageInfo}
919 \eqcommand{      }{PackageWarning}
920 \eqcommand{      }{PackageWarningNoLine}
921 \eqcommand{      }{pagebreak}
922 \eqcommand{      }{pagecolor}
923 \eqcommand{      }{pagedepth}
924 \eqcommand{      }{pagefilllstretch}
925 \eqcommand{      }{pagefillstretch}
926 \eqcommand{      }{pagefilstretch}
927 \eqcommand{      }{pagegoal}
928 \eqcommand{      }{pagename}
929 \eqcommand{      }{pagenumbering}
930 \eqcommand{      }{pageref}
931 \eqcommand{      }{pagerulewidth}
932 \eqcommand{      }{pageshrink}
933 \eqcommand{      }{pagestretch}
934 \eqcommand{      }{pagestyle}
935 \eqcommand{      }{pagetotal}
936 \eqcommand{      }{paperheight}
937 \eqcommand{      }{paperwidth}
938 \bidi@csdefcs{ }{par}% this is an exception since \par is redefined only in some circumstances
939 \eqcommand{      }{paragraph}
940 \eqcommand{      }{parallel}
941 \eqcommand{      }{parbox}
942 \eqcommand{      }{parfillskip}
943 \eqcommand{      }{parindent}
944 \eqcommand{      }{parsep}
945 \eqcommand{      }{parshape}
946 \eqcommand{      }{parskip}
947 \eqcommand{ }{part}
948 \eqcommand{      }{partname}
949 \eqcommand{      }{partopsep}
950 \eqcommand{      }{PassOptionToClass}
951 \eqcommand{      }{PassOptionToPackage}
952 \eqcommand{      }{path}
953 \eqcommand{      }{patterns}
954 \eqcommand{ }{pausing}
955 \eqcommand{      }{penalty}
956 \eqcommand{      }{phantom}

```

```

957 \eqcommand{    }\{poptabs\}
958 \eqcommand{    }\{postdisplaypenalty\}
959 \eqcommand{    }\{predisplaydirection\}
960 \eqcommand{    }\{predisplaypenalty\}
961 \eqcommand{    }\{predisplaysize\}
962 \eqcommand{    }\{pretolerance\}
963 \eqcommand{    }\{prevdepth\}
964 \eqcommand{    }\{prevgraf\}
965 \eqcommand{    }\{printindex\}
966 \eqcommand{    }\{ProcessOptions\}
967 \eqcommand{    }\{protect\}
968 \eqcommand{    }\{providecommand\}
969 \eqcommand{    }\{ProvidesClass\}
970 \eqcommand{    }\{ProvidesFile\}
971 \eqcommand{    }\{ProvidesPackage\}
972 \eqcommand{    }\{pushtabs\}
973 \eqcommand{    }\{quad\}
974 \eqcommand{    }\{qqquad\}
975 \eqcommand{@    }\{@outputpagerestore\}
976 \eqcommand{    }\{radical\}
977 \eqcommand{    }\{raggedbottom\}
978 \eqcommand{    }\{raggedleft\}
979 \eqcommand{    }\{raggedright\}
980 \eqcommand{    }\{raise\}
981 \eqcommand{    }\{raisebox\}
982 \eqcommand{    }\{raisetag\}
983 \eqcommand{    }\{rangle\}
984 \eqcommand{    }\{rceil\}
985 \eqcommand{    }\{read\}
986 \eqcommand{    }\{ref\}
987 \eqcommand{    }\{reflectbox\}
988 \eqcommand{    }\{refname\}
989 \eqcommand{    }\{refstepcounter\}
990 \eqcommand{    }\{relax\}
991 \eqcommand{    }\{removelastskip\}
992 \eqcommand{    }\{renewcommand\}
993 \eqcommand{    }\{renewenvironment\}
994 \eqcommand{    }\{RequirePackage\}
995 \eqcommand{    }\{RequirePackageWithOptions\}
996 \eqcommand{    }\{resizebox\}
997 \eqcommand{    }\{reversemarginpar\}
998 \eqcommand{    }\{rfloor\}
999 \eqcommand{    }\{right\}
1000 \eqcommand{    }\{rightmargin\}
1001 \eqcommand{    }\{rightmark\}
1002 \eqcommand{    }\{rightpageskip\}
1003 \eqcommand{    }\{rightskip\}
1004 \eqcommand{    }\{rmdefault\}
1005 \eqcommand{    }\{rmfamily\}
1006 \eqcommand{    }\{Roman\}

```

```

1007 \eqcommand{    }{roman}
1008 \eqcommand{    }{romannumeral}
1009 \eqcommand{    }{rotatebox}
1010 \eqcommand{    }{rowcolor}
1011 \eqcommand{ }{rule}
1012 \eqcommand{@    }{@secondoftwo}
1013 \eqcommand{@    }{@spaces}
1014 \eqcommand{    }{samepage}
1015 \eqcommand{    }{savebox}
1016 \eqcommand{    }{sbox}
1017 \eqcommand{    }{scalebox}
1018 \eqcommand{    }{scdefault}
1019 \eqcommand{    }{scshape}
1020 \eqcommand{    }{setkeys}
1021 \eqcommand{    }{scriptfont}
1022 \eqcommand{    }{scriptscriptfont}
1023 \eqcommand{    }{scriptscriptstyle}
1024 \eqcommand{    }{scriptsize}
1025 \eqcommand{    }{scripstyle}
1026 \eqcommand{    }{scrollmode}
1027 \eqcommand{ }{section}
1028 \eqcommand{    }{secdef}
1029 \eqcommand{    }{see}
1030 \eqcommand{    }{seealso}
1031 \eqcommand{    }{seename}
1032 \eqcommand{    }{selectfont}
1033 \eqcommand{    }{setboolean}
1034 \eqcommand{    }{setbox}
1035 \eqcommand{    }{setcounter}
1036 \eqcommand{    }{setlength}
1037 \eqcommand{    }{setminus}
1038 \eqcommand{    }{SetSymbolFont}
1039 \eqcommand{    }{settodepth}
1040 \eqcommand{    }{settoheight}
1041 \eqcommand{    }{settowidth}
1042 \eqcommand{    }{sfcode}
1043 \eqcommand{    }{sfdefault}
1044 \eqcommand{    }{sffamily}
1045 \eqcommand{    }{shadowbox}
1046 \eqcommand{ }{sharp}
1047 \eqcommand{    }{shipout}
1048 \eqcommand{    }{shortstack}
1049 \eqcommand{    }{show}
1050 \eqcommand{    }{showbox}
1051 \eqcommand{    }{showboxbreadth}
1052 \eqcommand{    }{showboxdepth}
1053 \eqcommand{    }{showlists}
1054 \eqcommand{    }{showthe}
1055 \eqcommand{    }{simplefontmode}
1056 \eqcommand{ @ }{sixt@@n}

```

```

1057 \eqcommand{      }{skewchar}
1058 \eqcommand{      }{skip}
1059 \eqcommand{ @}{skip@}
1060 \eqcommand{      }{skipdef}
1061 \eqcommand{      }{sl}
1062 \eqcommand{      }{sldefault}
1063 \eqcommand{      }{slshape}
1064 \eqcommand{      }{sloppy}
1065 \eqcommand{      }{slshape}
1066 \eqcommand{ }{small}
1067 \eqcommand{      }{smallskip}
1068 \eqcommand{      }{smallskipamount}
1069 \eqcommand{ }{smash}
1070 \eqcommand{      }{smile}
1071 \eqcommand{      }{snglfontlocatcode}
1072 \eqcommand{ }{space}
1073 \eqcommand{      }{spacefactor}
1074 \eqcommand{      }{spaceskip}
1075 \eqcommand{ }{spadesuit}
1076 \eqcommand{      }{span}
1077 \eqcommand{      }{special}
1078 \eqcommand{      }{splitmaxdepth}
1079 \eqcommand{      }{splittopskip}
1080 \eqcommand{      }{star}
1081 \eqcommand{      }{stepcounter}
1082 \eqcommand{ }{stretch}
1083 \eqcommand{      }{string}
1084 \eqcommand{ }{strut}
1085 \eqcommand{      }{strutbox}
1086 \eqcommand{      }{subitem}
1087 \eqcommand{      }{subparagraph}
1088 \eqcommand{      }{subsection}
1089 \eqcommand{      }{substack}
1090 \eqcommand{      }{subsubitem}
1091 \eqcommand{      }{subsubsection}
1092 \eqcommand{      }{subset}
1093 \eqcommand{      }{subseteq}
1094 \eqcommand{      }{supereject}
1095 \eqcommand{      }{suppressfloats}
1096 \eqcommand{@}{@tempa}
1097 \eqcommand{@}{@tempb}
1098 \eqcommand{@}{@tempc}
1099 \eqcommand{@}{@tempd}
1100 \eqcommand{@}{@tempe}
1101 \eqcommand{@}{@tempboxa}
1102 \eqcommand{@}{@tempcnta}
1103 \eqcommand{@}{@tempcntb}
1104 \eqcommand{@}{@tempdima}
1105 \eqcommand{@}{@tempdimb}
1106 \eqcommand{@}{@tempdimc}

```

```

1107 \eqcommand{@ }{@tempskipa}
1108 \eqcommand{@ }{@tempskipb}
1109 \eqcommand{@ }{@tempwafalse}
1110 \eqcommand{@ }{@tempwattrue}
1111 \eqcommand{@ }{@temptokena}
1112 \eqcommand{ }{@thefnmark}
1113 \eqcommand{@ }{@thirdofthree}
1114 \eqcommand{ }{tabbingsep}
1115 \eqcommand{ }{tabcolsep}
1116 \eqcommand{ }{tableofcontents}
1117 \eqcommand{ }{tablename}
1118 \eqcommand{ }{tabskip}
1119 \eqcommand{ }{tabularnewline}
1120 \eqcommand{ }{tag}
1121 \eqcommand{ }{telephone}
1122 \eqcommand{ }{TeX}
1123 \eqcommand{ }{text}
1124 \eqcommand{ }{textbullet}
1125 \eqcommand{ }{textfont}
1126 \eqcommand{ }{textemdash}
1127 \eqcommand{ }{textendash}
1128 \eqcommand{ }{texttexclamdown}
1129 \eqcommand{ }{textperiodcentered}
1130 \eqcommand{ }{textquestiondown}
1131 \eqcommand{ }{textquotedblleft}
1132 \eqcommand{ }{textquotedblright}
1133 \eqcommand{ }{textquoteleft}
1134 \eqcommand{ }{textquoteright}
1135 \eqcommand{ }{textvisiblespace}
1136 \eqcommand{ }{textbackslash}
1137 \eqcommand{ }{textbar}
1138 \eqcommand{ }{textgreater}
1139 \eqcommand{ }{textless}
1140 \eqcommand{ }{textbf}
1141 \eqcommand{ }{textcircled}
1142 \eqcommand{ }{textcolor}
1143 \eqcommand{ }{textcompwordmark}
1144 \eqcommand{ }{textfloatsep}
1145 \eqcommand{ }{textfraction}
1146 \eqcommand{ }{textheight}
1147 \eqcommand{ }{textindent}
1148 \eqcommand{ }{textit}
1149 \eqcommand{ }{textmd}
1150 \eqcommand{ }{textnormal}
1151 \eqcommand{ }{textregistered}
1152 \eqcommand{ }{textrm}
1153 \eqcommand{ }{textsc}
1154 \eqcommand{ }{textsf}
1155 \eqcommand{ }{textsl}
1156 \eqcommand{ }{textstyle}

```



```

1157 \eqcommand{      }{textsuperscript}
1158 \eqcommand{      }{texttrademark}
1159 \eqcommand{      }{texttt}
1160 \eqcommand{      }{textup}
1161 \eqcommand{      }{textwidth}
1162 \eqcommand{      }{thanks}
1163 \eqcommand{ }{the}
1164 \eqcommand{      }{thempfn}
1165 \eqcommand{      }{thicklines}
1166 \eqcommand{      }{thickmuskip}
1167 \eqcommand{      }{thinmuskip}
1168 \eqcommand{      }{thickspace}
1169 \eqcommand{      }{thinlines}
1170 \eqcommand{      }{thinspace}
1171 \eqcommand{      }{thisfancy page}
1172 \eqcommand{      }{thispage style}
1173 \eqcommand{ @}{thr@@}
1174 \eqcommand{ }{tilde}
1175 \eqcommand{ }{tiny}
1176 \eqcommand{ }{time}
1177 \eqcommand{ }{times}
1178 \eqcommand{ }{title}
1179 \eqcommand{ }{to}
1180 \eqcommand{ }{today}
1181 \eqcommand{ }{toks}
1182 \eqcommand{      }{toksdef}
1183 \eqcommand{      }{tolerance}
1184 \eqcommand{ }{top}
1185 \eqcommand{      }{topfigrule}
1186 \eqcommand{      }{topfraction}
1187 \eqcommand{      }{topmargin}
1188 \eqcommand{      }{topmark}
1189 \eqcommand{      }{toppageskip}
1190 \eqcommand{      }{topsep}
1191 \eqcommand{      }{topskip}
1192 \eqcommand{      }{totalheight}
1193 \eqcommand{      }{tracingall}
1194 \eqcommand{      }{tracingcommands}
1195 \eqcommand{      }{tracinglostchars}
1196 \eqcommand{      }{tracingmacros}
1197 \eqcommand{      }{tracingonline}
1198 \eqcommand{      }{tracingoutput}
1199 \eqcommand{      }{tracingpages}
1200 \eqcommand{      }{tracingparagraphs}
1201 \eqcommand{      }{tracingrestores}
1202 \eqcommand{      }{tracingstats}
1203 \eqcommand{ }{triangle}
1204 \eqcommand{      }{ttdefault}
1205 \eqcommand{      }{ttfamily}
1206 \eqcommand{ @}{tw@}

```

```

1207 \eqcommand{ }{twocolumn}
1208 \eqcommand{ }{typein}
1209 \eqcommand{ }{typeout}
1210 \eqcommand{ }{uccode}
1211 \eqcommand{ }{uchyph}
1212 \eqcommand{ }{underline}
1213 \eqcommand{ }{unhbox}
1214 \eqcommand{ }{unhcopy}
1215 \eqcommand{ }{unitlength}
1216 \eqcommand{ }{unkern}
1217 \eqcommand{ }{unpenalty}
1218 \eqcommand{ }{unskip}
1219 \eqcommand{ }{unvbox}
1220 \eqcommand{ }{unvcopy}
1221 \eqcommand{ }{updefault}
1222 \eqcommand{ }{upshape}
1223 \eqcommand{ }{usebox}
1224 \eqcommand{ }{usecounter}
1225 \eqcommand{ }{usefont}
1226 \eqcommand{ }{usepackage}
1227 \eqcommand{@ }{@vobeyspaces}
1228 \eqcommand{@ }{@void}
1229 \eqcommand{ }{vadjust}
1230 \eqcommand{ }{valign}
1231 \eqcommand{ }{value}
1232 \eqcommand{ }{vbadness}
1233 \eqcommand{ }{vbox}
1234 \eqcommand{ }{vcenter}
1235 \eqcommand{ }{verb}
1236 \eqcommand{ }{vfil}
1237 \eqcommand{ }{vfill}
1238 \eqcommand{ }{vfilneg}
1239 \eqcommand{ }{vfuzz}
1240 \eqcommand{ }{visible}
1241 \eqcommand{ }{vline}
1242 \eqcommand{ }{voffset}
1243 \eqcommand{@ }{@voidb@x}
1244 \eqcommand{ }{vpageref}
1245 \eqcommand{ }{vrboxsep}
1246 \eqcommand{ }{vref}
1247 \eqcommand{ }{vrule}
1248 \eqcommand{ }{vsize}
1249 \eqcommand{ }{vskip}
1250 \eqcommand{ }{vspace}
1251 \eqcommand{ }{vsplit}
1252 \eqcommand{ }{vss}
1253 \eqcommand{ }{vtop}
1254 \eqcommand{ }{wd}
1255 \eqcommand{ }{whiledo}
1256 \eqcommand{ }{widehat}

```

```

1257 \eqcommand{   }{widetilde}
1258 \eqcommand{   }{widowpenalty}
1259 \eqcommand{   }{width}
1260 \eqcommand{   }{wlog}
1261 \eqcommand{   }{write}
1262 \eqcommand{@   }{@xobeysp}
1263 \eqcommand{ @ }{@xxxii}
1264 \eqcommand{   }{xdef}
1265 \eqcommand{   }{xleaders}
1266 \eqcommand{   }{xspaceskip}
1267 \eqcommand{   }{year}
1268 \eqcommand{@ }{z@}
1269 \eqcommand{@   }{z@skip}

```

## 7.18 color-localise-xepersian.def

```

1270 color}          \-localise-xepersian.def}[2011/03/01 v0.1 localising color package]
1271 rgb}{0}{   }    \0,,0}
1272 rgb}{1}{   }    \1,,1}
1273 rgb}{1}{   }    \0,,0}
1274 rgb}{0}{   }    \1,,0}
1275 rgb}{0}{   }    \0,,1}
1276 cmyk}{1}{   }    \0,,0,0}
1277 cmyk}{0}{   }    \1,,0,0}
1278 cmyk}{0}{   }    \0,,1,0}

```

## 7.19 xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def

```

1279 \ProvidesFile{xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def}[2012/07/25 v0.2 Persian localisation o
1280 \eqcommand{   }{autofootnoterule}
1281 \eqcommand{   }{AutoMathsDigits}
1282 \eqcommand{   }{DefaultMathsDigits}
1283 \eqcommand{ @ }{keyval@eq@alias@key}
1284 \eqcommand{   }{deflatinfont}
1285 \eqcommand{   }{defpersianfont}
1286 \eqcommand{   }{hboxL}
1287 \eqcommand{   }{hboxR}
1288 \eqcommand{   }{Latincite}
1289 \eqcommand{   }{latinfont}
1290 \eqcommand{   }{latintoday}
1291 \eqcommand{   }{leftfootnoterule}
1292 \eqcommand{   }{lr}
1293 \eqcommand{   }{LRE}
1294 \eqcommand{   }{LTRdblcol}
1295 \eqcommand{   }{LTRfootnote}
1296 \eqcommand{   }{LTRfootnotetext}
1297 \eqcommand{   }{LTRthanks}
1298 \eqcommand{   }{persianday}
1299 \eqcommand{   }{persianfont}
1300 \eqcommand{   }{PersianMathsDigits}
1301 \eqcommand{   }{persianmonth}

```

```

1302 \eqcommand{    }\{persianyear}
1303 \eqcommand{    }\{plq}
1304 \eqcommand{    }\{prq}
1305 \eqcommand{    }\{rightfootnoterule}
1306 \eqcommand{    }\{rl}
1307 \eqcommand{    }\{RLE}
1308 \eqcommand{    }\{RTLdblcol}
1309 \eqcommand{    }\{RTLfootnote}
1310 \eqcommand{    }\{RTLfootnotetext}
1311 \eqcommand{    }\{RTLthanks}
1312 \eqcommand{@    }\{@SepMark}
1313 \eqcommand{    }\{SepMark}
1314 \eqcommand{    }\{setdefaultbibitems}
1315 \eqcommand{    }\{setdefaultmarginpar}
1316 \eqcommand{    }\{setdigitfont}
1317 \eqcommand{    }\{setfootnoteLR}
1318 \eqcommand{    }\{setfootnoteRL}
1319 \eqcommand{    }\{setlatintextfont}
1320 \eqcommand{    }\{setLTR}
1321 \eqcommand{    }\{setLTRbibitems}
1322 \eqcommand{    }\{setLTRmarginpar}
1323 \eqcommand{    }\{setRTL}
1324 \eqcommand{    }\{setRTLbibitems}
1325 \eqcommand{    }\{setRTLmarginpar}
1326 \eqcommand{    }\{settextfont}
1327 \eqcommand{    }\{textwidthfootnoterule}
1328 \eqcommand{    }\{twocolumnstableofcontents}
1329 \eqcommand{    }\{unsetfootnoteRL}
1330 \eqcommand{    }\{unsetLTR}
1331 \eqcommand{    }\{unsetRTL}
1332 \eqcommand{    }\{vboxL}
1333 \eqcommand{    }\{vboxR}
1334 \eqcommand{    }\{XeLaTeX}
1335 \eqcommand{    }\{XePersian}
1336 \eqcommand{    }\{xepersianversion}
1337 \eqcommand{    }\{xepersiandate}
1338 \eqcommand{    }\{XeTeX}

```

## 7.20 enumerate-xepersian.def

```

1339 \ProvidesFile{enumerate-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for enumerate package]
1340 \def\@enloop@{%
1341   \ifx entemp@ \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\harfi } \else
1342   \ifx entemp@ \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\adadi } \else
1343   \ifx entemp@ \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\tartibi } \else
1344   \ifx A\@entemp \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\Alph } \else
1345   \ifx a\@entemp \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\alph } \else
1346   \ifx i\@entemp \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\roman } \else
1347   \ifx I\@entemp \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\Roman } \else
1348   \ifx 1\@entemp \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\arabic} \else

```

```

1349 \ifx \@sptoken\@entemp \let\@tempa\@enSpace \else
1350 \ifx \bgroup\@entemp \let\@tempa\@enGroup \else
1351 \ifx \@enum@\@entemp \let\@tempa\@gobble \else
1352 \let\@tempa\@enOther
1353 \@enhook
1354 \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
1355 \@tempa}

```

```

1356 \ProvidesFile{latex-localise-environments-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 Persian localisation o
1357 \eqenvironment{   }{abstract}
1358 \eqenvironment{   }{appendix}
1359 \eqenvironment{   }{array}
1360 \eqenvironment{   }{center}
1361 \eqenvironment{   }{description}
1362 \eqenvironment{     }{displaymath}
1363 \eqenvironment{   }{document}
1364 \eqenvironment{   }{enumerate}
1365 \eqenvironment{ }{figure}
1366 \eqenvironment{ *}{{figure*}}
1367 \eqenvironment{     }{filecontents}
1368 \eqenvironment{   *}{{filecontents*}}
1369 \eqenvironment{   }{flushleft}
1370 \eqenvironment{   }{flushright}
1371 \eqenvironment{   }{itemize}
1372 \eqenvironment{ }{letter}
1373 \eqenvironment{ }{list}
1374 \eqenvironment{   }{longtable}
1375 \eqenvironment{   }{lrbox}
1376 \eqenvironment{   }{math}
1377 \eqenvironment{   }{matrix}
1378 \eqenvironment{   }{minipage}
1379 \eqenvironment{   }{multline}
1380 \eqenvironment{   }{note}
1381 \eqenvironment{   }{overlay}
1382 \eqenvironment{ }{picture}
1383 \eqenvironment{   }{quotation}
1384 \eqenvironment{ }{quote}
1385 \eqenvironment{   }{slide}
1386 \eqenvironment{   }{sloppypar}
1387 \eqenvironment{   }{split}
1388 \eqenvironment{   }{subarray}
1389 \eqenvironment{   }{tabbing}
1390 \eqenvironment{ }{table}
1391 \eqenvironment{ *}{{table*}}
1392 \eqenvironment{ }{tabular}
1393 \eqenvironment{ *}{{tabular*}}
1394 \eqenvironment{ }{thebibliography}
1395 \eqenvironment{   }{theindex}

```

```

1396 \eqenvironment{    }{titlepage}
1397 \eqenvironment{    }{trivlist}
1398 \eqenvironment{    }{verse}

```

## 7.22 xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def

```

1399 \ProvidesFile{xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 Persian localisat
1400 \eqenvironment{    }{latin}
1401 \eqenvironment{    }{LTR}
1402 \eqenvironment{    }{LTRitems}
1403 \eqenvironment{    }{modernpoem}
1404 \eqenvironment{    }{*}{modernpoem*}
1405 \eqenvironment{    }{persian}
1406 \eqenvironment{    }{RTL}
1407 \eqenvironment{    }{RTLitems}
1408 \eqenvironment{    }{traditionalpoem}
1409 \eqenvironment{    }{*}{traditionalpoem*}

```

## 7.23 extarticle-xepersian.def

```

1410 \ProvidesFile{extarticle-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for extarticle class]
1411 \renewcommand\thepart    {\@tartibi\c@part}
1412 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
1413   \setcounter{section}{0}%
1414   \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
1415   \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}

```

## 7.24 extbook-xepersian.def

```

1416 \ProvidesFile{extbook-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for extbook class]
1417 \renewcommand\frontmatter{%
1418   \cleardoublepage
1419   \@mainmatterfalse
1420   \pagenumbering{harfi}}
1421 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
1422 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
1423   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
1424   \setcounter{section}{0}%
1425   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
1426   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
1427 }%end appendix

```

## 7.25 extrafootnotefeatures-xepersian.def

```

1428 \ProvidesFile{extrafootnotefeatures-xepersian.def}[2012/01/01 v0.2 footnote macros for extrafoo
1429 \renewcommand{\foottextfont}{\footnotesize\if@RTL@footnote\else\latinfont\fi}
1430 \renewcommand{\LTRfoottextfont}{\footnotesize\latinfont}
1431 \renewcommand{\RTLfoottextfont}{\footnotesize\persianfont}

```

## 7.26 extreport-xepersian.def

```

1432 \ProvidesFile{extreport-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for extreport class]
1433 \renewcommand\thepart    {\@tartibi\c@part}

```

```

1434 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
1435   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
1436   \setcounter{section}{0}%
1437   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
1438   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}

```

## 7.27 flowfram-xepersian.def

```

1439 \ProvidesFile{flowfram-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for flowfram package]
1440 \def\@outputpage{%
1441 \begingroup
1442   \let\protect\noexpand
1443   \@resetactivechars
1444   \global\let\@ifnewlist\ifnewlist
1445   \global\@newlistfalse\@parboxrestore
1446   \shipout\vbox{\set@typeset@protect
1447     \aftergroup
1448     \endgroup
1449     \aftergroup
1450     \set@typeset@protect
1451     \reset@font\normalsize\normalsfcodes
1452     \let\label@gobble
1453     \let\index@gobble
1454     \let\glossary@gobble
1455     \baselineskip\z@skip
1456     \lineskip\z@skip
1457     \lineskiplimit\z@
1458     \vskip\topmargin\moveright\@themargin
1459     \vbox{%
1460       \vskip\headheight
1461       \vskip\headsep
1462       \box\@outputbox
1463     }}%
1464 \global\let\ifnewlist\@ifnewlist
1465 \stepcounter{page}%
1466 \setcounter{displayedframe}{0}%
1467 \let\firstmark\botmark}

```

## 7.28 footnote-xepersian.def

```

1468 \ProvidesFile{footnote-xepersian.def}[2013/04/26 v0.4 footnote macros for xepersian package]
1469
1470
1471
1472 \long\def\@footnotetext#1{\insert\footins{%
1473   \if@RTL@footnote\@RTLtrue\else\@RTLfalse\fi%
1474   \reset@font\footnotesize
1475   \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
1476   \splittopskip\footnotesep
1477   \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox \floatingpenalty \@MM
1478   \hsize\columnwidth \@parboxrestore

```

```

1479 \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
1480 \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark
1481 }%
1482 \color@begingroup
1483 \makefnmark{%
1484 \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\if@RTL@footnote#1\else\latinfont#1\fi\@finalstrut\stru
1485 \color@endgroup}}%
1486
1487
1488
1489
1490
1491 \long\def\@RTLfootnotetext#1{\insert\footins{%
1492 \@RTLtrue%
1493 \reset@font\footnotesize
1494 \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
1495 \splittopskip\footnotesep
1496 \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox \floatingpenalty \@MM
1497 \hsize\columnwidth \@parboxrestore
1498 \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
1499 \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark
1500 }%
1501 \color@begingroup
1502 \makefnmark{%
1503 \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\persianfont #1\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
1504 \color@endgroup}}%
1505
1506
1507
1508
1509
1510 \long\def\@LTRfootnotetext#1{\insert\footins{%
1511 \@RTLfalse%
1512 \reset@font\footnotesize
1513 \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
1514 \splittopskip\footnotesep
1515 \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox \floatingpenalty \@MM
1516 \hsize\columnwidth \@parboxrestore
1517 \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
1518 \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark
1519 }%
1520 \color@begingroup
1521 \makefnmark{%
1522 \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\latinfont #1\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
1523 \color@endgroup}}%
1524
1525 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@footnotetext\@footnotetext{\bidi@footdir@footnote}%
1526 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@RTLfootnotetext\@RTLfootnotetext{R}%
1527 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@LTRfootnotetext\@LTRfootnotetext{L}%
1528

```



```

1529
1530
1531 \long\def\@mpfootnotetext#1{%
1532 \ifbidi@autofootnoterule\ifnum\c@mpfootnote=\@ne\if@RTL@footnote\global\let\bidi@mpfootnoterule
1533 \global\setbox\@mpfootins\vbox{\if@RTL@footnote\@RTLtrue\else\@RTLfalse\fi%
1534 \unvbox\@mpfootins
1535 \reset@font\footnotesize
1536 \hsize\columnwidth
1537 \@parboxrestore
1538 \protected@edef\@currentlabel
1539 {\csname p@mpfootnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
1540 \color@begingroup
1541 \@makefntext{%
1542 \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\if@RTL@footnote#1\else\latinfont#1\fi\@finalstrut\strut
1543 \color@endgroup}}
1544
1545
1546
1547
1548
1549 \long\def\@mpRTLfootnotetext#1{%
1550 \ifbidi@autofootnoterule\ifnum\c@mpfootnote=\@ne\global\let\bidi@mpfootnoterule\right@footnote
1551 \global\setbox\@mpfootins\vbox{\@RTLtrue%
1552 \unvbox\@mpfootins
1553 \reset@font\footnotesize
1554 \hsize\columnwidth
1555 \@parboxrestore
1556 \protected@edef\@currentlabel
1557 {\csname p@mpfootnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
1558 \color@begingroup
1559 \@makefntext{%
1560 \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\persianfont #1\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
1561 \color@endgroup}}
1562
1563
1564 \long\def\@mpLTRfootnotetext#1{%
1565 \ifbidi@autofootnoterule\ifnum\c@mpfootnote=\@ne\global\let\bidi@mpfootnoterule\left@footnote
1566 \global\setbox\@mpfootins\vbox{\@RTLfalse%
1567 \unvbox\@mpfootins
1568 \reset@font\footnotesize
1569 \hsize\columnwidth
1570 \@parboxrestore
1571 \protected@edef\@currentlabel
1572 {\csname p@mpfootnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
1573 \color@begingroup
1574 \@makefntext{%
1575 \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\latinfont #1\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
1576 \color@endgroup}}

```

## 7.29 framed-xepersian.def

```
1577 \ProvidesFile{framed-xepersian.def}[2012/06/05 v0.1 xepersian adaptations for framed package for
1578 \renewenvironment{titled-frame}[1]{%
1579   \def\FrameCommand{\fboxsep8pt\fboxrule2pt
1580     \TitleBarFrame{\textbf{#1}}}%
1581   \def\FirstFrameCommand{\fboxsep8pt\fboxrule2pt
1582     \TitleBarFrame[$\if@RTL\blacktriangleleft\else\blacktriangleright\fi$]{\textbf{#1}}}%
1583   \def\MidFrameCommand{\fboxsep8pt\fboxrule2pt
1584     \TitleBarFrame[$\if@RTL\blacktriangleleft\else\blacktriangleright\fi$]{\textbf{#1} (\if@RTL
1585     \def\LastFrameCommand{\fboxsep8pt\fboxrule2pt
1586       \TitleBarFrame{\textbf{#1} (\if@RTL else\ cont\fi)}}}%
1587   \MakeFramed{\advance\hsize-20pt \FrameRestore}}%
1588 % note: 8 + 2 + 8 + 2 = 20. Don't use \width because the frame title
1589 % could interfere with the width measurement.
1590 {\endMakeFramed}
```

## 7.30 glossaries-xepersian.def

```
1591 \ProvidesFile{glossaries-xepersian.def}[2013/04/27 v0.2 xepersian adaptations for glossaries package]
1592 \newcommand*{\gls@harfipage}{\@harfi\c@page}
1593 \newcommand*{\gls@tartibipage}{\@tartibi\c@page}
1594 \newcommand*{\gls@adadipage}{\@adadi\c@page}
1595 \renewcommand{\gls@protected@pagefmts}{%
1596   \gls@numberpage,\gls@alphpage,\gls@Alphpage,\gls@romanpage,\gls@Romanpage,\gls@harfipage,\gls@
1597 }
1598 \renewcommand*{\@do@wrglossary}[1]{%
1599   \begingroup
1600     \let\orgthe\the
1601     \let\orgnumber\number
1602     \let\orgromannumeral\romannumeral
1603     \let\orgalph\@alph
1604     \let\orgAlph\@Alph
1605     \let\orgRoman\@Roman
1606     \let\orgharfi\@harfi
1607     \let\orgadadi\@adadi
1608     \let\orgtartibi\@tartibi
1609     \def\the##1{%
1610       \ifx##1\c@page \gls@numberpage\else\orgthe##1\fi}%
1611     \def\number##1{%
1612       \ifx##1\c@page \gls@numberpage\else\orgnumber##1\fi}%
1613     \def\romannumeral##1{%
1614       \ifx##1\c@page \gls@romanpage\else\orgromannumeral##1\fi}%
1615     \def\@Roman##1{%
1616       \ifx##1\c@page \gls@Romanpage\else\orgRoman##1\fi}%
1617     \def\@alph##1{%
1618       \ifx##1\c@page \gls@alphpage\else\orgalph##1\fi}%
1619     \def\@Alph##1{%
1620       \ifx##1\c@page \gls@Alphpage\else\orgAlph##1\fi}%
1621     \def\@harfi##1{%
1622       \ifx##1\c@page \gls@harfipage\else\orgharfi##1\fi}%

```

```

1623 \def\@adadi##1{%
1624 \ifx##1\c@page \gls@adadipage\else\orgadadi##1\fi}%
1625 \def\@tartibi##1{%
1626 \ifx##1\c@page \gls@tartibipage\else\orgtartibi##1\fi}%
1627 \gls@disablepagerefexpansion
1628 \protected@xdef\@glslocref{\theglsentrycounter}%
1629 \endgroup
1630 \@gls@checkmkidxchars\@glslocref
1631 \expandafter\ifx\theglsentrycounter\theglsentrycounter
1632 \def\@glo@counterprefix{%
1633 \else
1634 \protected@edef\@glsHlocref{\theglsentrycounter}%
1635 \@gls@checkmkidxchars\@glsHlocref
1636 \edef\@do@gls@getcounterprefix{\noexpand\@gls@getcounterprefix
1637 {\@glslocref}{\@glsHlocref}%
1638 }%
1639 \@do@gls@getcounterprefix
1640 \fi
1641 \ifglxsindy
1642 \expandafter\@glo@check@mkidxrangechar\@glsnumberformat\@nil
1643 \def\@glo@range{%
1644 \expandafter\if\@glo@prefix(\relax
1645 \def\@glo@range{:open-range}%
1646 \else
1647 \expandafter\if\@glo@prefix)\relax
1648 \def\@glo@range{:close-range}%
1649 \fi
1650 \fi
1651 \glossary[\csname glo@#1@type\endcsname]{%
1652 (indexentry :tkey (\csname glo@#1@index\endcsname)
1653 :locref \string"\@glo@counterprefix{\@glslocref}\string" %
1654 :attr \string"\@gls@counter\@glo@suffix\string"
1655 \@glo@range
1656 )
1657 }%
1658 \else
1659 \@set@glo@numformat{\@glo@numfmt}{\@gls@counter}{\@glsnumberformat}%
1660 {\@glo@counterprefix}%
1661 \glossary[\csname glo@#1@type\endcsname]{%
1662 \string\glossaryentry{\csname glo@#1@index\endcsname
1663 \@gls@encapchar\@glo@numfmt}{\@glslocref}}%
1664 \fi
1665 }

```

### 7.31 hyperref-xepersian.def

```

1666 \ProvidesFile{hyperref-xepersian.def}[2013/04/09 v0.5 bilingual captions for hyperref package]
1667 \def\equationautorefname{\if@RTL else\ Equation\fi}%
1668 \def\footnoteautorefname{\if@RTL else\ footnote\fi}%
1669 \def\itemautorefname{\if@RTL else\ item\fi}%

```

```

1670 \def\figureautorefname{\if@RTL else\ Figure\fi}%
1671 \def\tableautorefname{\if@RTL else\ Table\fi}%
1672 \def\partautorefname{\if@RTL else\ Part\fi}%
1673 \def\appendixautorefname{\if@RTL else\ Appendix\fi}%
1674 \def\chapterautorefname{\if@RTL else\ chapter\fi}%
1675 \def\sectionautorefname{\if@RTL else\ section\fi}%
1676 \def\subsectionautorefname{\if@RTL else\ subsection\fi}%
1677 \def\subsubsectionautorefname{\if@RTL else\ subsubsection\fi}%
1678 \def\paragraphautorefname{\if@RTL else\ paragraph\fi}%
1679 \def\subparagraphautorefname{\if@RTL else\ subparagraph\fi}%
1680 \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{\if@RTL else\ line\fi}%
1681 \def\theoremautorefname{\if@RTL else\ Theorem\fi}%
1682 \def\pageautorefname{\if@RTL else\ page\fi}%
1683 \AtBeginDocument{%
1684 \let\HyOrg@appendix\appendix
1685 \def\appendix{%
1686 \ltx@ifundefined{chapter}%
1687 {\gdef\theHsection{\Alph{section}}}%
1688 {\gdef\theHchapter{\Alph{chapter}}}%
1689 \xdef\Hy@chapapp{\Hy@appendixstring}%
1690 \HyOrg@appendix
1691 }
1692 }
1693 \pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
1694 \let\lr\@firstofone
1695 \let\rl\@firstofone
1696 \def\XePersian{\XePersian}
1697 }

```

## 7.32 imspc-xepersian.def

```

1698 \ProvidesFile{imspc-xepersian.def}[2013/04/26 v0.3 implementation of imspc class for xepersi
1699 \newenvironment{thebibliography}[1]{%
1700 \@bibtitlestyle
1701 \normalfont\bibliofont\labelsep .5em\relax
1702 \renewcommand\theenumiv{\arabic{enumiv}}\let\p@enumiv\@empty
1703 \if@RTL\if@LTRbibitems\@RTLfalse\else\fi\else\if@RTLbibitems\@RTLtrue\else\fi\fi
1704 \list{\@biblabel{\theenumiv}}{\settowidth\labelwidth{\@biblabel{#1}}%
1705 \leftmargin\labelwidth \advance\leftmargin\labelsep
1706 \usecounter{enumiv}}%
1707 \sloppy \clubpenalty\@M \widowpenalty\clubpenalty
1708 \sfcode`\.=\@m
1709 }{%
1710 \def\@noitemerr{\@latex@warning{Empty `thebibliography' environment}}%
1711 \endlist
1712 }
1713 \def\theindex{\@restonecoltrue\if@twocolumn\@restonecolfalse\fi
1714 \columnseprule\z@ \columnsep 35\p@
1715 \@indextitlestyle
1716 \thispagestyle{plain}%

```

```

1717 \let\item\@idxitem
1718 \parindent\z@ \parskip\z@\@plus.3\p@\relax
1719 \if@RTL\raggedleft\else\raggedright\fi
1720 \hyphenpenalty\@M
1721 \footnotesize}
1722 \def\@idxitem{\par\hangindent \if@RTL-\fi2em}
1723 \def\subitem{\par\hangindent \if@RTL-\fi2em\hspace*{1em}}
1724 \def\subsubitem{\par\hangindent \if@RTL-\fi3em\hspace*{2em}}
1725 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
1726 \def\appendix{\par\c@section\z@ \c@subsection\z@
1727 \let\sectionname\appendixname
1728 \def\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
1729 \def\right@footnoterule{%
1730 \hbox to \columnwidth
1731 {\beginR \vbox{\kern-.4\p@
1732 \hrule\@width 5pc\kern11\p@\kern-\footnotesep}\hfil\endR}}
1733 \def\left@footnoterule{\kern-.4\p@
1734 \hrule\@width 5pc\kern11\p@\kern-\footnotesep}
1735 \def\@makefnmark{%
1736 \leavevmode
1737 \raise.9ex\hbox{\fontsize\sf@size\z@\normalfont\@thefnmark}}%
1738 }
1739
1740
1741
1742 \long\def\@footnotetext#1{%
1743 \insert\footins{%
1744 \if@RTL@footnote\@RTLtrue\else\@RTLfalse\fi%
1745 \normalfont\footnotesize
1746 \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
1747 \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
1748 \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
1749 \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
1750 \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
1751 \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
1752 \@makefnmark}%
1753 \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\if@RTL@footnote#1\else\latinfont#1\fi\unskip\strut\par}}
1754
1755
1756
1757
1758
1759 \long\def\@RTLfootnotetext#1{%
1760 \insert\footins{%
1761 \@RTLtrue%
1762 \normalfont\footnotesize
1763 \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
1764 \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
1765 \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
1766 \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy

```

```

1767 \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
1768 \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
1769 \@makefnintext{%
1770 \rule{z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\persianfont #1\unskip\strut\par}}
1771
1772
1773
1774
1775
1776
1777
1778 \long\def\@LTRfootnotetext#1{%
1779 \insert\footins{%
1780 \@RTLfalse%
1781 \normalfont\footnotesize
1782 \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
1783 \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
1784 \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
1785 \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
1786 \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
1787 \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
1788 \@makefnintext{%
1789 \rule{z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\latinfont #1\unskip\strut\par}}}
1790
1791 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@footnotetext\@footnotetext{\bidi@footdir@footnote
1792 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@RTLfootnotetext\@RTLfootnotetext{R}%
1793 \footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@LTRfootnotetext\@LTRfootnotetext{L}%
1794
1795 \def\part{\@startsection{part}{0}%
1796 \z@{\linespacing\@plus\linespacing}{.5\linespacing}%
1797 {\normalfont\bfseries\if@RTL\raggedleft\else\raggedright\fi}}
1798 \def\@tocline#1#2#3#4#5#6#7{\relax
1799 \ifnum #1>\c@tocdepth % then omit
1800 \else
1801 \par \addpenalty\@secpenalty\addvspace{#2}%
1802 \begingroup \hyphenpenalty\@M
1803 \@ifempty{#4}{%
1804 \@tempdima\csname r@tocindent\number#1\endcsname\relax
1805 }{%
1806 \@tempdima#4\relax
1807 }%
1808 \parindent\z@ \if@RTL\righskip\else\leftskip\fi#3\relax \advance\if@RTL\righskip\else\leftskip\fi
1809 \if@RTL\leftskip\else\righskip\fi\@pnumwidth plus4em \parfillskip-\@pnumwidth
1810 #5\leavevmode\hskip-\@tempdima #6\nobreak\relax
1811 \hfil\hbox to\@pnumwidth{\@tocpagenum{#7}}\par
1812 \nobreak
1813 \endgroup
1814 \fi}
1815 \renewcommand\thesubsection {\thesection\@SepMark\arabic{subsection}}
1816 \renewcommand\thesubsubsection {\thesubsection \@SepMark\arabic{subsubsection}}

```

```

1817 \renewcommand\theparagraph {\thesubsubsection\@SepMark\arabic{paragraph}}
1818 \renewcommand\thesubparagraph {\theparagraph\@SepMark\arabic{subparagraph}}
1819 \def\maketitle{\par
1820   \@topnum\z@ % this prevents figures from falling at the top of page 1
1821   \@setcopyright
1822   \thispagestyle{firstpage}% this sets first page specifications
1823   \uppercase\nonmath\shorttitle
1824   \ifx\@empty\shortauthors \let\shortauthors\shorttitle
1825   \else \andify\shortauthors
1826   \fi
1827   \@maketitle@hook
1828   \begingroup
1829   \@maketitle
1830   \toks@\xp{\shortauthors}\@temptokena\xp{\shorttitle}%
1831   \toks4{\def\{\ \ignorespaces}}% defend against questionable usage
1832   \edef\@tempa{%
1833     \@nx\markboth{\the\toks4
1834       \@nx\MakeUppercase{\the\toks@}}{\the\@temptokena}}%
1835   \@tempa
1836   \endgroup
1837   \c@footnote\z@
1838   \@cleartopmattertags
1839 }

```

### 7.33 kashida-xepersian.def

```

1840 \ProvidesFile{kashida-xepersian.def}[2013/11/15 v0.3 implementation of Kashida for xepersian pac
1841 \chardef\xepersian@zwj="200D % zero-width joiner
1842
1843 \chardef\xepersian@D=10 % dual-joiner class
1844 \chardef\xepersian@L=11 % lam
1845 \chardef\xepersian@R=12 % right-joiner
1846 \chardef\xepersian@A=13 % alef
1847 \chardef\xepersian@V=256 % vowel or other combining mark (to be ignored)
1848 \def\xepersian@kashida{\xepersian@zwj\nobreak%
1849   \leaders\hrule height \XeTeXglyphbounds2 \the\XeTeXcharglyph"0640 depth \XeTeXglyphbounds4 \
1850
1851 \def\setclass#1#2{\def\theclass{#1}\def\charlist{#2}%
1852   \expandafter\dosetclass\charlist,\end}
1853 \def\dosetclass#1,#2\end{%
1854   \def\test{#1}\def\charlist{#2}%
1855   \ifx\test\empty\let\next\finishsetclass
1856   \else \XeTeXcharclass "\test = \theclass
1857     \let\next\dosetclass \fi
1858   \expandafter\next\charlist,,\end}
1859 \def\finishsetclass#1,,\end{}
1860
1861 \setclass \xepersian@A {0622,0623,0625,0627}
1862 \setclass \xepersian@R {0624,0629,062F,0630,0631,0632,0648,0698}
1863 \setclass \xepersian@D {0626,0628,062A,062B,062C,062D,062E}

```

```

1864 \setclass \xepersian@D {0633,0634,0635,0636,0637,0638,0639,063A}
1865 \setclass \xepersian@D {0640,0641,0642,0643,0645,0646,0647,0649,064A}
1866 \setclass \xepersian@D {067E,0686,06A9,06AF,06CC}
1867 \setclass \xepersian@L {0644}
1868 \setclass \xepersian@V {064B,064C,064D,064E,064F,0650,0651,0652}
1869
1870 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@D = {\xepersian@kashida}
1871 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@D = {\xepersian@kashida}
1872 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@L = {\xepersian@kashida}
1873 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@L = {\xepersian@kashida}
1874 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@R = {\xepersian@kashida}
1875 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@A = {\xepersian@kashida}
1876 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@R = {\xepersian@kashida}
1877 \XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@A = {}
1878
1879 \newcommand{\KashidaOn}{\XeTeXinterchartokenstate=1}
1880 \newcommand{\KashidaOff}{\XeTeXinterchartokenstate=0}
1881 \KashidaOn

```

### 7.34 listings-xepersian.def

```

1882 \ProvidesFile{listings-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 bilingual captions for listings package]
1883 \def\lstlistingname{\if@RT else\ Listing\fi}
1884 \def\lstlistlistingname{\if@RTL else\ Listings\fi}

```

### 7.35 loadingorder-xepersian.def

```

1885 \ProvidesFile{loadingorder-xepersian.def}[2012/01/01 v0.3 making sure that xepersian is the last]
1886 \bidi@isloaded{algorithmic}
1887 \bidi@isloaded{algorithm}
1888 \bidi@isloaded{backref}
1889 \bidi@isloaded{enumerate}
1890 \bidi@isloaded{tocloft}
1891 \bidi@isloaded{url}
1892 \AtBeginDocument{
1893   \if@bidi@algorithmicloaded@ \else
1894     \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package algorithmic after xepersian}{}]
1895   \fi%
1896   \if@bidi@algorithmloaded@ \else
1897     \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package algorithm after xepersian}{}]
1898   \fi%
1899   \if@bidi@backrefloaded@ \else
1900     \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package backref after xepersian}{}]
1901   \fi%
1902   \if@bidi@enumerateloaded@ \else
1903     \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package enumerate after xepersian}{}]
1904   \fi%
1905   \if@bidi@tocloftloaded@ \else
1906     \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package tocloft after xepersian}{}]
1907   \fi%
1908   \if@bidi@urlloaded@ \else

```



```

1909 \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package url after xepersian pack
1910 \fi%
1911 }

```

### 7.36 localise-xepersian.def

```

1912 \ProvidesFile{localise-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2a Persian localisation of LaTeX2e]
1913 \newcommand{\makezwnjletter}{\catcode`\relax}
1914 \makezwnjletter
1915 \newcommand*\eqcommand[2]{\if@bidi@csprimitive{#2}{\bidi@csletcs{#1}{#2}}{\bidi@csdefcs{#1}-
1916 \newcommand*\eqenvironment[2]{\newenvironment{#1}{\csname#2\endcsname}{\csname end#2\endcsna
1917 \@ifpackageloaded{keyval}{%
1918 \newcommand*\keyval@eq@alias@key[4][KV]{%
1919 \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3}{#1@#2@#4}%
1920 \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3@default}{#1@#2@#4@default}}%
1921 }{\@ifpackageloaded{xkeyval}{%
1922 \newcommand*\keyval@eq@alias@key[4][KV]{%
1923 \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3}{#1@#2@#4}%
1924 \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3@default}{#1@#2@#4@default}}%
1925 }{}}
1926 \input{latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def}
1927 \input{xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def}
1928 \input{latex-localise-environments-xepersian.def}
1929 \input{xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def}
1930 \input{latex-localise-messages-xepersian.def}
1931 \input{latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def}
1932 \input{packages-localise-xepersian.def}
1933 \aliasfontfeature{ExternalLocation}{ }
1934 \aliasfontfeature{ExternalLocation}{ }
1935 \aliasfontfeature{Renderer}{ }
1936 \aliasfontfeature{BoldFont}{ }
1937 \aliasfontfeature{Language}{ }
1938 \aliasfontfeature{Script}{ }
1939 \aliasfontfeature{UprightFont}{ }
1940 \aliasfontfeature{ItalicFont}{ }
1941 \aliasfontfeature{BoldItalicFont}{ }
1942 \aliasfontfeature{SlantedFont}{ }
1943 \aliasfontfeature{BoldSlantedFont}{ }
1944 \aliasfontfeature{SmallCapsFont}{ }
1945 \aliasfontfeature{UprightFeatures}{ }
1946 \aliasfontfeature{BoldFeatures}{ }
1947 \aliasfontfeature{ItalicFeatures}{ }
1948 \aliasfontfeature{BoldItalicFeatures}{ }
1949 \aliasfontfeature{SlantedFeatures}{ }
1950 \aliasfontfeature{BoldSlantedFeatures}{ }
1951 \aliasfontfeature{SmallCapsFeatures}{ }
1952 \aliasfontfeature{SizeFeatures}{ }
1953 \aliasfontfeature{Scale}{ }
1954 \aliasfontfeature{WordSpace}{ }
1955 \aliasfontfeature{PunctuationSpace}{ }

```

```

1956 \aliasfontfeature{FontAdjustment}{    }
1957 \aliasfontfeature{LetterSpace}{    }
1958 \aliasfontfeature{HyphenChar}{    }
1959 \aliasfontfeature{Color}{    }
1960 \aliasfontfeature{Opacity}{    }
1961 \aliasfontfeature{Mapping}{    }
1962 \aliasfontfeature{Weight}{    }
1963 \aliasfontfeature{Width}{    }
1964 \aliasfontfeature{OpticalSize}{    }
1965 \aliasfontfeature{FakeSlant}{    }
1966 \aliasfontfeature{FakeStretch}{    }
1967 \aliasfontfeature{FakeBold}{    }
1968 \aliasfontfeature{AutoFakeSlant}{    }
1969 \aliasfontfeature{AutoFakeBold}{    }
1970 \aliasfontfeature{Ligatures}{    }
1971 \aliasfontfeature{Alternate}{    }
1972 \aliasfontfeature{Variant}{    }
1973 \aliasfontfeature{Variant}{    }
1974 \aliasfontfeature{CharacterVariant}{    }
1975 \aliasfontfeature{ScriptStyle}{    }
1976 \aliasfontfeature{ScriptScriptStyle}{    }
1977 \aliasfontfeature{Style}{    }
1978 \aliasfontfeature{Annotation}{    }
1979 \aliasfontfeature{RawFeature}{    }
1980 \aliasfontfeature{CharacterWidth}{    }
1981 \aliasfontfeature{Numbers}{    }
1982 \aliasfontfeature{Contextuals}{    }
1983 \aliasfontfeature{Diacritics}{    }
1984 \aliasfontfeature{Letters}{    }
1985 \aliasfontfeature{Kerning}{    }
1986 \aliasfontfeature{VerticalPosition}{    }
1987 \aliasfontfeature{Fractions}{    }
1988 \aliasfontfeatureoption{Language}{Default}{    }
1989 \aliasfontfeatureoption{Language}{Parsi}{    }
1990 \aliasfontfeatureoption{Script}{Parsi}{    }
1991 \aliasfontfeatureoption{Script}{Latin}{    }

```

### 7.37 memoir-xepersian.def

```

1992 \ProvidesFile{memoir-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for memoir class]
1993 \renewcommand{\@memfront}{%
1994   \@smemfront\pagenumbering{harfi}}
1995 \renewcommand{\setthesection}{\thechapter\@SepMark\harfi{section}}
1996 \renewcommand*{\thebook}{\@tartibi\c@book}
1997 \renewcommand*{\thepart}{\@tartibi\c@part}
1998 \renewcommand{\appendix}{\par
1999   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
2000   \setcounter{section}{0}%
2001   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
2002   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}%

```

2003 \anappendixtrue}

### 7.38 latex-localise-messages-xepersian.def

2004 latex} \-localise-messages-xepersian.def}[2011/03/01 v0.1 localising LaTeX2e messages]

### 7.39 minitoc-xepersian.def

2005 \ProvidesFile{minitoc-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 bilingual captions for minitoc package]

2006 \def\ptctitle{\if@RTL else\ Table of Contents\fi}%

2007 \def\plftitle{\if@RTL else\ List of Figures\fi}%

2008 \def\pltttitle{\if@RTL else\ List of Tables\fi}%

2009 \def\mtctitle{\if@RTL else\ Contents\fi}%

2010 \def\mlfttitle{\if@RTL else\ Figures\fi}%

2011 \def\mltttitle{\if@RTL else\ Tables\fi}%

2012 \def\stctitle{\if@RTL else\ Contents\fi}%

2013 \def\slfttitle{\if@RTL else\ Figures\fi}%

2014 \def\sltttitle{\if@RTL else\ Tables\fi}%

### 7.40 latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def

2015 \ProvidesFile{latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def}[2012/01/01 v0.2 miscellaneous Persian localisation]

2016 %}1# \ \

2017 \@ \ @ \ \

2018 \1# \

2019 \1# @\

2020 \1# @\

2021 { @ \ \

2022 %}2#1# @\ \

2023 %1# \ @\ \ \ \ \

2024 \2# \ @\ \

2025 {{2#1# \}}

2026 undefined\ \ \

2027

2028 %{\ \ \ \1#} \ \} \1# \ \

2029 \ { \ \ \

2030 \ \ \

2031

2032

2033 \ \ \ \%} \#1

2034 \1#} \ \ \% \

2035 \ \ \

2036 }%

2037 \

2038 \ \ \

2039 }

2040 \= \ \

2041

2042

2043 \@ifdefinitionfileloaded{latex-xetex-bidi}{%

2044 \def\@xfloat #1[#2]{%

2045 \@nodocument

```

2046 \def \@capttype {#1}%
2047 \def \@fps {#2}%
2048 \@onelevel@sanitize \@fps
2049 \def \reserved@b {!}%
2050 \ifx \reserved@b \@fps
2051   \fpsadddefault
2052 \else
2053   \ifx \@fps \@empty
2054     \fpsadddefault
2055   \fi
2056 \fi
2057 \ifhmode
2058   \@bsphack
2059   \@floatpenalty -\@Mii
2060 \else
2061   \@floatpenalty-\@Miii
2062 \fi
2063 \ifinner
2064   \@parmoderr\@floatpenalty\z@
2065 \else
2066   \@next\@currbox\@freelist
2067   {%
2068     \@tempcnta \sixt@@n
2069     \expandafter \@tfor \expandafter \reserved@a
2070     \expandafter :\expandafter =\@fps
2071     \do
2072     {%
2073       \if \reserved@a h%
2074         \ifodd \@tempcnta
2075         \else
2076           \advance \@tempcnta \@ne
2077         \fi
2078       \fi
2079       \if \reserved@a %
2080         \ifodd \@tempcnta
2081         \else
2082           \advance \@tempcnta \@ne
2083         \fi
2084       \fi
2085       \if \reserved@a t%
2086         \setfpsbit \tw@
2087       \fi
2088       \if \reserved@a %
2089         \setfpsbit \tw@
2090       \fi
2091       \if \reserved@a b%
2092         \setfpsbit 4%
2093       \fi
2094       \if \reserved@a %
2095         \setfpsbit 4%

```

```

2096         \fi
2097         \if \reserved@a p%
2098             \setfpsbit 8%
2099         \fi
2100         \if \reserved@a %
2101             \setfpsbit 8%
2102         \fi
2103         \if \reserved@a !%
2104             \ifnum \@tempcnta>15
2105                 \advance\@tempcnta -\sixt@@n\relax
2106             \fi
2107         \fi
2108     }%
2109     \@tempcntb \csname ftype@\@capttype \endcsname
2110     \multiply \@tempcntb \@xxxii
2111     \advance \@tempcnta \@tempcntb
2112     \global \count\@currbox \@tempcnta
2113 }%
2114 \@fltovf
2115 \fi
2116 \global \setbox\@currbox
2117     \color@vbox
2118     \normalcolor
2119     \vbox \bgroup
2120         \hsize\columnwidth
2121         \@parboxrestore
2122     \@floatboxreset
2123 }
2124 \let\bm@ \bm@c
2125 \let\bm@ \bm@l
2126 \let\bm@ \bm@r
2127 \let\bm@ \bm@b
2128 \let\bm@ \bm@t
2129 \let\bm@ \bm@s
2130 \long\def\@iiiparbox#1#2[#3]#4#5{%
2131     \leavevmode
2132     \@pboxswfalse
2133     \if@RTLtab\@bidi@list@minipage@parbox@not@nobtrue\fi
2134     \if@RTL\if#1t\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\else\if#1b\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\else\
2135     \setlength\@tempdima{#4}%
2136     \@begin@tempboxa\vbox{\hsize\@tempdima\@parboxrestore#5\@par}%
2137     \ifx\relax#2\else
2138         \setlength\@tempdimb{#2}%
2139         \edef\@parboxto{to\the\@tempdimb}%
2140     \fi
2141     \if#1b\vbox
2142     \else\if#1\vbox
2143     \else\if #1t\vtop
2144     \else\if vtop\ #1
2145     \else\ifmode\vcenter

```

```

2146 \else\@pboxswtrue $\vcenter
2147 \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
2148 \@parboxto{\let\hss\vss\let\unhbox\unvbox
2149 \csname bm@#3\endcsname}%
2150 \if@pboxsw \m@th$\fi
2151 \@end@tempboxa}
2152 \def\@iiiminipage#1#2[#3]#4{%
2153 \leavevmode
2154 \@pboxswfalse
2155 \if@RTLtab\@bidi@list@minipage@parbox@not@nobtrue\fi
2156 \if@RTL\if#1t\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\else\if#1b\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\else
2157 \setlength\@tempdima{#4}%
2158 \def\@mpargs{{#1}{#2}[#3]{#4}}%
2159 \setbox\@tempboxa\vbox\bgroup
2160 \color@begingroup
2161 \hsize\@tempdima
2162 \textwidth\hsize \columnwidth\hsize
2163 \@parboxrestore
2164 \def\@mpfn{mpfootnote}\def\thempfn{\thempfootnote}\c@mpfootnote\z@
2165 \let\@footnotetext\@mpfootnotetext
2166 \let\@LTRfootnotetext\@mpLTRfootnotetext
2167 \let\@RTLfootnotetext\@mpRTLfootnotetext
2168 \let\@listdepth\@mplistdepth \@mplistdepth\z@
2169 \@minipagerestore
2170 \@setminipage}
2171 \def\@testpach#1{\@chclass \ifnum \@lastchclass=\tw@ 4 \else
2172 \ifnum \@lastchclass=3 5 \else
2173 \z@ \if #1c\@chnum \z@ \else
2174 \if chnum@\ #1 \z@ \else
2175 \if \if@RTLtab#1r\else#1l\fi\@chnum \@ne \else
2176 \if \if@RTLtab#1 \else#1 \fi\@chnum \@ne \else
2177 \if \if@RTLtab#1l\else#1r\fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
2178 \if \if@RTLtab#1 \else#1 \fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
2179 \@chclass \if #1|\@ne \else
2180 \if #1@\tw@ \else
2181 \if #1p3 \else
2182 \if 3#1 \else \z@ \@preamerr 0\fi
2183 \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
2184 \fi}%
2185 }{}
2186 \ifdefinitionfileloaded{array-xetex-bidi}{%
2187 \def\@testpach{\@chclass
2188 \ifnum \@lastchclass=6 \@ne \@chnum \@ne \else
2189 \ifnum \@lastchclass=7 5 \else
2190 \ifnum \@lastchclass=8 \tw@ \else
2191 \ifnum \@lastchclass=9 \thr@@
2192 \else \z@
2193 \ifnum \@lastchclass = 10 \else
2194 \edef\@nextchar{\expandafter\string\@nextchar}%
2195 \@chnum

```

```

2196 \if \@nextchar c\z@ \else
2197 \if \@nextchar @z\ \else
2198 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab r\else l\fi\@ne \else
2199 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\ fi\@ne\ \else
2200 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab l\else r\fi\tw@ \else
2201 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\ @fi\tw\ \else
2202 \z@ \@chclass
2203 \if\@nextchar |\@ne \else
2204 \if \@nextchar !6 \else
2205 \if \@nextchar @7 \else
2206 \if \@nextchar <8 \else
2207 \if \@nextchar >9 \else
2208 10
2209 \@chnum
2210 \if \@nextchar m\thr@@\else
2211 \if \@nextchar thr@@\else\
2212 \if \@nextchar p4 \else
2213 \if \@nextchar 4 \else
2214 \if \@nextchar b5 \else
2215 \if \@nextchar 5 \else
2216 \z@ \@chclass \z@ \@preamerr \z@ \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
2217 \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi}%
2218 }{}
2219 \@ifdefinitionfileloaded{arydshln-xetex-bidi}{
2220 \ifadl@usingarypkg
2221 \def\@testpach{\@chclass
2222 \ifnum \@lastchclass=6 \@ne \@chnum \@ne \else
2223 \ifnum \@lastchclass=7 5 \else
2224 \ifnum \@lastchclass=8 \tw@ \else
2225 \ifnum \@lastchclass=9 \thr@@
2226 \else \z@
2227 \ifnum \@lastchclass = 10 \else
2228 \edef\@nextchar{\expandafter\string\@nextchar}%
2229 \@chnum
2230 \if \@nextchar c\z@ \else
2231 \if \@nextchar @z\ \else
2232 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab r\else l\fi\@ne \else
2233 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\ fi\@ne\ \else
2234 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab l\else r\fi\tw@ \else
2235 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\ @fi\tw\ \else
2236 \z@ \@chclass
2237 \if\@nextchar |\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@arrayrule \else
2238 \if\@nextchar : \@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@arraydashrule \else
2239 \if\@nextchar ; \@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@argarraydashrule \else
2240 \if \@nextchar !6 \else
2241 \if \@nextchar @7 \else
2242 \if \@nextchar <8 \else
2243 \if \@nextchar >9 \else
2244 10
2245 \@chnum

```

```

2246 \if \@nextchar m\thr@@\else
2247 \if \@nextchar thr@@\else\
2248 \if \@nextchar p4 \else
2249 \if \@nextchar 4 \else
2250 \if \@nextchar b5 \else
2251 \if \@nextchar 5 \else
2252 \z@ \@chclass \z@ \@preamerr \z@ \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
2253 \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi}
2254
2255 \def\@classz{\@classx
2256 \@tempcnta \count@
2257 \prepnext@tok
2258 \@addtopreamble{\ifcase \@chnum
2259 \hfil
2260 \adl@putlrc{\d@llarbegin \insert@column \d@llarend}\hfil \or
2261 \hskip1sp\adl@putlrc{\d@llarbegin \insert@column \d@llarend}\hfil \or
2262 \hfil\hskip1sp\adl@putlrc{\d@llarbegin \insert@column \d@llarend}\or
2263 \setbox\adl@box\hbox \adl@startmbox{\@nextchar}\insert@column
2264 \adl@endmbox\or
2265 \setbox\adl@box\vtop \@startpbox{\@nextchar}\insert@column \@endpbox \or
2266 \setbox\adl@box\vbox \@startpbox{\@nextchar}\insert@column \@endpbox
2267 \fi}\prepnext@tok}
2268 \def\adl@classstart{4}
2269 \def\adl@class@iiiorvii{7}
2270
2271 \else
2272 \def\@testpach#1{\@chclass \ifnum \@lastchclass=\tw@ 4\relax \else
2273 \ifnum \@lastchclass=\thr@@ 5\relax \else
2274 \z@ \if #1c\@chnum \z@ \else
2275 \if @chnum\z@\ #1 \else
2276 \if \if@RTLtab#1r\else#1l\fi\@chnum \@ne \else
2277 \if \if@RTLtab#1 \else#1 \fi\@chnum \@ne \else
2278 \if \if@RTLtab#1l\else#1r\fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
2279 \if \if@RTLtab#1 \else#1 \fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
2280 \@chclass
2281 \if #1|\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@arrayrule \else
2282 \if #1:\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@arraydashrule \else
2283 \if #1;\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@argarraydashrule \else
2284 \if #1@ \tw@ \else
2285 \if #1p\thr@@ \else
2286 \if @@thr\ #1 \else\z@ \@preamerr 0\fi
2287 \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi}
2288
2289 \def\@arrayclassz{\ifcase \@lastchclass \@acolampacol \or \@ampacol \or
2290 \or \or \@addamp \or
2291 \@acolampacol \or \@firstampfalse \@acol \fi
2292 \edef\@preamble{\@preamble
2293 \ifcase \@chnum
2294 \hfil\adl@putlrc{\$ \relax \@sharp$}\hfil
2295 \or \adl@putlrc{\$ \relax \@sharp$}\hfil

```



```

2296             \or \hfil\adl@putlrc{$\relax\@sharp$}\fi}}
2297 \def\@tabclassz{\ifcase \@lastchclass \@acolampacol \or \@ampacol \or
2298             \or \or \@addamp \or
2299             \@acolampacol \or \@firstampfalse \@acol \fi
2300 \edef\@preamble{\@preamble
2301 \ifcase \@chnum
2302             \hfil\adl@putlrc{\@sharp\unskip}\hfil
2303             \or \adl@putlrc{\@sharp\unskip}\hfil
2304             \or \hfil\hskip\z@ \adl@putlrc{\@sharp\unskip}\fi}}
2305 \def\adl@classstart{6}
2306 \def\adl@class@iiiorvii{3}
2307 \fi
2308 }{}
2309 \ifdefinitionfileloaded{tabulary-xetex-bidi}{%
2310 \def\@testpach{\@chclass
2311 \ifnum \@lastchclass=6 \@ne \@chnum \@ne \else
2312 \ifnum \@lastchclass=7 5 \else
2313 \ifnum \@lastchclass=8 \tw@ \else
2314 \ifnum \@lastchclass=9 \thr@@
2315 \else \z@
2316 \ifnum \@lastchclass = 10 \else
2317 \edef\@nextchar{\expandafter\string\@nextchar}%
2318 \@chnum
2319 \if \@nextchar c\z@ \else
2320 \if \@nextchar @z\ \else
2321 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab r\else l\fi\@ne \else
2322 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\ fi\@ne\ \else
2323 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab l\else r\fi\tw@ \else
2324 \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\ @fi\tw\ \else
2325 \if \@nextchar C7 \else
2326 \if \@nextchar 7 \else
2327 \if \@nextchar L8 \else
2328 \if \@nextchar 8 \else
2329 \if \@nextchar R9 \else
2330 \if \@nextchar 9 \else
2331 \if \@nextchar J10 \else
2332 \if \@nextchar 10 \else
2333 \z@ \@chclass
2334 \if \@nextchar |\@ne \else
2335 \if \@nextchar !6 \else
2336 \if \@nextchar @7 \else
2337 \if \@nextchar <8 \else
2338 \if \@nextchar >9 \else
2339 10
2340 \@chnum
2341 \if \@nextchar m\thr@@\else
2342 \if \@nextchar thr@@\else\
2343 \if \@nextchar p4 \else
2344 \if \@nextchar4 \else
2345 \if \@nextchar b5 \else

```

```

2346 \if \@nextchar 5 \else
2347 \z@ \@chclass \z@ \@preamerr \z@ \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
2348 \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi}%
2349 }{}
2350 \ifdefinitionfileloaded{float-xetex-bidi}{%
2351 \let\@float@Hx\@xfloat
2352 \def\@xfloat#1[{\@ifnextchar{H}{\@float@HH{#1}}{\@ifnextchar{ }{\@float@1#} }[]{\@float@Hx{#1}}
2353 \def\@float@HH#1[H]{%
2354 \expandafter\let\csname end#1\endcsname\float@endH
2355 \let\@currbox\float@box
2356 \def\@capttype{#1}\setbox\@floatcapt=\vbox{}}%
2357 \expandafter\ifx\csname fst#1\endcsname\relax
2358 \@flstylefalse\else\@flstyletrue\fi
2359 \setbox\@currbox\color\vbox\normalcolor
2360 \vbox\bgroup \hsize\columnwidth \@parboxrestore
2361 \@floatboxreset \@setnobreak
2362 \ignorespaces}
2363 \def\@float@1#1[]{%
2364 \expandafter\let\csname end#1\endcsname\float@endH
2365 \let\@currbox\float@box
2366 \def\@capttype{#1}\setbox\@floatcapt=\vbox{}}%
2367 \expandafter\ifx\csname fst#1\endcsname\relax
2368 \@flstylefalse\else\@flstyletrue\fi
2369 \setbox\@currbox\color\vbox\normalcolor
2370 \vbox\bgroup \hsize\columnwidth \@parboxrestore
2371 \@floatboxreset \@setnobreak
2372 \ignorespaces}
2373 }{}
2374 \begingroup \catcode `|=0 \catcode `[= 1
2375 \catcode`=2 \catcode `{\=12 \catcode `}=12
2376 \catcode`\|=12 \gdef|\@xepersian@localize@verbatim#1\ ] |1#]{ } ]]
2377 \gdef|\@sx@xepersian@localize@verbatim#1\ ] |1#|{* } *]]
2378 \endgroup
2379 \def\ { \@verbatim \frenchspacing \vobeyspaces \@xepersian@localize@verbatim}
2380 \def\end { \if@newlist \leavevmode\fi\endtrivlist}
2381 \ExplSyntaxOn
2382 \AtBeginDocument{\@namedef{ *}{\@verbatim \fontspec_print_visible_spaces: \@sx@xepersian@localize@verbatim}}
2383 \ExplSyntaxOff
2384 \expandafter\let\csname end * \endcsname =\end

```

```

2385 \ProvidesFile{natbib-xepersian.def}[2011/08/01 v0.1 adaptations for natbib package]
2386 \renewcommand\NAT@set@cites{%
2387   \ifNAT@numbers
2388     \ifNAT@super \let\@cite\NAT@citesuper
2389     \def\NAT@mbox##1{\unskip\nobreak\textsuperscript{##1}}%
2390     \let\citeyearpar=\citeyear
2391     \let\NAT@space\relax
2392     \def\NAT@super@kernf{\kern\p@}%

```

```

2393 \else
2394 \let\NAT@mbox=\mbox
2395 \let\@cite\NAT@citenum
2396 \let\NAT@space\NAT@spacechar
2397 \let\NAT@super@kern\relax
2398 \fi
2399 \let\@citex\NAT@citexnum
2400 \let\@Latincitex\NAT@Latin@citexnum
2401 \let\@biblabel\NAT@biblabelnum
2402 \let\@bibsetup\NAT@bibsetnum
2403 \renewcommand\NAT@idxtxt{\NAT@name\NAT@spacechar\NAT@open\NAT@num\NAT@close}%
2404 \def\natexlab##1{%
2405 \def\NAT@penalty{\penalty\@m}%
2406 \else
2407 \let\@cite\NAT@cite
2408 \let\@citex\NAT@citex
2409 \let\@Latincitex\NAT@Latin@citex
2410 \let\@biblabel\NAT@biblabel
2411 \let\@bibsetup\NAT@bibsetup
2412 \let\NAT@space\NAT@spacechar
2413 \let\NAT@penalty\@empty
2414 \renewcommand\NAT@idxtxt{\NAT@name\NAT@spacechar\NAT@open\NAT@date\NAT@close}%
2415 \def\natexlab##1{##1}%
2416 \fi}
2417 \newcommand\NAT@Latin@citex{}
2418 \def\NAT@Latin@citex%
2419 [#1][#2]#3{%
2420 \NAT@reset@parser
2421 \NAT@sort@cites{#3}%
2422 \NAT@reset@citea
2423 \@cite{\lr{\let\NAT@nm\@empty\let\NAT@year\@empty
2424 \@for\@citeb:=\NAT@cite@list\do
2425 {\@safe@activestrue
2426 \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb\@empty}%
2427 \@safe@activesfalse
2428 \@ifundefined{b@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{\@citea%
2429 {\reset@font\bfseries ?}\NAT@citeundefined
2430 \PackageWarning{natbib}%
2431 {Citation `'\@citeb' on page \thepage \space undefined}}\def\NAT@date{}}%
2432 {\let\NAT@last@nm=\NAT@nm\let\NAT@last@yr=\NAT@year
2433 \NAT@parse{\@citeb}%
2434 \ifNAT@longnames\@ifundefined{bv@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{%
2435 \let\NAT@name=\NAT@all@names
2436 \global\@namedef{bv@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{}}{}%
2437 \fi
2438 \ifNAT@full\let\NAT@nm\NAT@all@names\else
2439 \let\NAT@nm\NAT@name\fi
2440 \ifNAT@swa\ifcase\NAT@ctype
2441 \if\relax\NAT@date\relax
2442 \@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}\NAT@date}%

```

```

2443 \else
2444 \ifx\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm\NAT@yrsep
2445 \ifx\NAT@last@yr\NAT@year
2446 \def\NAT@temp{{?}}%
2447 \ifx\NAT@temp\NAT@exlab\PackageWarningNoLine{natbib}%
2448 {Multiple citation on page \thepage: same authors and
2449 year\MessageBreak without distinguishing extra
2450 letter,\MessageBreak appears as question mark}\fi
2451 \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@exlab}%
2452 \else\unskip\NAT@spacechar
2453 \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
2454 \fi
2455 \else
2456 \@citea\NAT@hyper@{%
2457 \NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}%
2458 \hyper@natlinkbreak{%
2459 \NAT@aysep\NAT@spacechar}{\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb
2460 }%
2461 \NAT@date
2462 }%
2463 \fi
2464 \fi
2465 \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}}%
2466 \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
2467 \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@alias}%
2468 \fi \NAT@def@citea
2469 \else
2470 \ifcase\NAT@ctype
2471 \if\relax\NAT@date\relax
2472 \@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}}%
2473 \else
2474 \ifx\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm\NAT@yrsep
2475 \ifx\NAT@last@yr\NAT@year
2476 \def\NAT@temp{{?}}%
2477 \ifx\NAT@temp\NAT@exlab\PackageWarningNoLine{natbib}%
2478 {Multiple citation on page \thepage: same authors and
2479 year\MessageBreak without distinguishing extra
2480 letter,\MessageBreak appears as question mark}\fi
2481 \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@exlab}%
2482 \else
2483 \unskip\NAT@spacechar
2484 \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
2485 \fi
2486 \else
2487 \@citea\NAT@hyper@{%
2488 \NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}%
2489 \hyper@natlinkbreak{\NAT@spacechar\NAT@@open\if*#1*\else#1\NAT@spacechar\fi}%
2490 {\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}%
2491 \NAT@date
2492 }%

```

```

2493     \fi
2494     \fi
2495     \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}}%
2496     \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
2497     \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@alias}%
2498     \fi
2499     \if\relax\NAT@date\relax
2500         \NAT@def@citea
2501     \else
2502         \NAT@def@citea@close
2503     \fi
2504     \fi
2505     }}\ifNAT@swa\else\if#2*\else\NAT@cmt#2\fi
2506     \if\relax\NAT@date\relax\else\NAT@@close\fi\fi}}{#1}{#2}}
2507 \newcommand\NAT@Latin@citexnum{}
2508 \def\NAT@Latin@citexnum[#1][#2]#3{%
2509     \NAT@reset@parser
2510     \NAT@sort@cites{#3}%
2511     \NAT@reset@citea
2512     \@cite{\lr{\def\NAT@num{-1}\let\NAT@last@yr\relax\let\NAT@nm\@empty
2513         \@for\@citeb:=\NAT@cite@list\do
2514             {\@safe@activestrue
2515                 \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb\@empty}%
2516                 \@safe@activesfalse
2517                 \@ifundefined{b@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{%
2518                     {\reset@font\bfseries?}
2519                     \NAT@citeundefined\PackageWarning{natbib}%
2520                     {Citation ``\@citeb' on page \thepage \space undefined}}%
2521                 {\let\NAT@last@num\NAT@num\let\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm
2522                     \NAT@parse{\@citeb}%
2523                     \ifNAT@longnames\@ifundefined{bv@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{%
2524                         \let\NAT@name=\NAT@all@names
2525                         \global\@namedef{bv@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{}}{}}%
2526                     \fi
2527                     \ifNAT@full\let\NAT@nm\NAT@all@names\else
2528                         \let\NAT@nm\NAT@name\fi
2529                     \ifNAT@swa
2530                         \@ifnum{\NAT@ctype>\@ne}{%
2531                             \@citea
2532                             \NAT@hyper@{\@ifnum{\NAT@ctype=\tw@}{\NAT@test{\NAT@ctype}}{\NAT@alias}}%
2533                             }{%
2534                                 \@ifnum{\NAT@cmprs>\z@}{%
2535                                     \NAT@ifcat@num\NAT@num
2536                                     {\let\NAT@nm=\NAT@num}%
2537                                     {\def\NAT@nm{-2}}%
2538                                     \NAT@ifcat@num\NAT@last@num
2539                                     {\@tempcnta=\NAT@last@num\relax}%
2540                                     {\@tempcnta\m@ne}%
2541                                     \@ifnum{\NAT@nm=\@tempcnta}{%
2542                                         \@ifnum{\NAT@merge>\@ne}{\NAT@last@yr@mbox}%

```

```

2543     }{%
2544         \advance\@tempcnta by\@ne
2545         \@ifnum{\NAT@nm=\@tempcnta}{%
2546             \ifx\NAT@last@yr\relax
2547                 \def\NAT@last@yr{\@citea}%
2548             \else
2549                 \def\NAT@last@yr{--\NAT@penalty}%
2550             \fi
2551         }{%
2552             \NAT@last@yr@mbox
2553         }%
2554     }%
2555 }{%
2556     \@tempswatrue
2557 \@ifnum{\NAT@merge>\@ne}{\@ifnum{\NAT@last@num=\NAT@num\relax}{\@tempswafalse}{}}{%
2558     \if@tempswa\NAT@citea@mbox\fi
2559 }%
2560 }%
2561 \NAT@def@citea
2562 \else
2563     \ifcase\NAT@ctype
2564         \ifx\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm \NAT@yrsep\NAT@penalty\NAT@space\else
2565         \@citea \NAT@test{\@ne}\NAT@spacechar\NAT@mbox{\NAT@super@kern\NAT@@open}%
2566         \fi
2567         \if*#1\else#1\NAT@spacechar\fi
2568         \NAT@mbox{\NAT@hyper@{\citenumfont{\NAT@num}}}%
2569         \NAT@def@citea@box
2570     \or
2571         \NAT@hyper@citea@space{\NAT@test{\NAT@ctype}}%
2572     \or
2573         \NAT@hyper@citea@space{\NAT@test{\NAT@ctype}}%
2574     \or
2575         \NAT@hyper@citea@space\NAT@alias
2576     \fi
2577 \fi
2578 }%
2579 }%
2580 \@ifnum{\NAT@cmprs>\z@}{\NAT@last@yr}{}%
2581 \ifNAT@swa\else
2582     \@ifnum{\NAT@ctype=\z@}{%
2583         \if*#2\else\NAT@cmt#2\fi
2584     }{%
2585         \NAT@mbox{\NAT@@close}%
2586     \fi
2587 }{#1}{#2}%
2588 }%
2589 \AtBeginDocument{\NAT@set@cites}
2590 \DeclareRobustCommand\Latincite
2591     {\begingroup\let\NAT@ctype\z@\NAT@partrue\NAT@swatrue
2592     \@ifstar{\NAT@fulltrue\NAT@Latin@cites}{\NAT@fullfalse\NAT@Latin@cites}}

```

```

2593 \newcommand\NAT@Latin@cites{\@ifnextchar [{\NAT@Latin@citetp}{%
2594     \ifNAT@numbers\else
2595     \NAT@swafalse
2596     \fi
2597     \NAT@Latin@citetp[]}}
2598 \newcommand\NAT@Latin@citetp{}
2599 \def\NAT@Latin@citetp[#1]{\@ifnextchar [{\@Latincitex[#1]}{\@Latincitex[] [#1]}}

```

## 7.42 packages-localise-xepersian.def

```

2600 packages} \-localise-xepersian.def}[2013/04/24 v0.2 localising LaTeX2e Packages]
2601 color} \}{color} @\-localise-xepersian.def}}{}
2602 \@ifpackageloaded{multicol}{%
2603 \newenvironment{ }{\begin{multicols}}{\end{multicols}}%
2604 \newenvironment{ *}{\begin{multicols*}}{\end{multicols*}}%
2605 }{}
2606 \@ifpackageloaded{verbatim}{%
2607 \begingroup
2608 \vrb@catcodes
2609 \lccode`!=`\\ \lccode`\[=``{\ \lccode`\]=``}
2610 \catcode`\~= \active \lccode`\~=``^M
2611 \lccode`\C=``C
2612 \lowercase{\endgroup
2613 \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@start#1{%
2614     \verbatim@startline
2615     \if\noexpand#1\noexpand~%
2616     \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
2617     \else \def\next{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@#1}\fi
2618     \next}%
2619 \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@#1~{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@#1! \@nil}%
2620 \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@#1! {%
2621     \verbatim@addtoline{#1}%
2622     \futurelet\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@@}%
2623 \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@@#1\@nil{%
2624     \ifx\next\@nil
2625     \verbatim@processline
2626     \verbatim@startline
2627     \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
2628     \else
2629     \def\@tempa##1! \@nil{##1}%
2630     \@temptokena{! }%
2631     \def\next{\expandafter\xepersian@localize@verbatim@test\@tempa#1\@nil~}%
2632     \fi \next}%
2633 \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@test#1{%
2634     \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@test
2635     \if\noexpand#1\noexpand~%
2636     \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2637     \expandafter{\the\@temptokena}%
2638     \verbatim@processline
2639     \verbatim@startline

```

```

2640         \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
2641     \else \if\noexpand#1
2642         \@temptokena\expandafter{\the\@temptokena#1}%
2643     \else \if\noexpand#1\noexpand[%
2644         \let\@tempc\@empty
2645         \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@testend
2646     \else
2647         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2648         \expandafter{\the\@temptokena}%
2649         \def\next{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@#1}%
2650     \fi\fi\fi
2651     \next}%
2652 \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@testend#1{%
2653     \if\noexpand#1\noexpand~%
2654         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2655         \expandafter{\the\@temptokena}%
2656         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2657         \expandafter{\@tempc}%
2658         \verbatim@processline
2659         \verbatim@startline
2660         \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
2661     \else\if\noexpand#1\noexpand[%
2662         \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@testend
2663     \else\if\noexpand#1\noexpand!%
2664         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2665         \expandafter{\the\@temptokena}%
2666         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2667         \expandafter{\@tempc}%
2668         \def\next{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@!}%
2669     \else \expandafter\def\expandafter\@tempc\expandafter
2670         {\@tempc#1}\fi\fi\fi
2671     \next}%
2672 \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@testend{%
2673     \ifx\@tempc\@currenvir
2674         \verbatim@finish
2675         \edef\next{\noexpand\end{\@currenvir}}%
2676         \noexpand\xepersian@localize@verbatim@rescan{\@currenvir}}%
2677     \else
2678         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2679         \expandafter{\the\@temptokena}%
2680         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
2681         \expandafter{\@tempc}%
2682         \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
2683     \fi
2684     \next}%
2685 \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@rescan#1#2~{\if\noexpand~\noexpand#2~\else
2686     \@warning{Characters dropped after `\'string\end{#1}'}\fi}}%
2687 \def\
2688     {\begingroup\@verbatim \frenchspacing\@vobeyspaces
2689     \xepersian@localize@verbatim@start}
2689 \@namedef{
    *}{\begingroup\@verbatim\xepersian@localize@verbatim@start}

```



```

2690 \def\end      {\endtrivlist\endgroup\@doendpe}
2691 \expandafter\let\csname end      *\endcsname =\end
2692 }{}
2693 \ExplSyntaxOn
2694 \AtBeginDocument{
2695   \xepersian_localize_patch_verbatim:
2696 }
2697 \cs_set:Npn \xepersian_localize_patch_verbatim: {
2698   \@ifpackageloaded{verbatim}{
2699     \cs_set:cpn {*      } }
2700     \group_begin: \@verbatim \fontspec_print_visible_spaces: \xepersian@localize@verbatim@start
2701   }
2702 }{
2703 }
2704 }
2705 \ExplSyntaxOff
2706 \@ifpackageloaded{graphicx}{%
2707 \def\Gin@boolkey#1#2{%
2708 \expandafter\@ifdefinable \csname Gin@#2 \endcsname{%
2709 \expandafter\let\csname Gin@#2 \expandafter\endcsname\csname Gin@#2true\endcsname}%
2710 \expandafter\@ifdefinable \csname Gin@#2 \endcsname{%
2711 \expandafter\let\csname Gin@#2 \expandafter\endcsname\csname Gin@#2false\endcsname}%
2712 \csname Gin@#2\ifx\relax#1\relax true\else#1\fi\endcsname}
2713 \define@key{Grot}{origin}[c]{%
2714   \@tfor\@tempa:=#1\do{%
2715     \if l\@tempa \Grot@x\z@\else
2716     \if tempa@\ \Grot@x\z@\else
2717     \if r\@tempa \Grot@x\width\else
2718     \if tempa@\ \Grot@x\width\else
2719     \if t\@tempa \Grot@y\height\else
2720     \if tempa@\ \Grot@y\height\else
2721     \if b\@tempa \Grot@y-\depth\else
2722     \if tempa@\ \Grot@y-\depth\else
2723     \if B\@tempa \Grot@y\z@\else
2724     \if tempa@\ \Grot@y\z@\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi}}
2725 {draft}{   }\{Gin\} @ \
2726 {origin}{   }\{Gin\} @ \
2727 {origin}{   }\{Grot\} @ \
2728 {clip}{   }\{Gin\} @ \
2729 {keepaspectratio}{   }\{Gin\} @ \
2730 {natwidth}{   }\{Gin\} @ \
2731 {natheight}{   }\{Gin\} @ \
2732 {bb}{   }\{Gin\} @ \
2733 {viewport}{   }\{Gin\} @ \
2734 {trim}{   }\{Gin\} @ \
2735 {angle}{   }\{Gin\} @ \
2736 {width}{   }\{Gin\} @ \
2737 {height}{   }\{Gin\} @ \
2738 {totalheight}{   }\{Gin\} @ \
2739 {scale}{   }\{Gin\} @ \

```

```

2740 {type}{ }{Gin} @ \
2741 {ext}{ }{Gin} @ \
2742 {read}{ }{Gin} @ \
2743 {command}{ }{Gin} @ \
2744 {x}{ }{Grot} @ \
2745 {y}{ }{Grot} @ \
2746 {units}{ }{Grot} @ \
2747 {}{}

```

### 7.43 parsidigits.map

```

2748 LHSName "Digits"
2749 RHSName "ParsiDigits"
2750
2751 pass(Unicode)
2752 U+0030 <> U+06F0 ;
2753 U+0031 <> U+06F1 ;
2754 U+0032 <> U+06F2 ;
2755 U+0033 <> U+06F3 ;
2756 U+0034 <> U+06F4 ;
2757 U+0035 <> U+06F5 ;
2758 U+0036 <> U+06F6 ;
2759 U+0037 <> U+06F7 ;
2760 U+0038 <> U+06F8 ;
2761 U+0039 <> U+06F9 ;
2762
2763
2764 U+002C <> U+060C ; comma > arabic comma
2765 U+003F <> U+061F ; question mark -> arabic qm
2766 U+003B <> U+061B ; semicolon -> arabic semicolon
2767
2768 ; ligatures from Knuth's original CMR fonts
2769 U+002D U+002D <> U+2013 ; -- -> en dash
2770 U+002D U+002D U+002D <> U+2014 ; --- -> em dash
2771
2772 U+0027 <> U+2019 ; ' -> right single quote
2773 U+0027 U+0027 <> U+201D ; '' -> right double quote
2774 U+0022 > U+201D ; " -> right double quote
2775
2776 U+0060 <> U+2018 ; ` -> left single quote
2777 U+0060 U+0060 <> U+201C ; `` -> left double quote
2778
2779 U+0021 U+0060 <> U+00A1 ; !` -> inverted exclam
2780 U+003F U+0060 <> U+00BF ; ?` -> inverted question
2781
2782 ; additions supported in T1 encoding
2783 U+002C U+002C <> U+201E ; ,, -> DOUBLE LOW-9 QUOTATION MARK
2784 U+003C U+003C <> U+00AB ; << -> LEFT POINTING GUILLEMET
2785 U+003E U+003E <> U+00BB ; >> -> RIGHT POINTING GUILLEMET

```

#### 7.44 rapport1-xepersian.def

```
2786 \ProvidesFile{rapport1-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for rapport1 class]
2787 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
2788 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
2789   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
2790   \setcounter{section}{0}%
2791   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
2792   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}
```

#### 7.45 rapport3-xepersian.def

```
2793 \ProvidesFile{rapport3-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for rapport3 class]
2794 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
2795 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par
2796   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
2797   \setcounter{section}{0}%
2798   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
2799   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}
```

#### 7.46 refrep-xepersian.def

```
2800 \ProvidesFile{refrep-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for refrep class]
2801 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
2802 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
2803   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
2804   \setcounter{section}{0}%
2805   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
2806   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
2807 }%end appendix
```

#### 7.47 report-xepersian.def

```
2808 \ProvidesFile{report-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for standard report class]
2809 \renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
2810 \renewcommand\appendix{\par
2811   \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
2812   \setcounter{section}{0}%
2813   \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
2814   \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
2815 }%end appendix
```

#### 7.48 scrartcl-xepersian.def

```
2816 \ProvidesFile{scrartcl-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for scrartcl class]
2817 \renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
2818 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par%
2819   \setcounter{section}{0}%
2820   \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
2821   \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}%
2822   \csname appendixmore\endcsname
2823 }
2824 \renewcommand*{\@maybeautodot}[1]{%
```

```

2825 \ifx #1\@stop\let\@maybeautodot\relax
2826 \else
2827 \ifx #1\harfi \@autodottrue\fi
2828 \ifx #1\adadi \@autodottrue\fi
2829 \ifx #1\tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
2830 \ifx #1\Alph \@autodottrue\fi
2831 \ifx #1\alph \@autodottrue\fi
2832 \ifx #1\Roman \@autodottrue\fi
2833 \ifx #1\roman \@autodottrue\fi
2834 \ifx #1\@harfi \@autodottrue\fi
2835 \ifx #1\@adadi \@autodottrue\fi
2836 \ifx #1\@tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
2837 \ifx #1\@Alph \@autodottrue\fi
2838 \ifx #1\@alph \@autodottrue\fi
2839 \ifx #1\@Roman \@autodottrue\fi
2840 \ifx #1\@roman \@autodottrue\fi
2841 \ifx #1\romannumeral \@autodottrue\fi
2842 \fi
2843 \@maybeautodot
2844 }

```

## 7.49 scrbook-xepersian.def

```

2845 \ProvidesFile{scrbook-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for scrbook class]
2846 \renewcommand*\frontmatter{%
2847 \if@twoside\cleardoubleoddpagel\else\clearpage\fi
2848 \@mainmatterfalse\pagenumbering{harfi}%
2849 }
2850 \renewcommand*\{thepart\}{\@tartibi\c@part}
2851 \renewcommand*\appendix{\par%
2852 \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
2853 \setcounter{section}{0}%
2854 \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
2855 \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}%
2856 \csname appendixmore\endcsname
2857 }
2858 \renewcommand*\{maybeautodot\}[1]{%
2859 \ifx #1\@stop\let\@maybeautodot\relax
2860 \else
2861 \ifx #1\harfi \@autodottrue\fi
2862 \ifx #1\adadi \@autodottrue\fi
2863 \ifx #1\tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
2864 \ifx #1\Alph \@autodottrue\fi
2865 \ifx #1\alph \@autodottrue\fi
2866 \ifx #1\Roman \@autodottrue\fi
2867 \ifx #1\roman \@autodottrue\fi
2868 \ifx #1\@harfi \@autodottrue\fi
2869 \ifx #1\@adadi \@autodottrue\fi
2870 \ifx #1\@tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
2871 \ifx #1\@Alph \@autodottrue\fi

```

```

2872 \ifx #1\@alph \@autodottrue\fi
2873 \ifx #1\@Roman \@autodottrue\fi
2874 \ifx #1\@roman \@autodottrue\fi
2875 \ifx #1\romannumeral \@autodottrue\fi
2876 \fi
2877 \@@maybeautodot
2878 }

```

## 7.50 scrreprt-xepersian.def

```

2879 \ProvidesFile{scrreprt-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for scrreprt class]
2880 \renewcommand*{\thepart}{\@tartibi\c@part}
2881 \renewcommand*{\appendix}{\par%
2882 \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
2883 \setcounter{section}{0}%
2884 \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
2885 \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}%
2886 \csname appendixmore\endcsname
2887 }
2888 \renewcommand*{\@@maybeautodot}[1]{%
2889 \ifx #1\@stop\let\@@maybeautodot\relax
2890 \else
2891 \ifx #1\harfi \@autodottrue\fi
2892 \ifx #1\adadi \@autodottrue\fi
2893 \ifx #1\tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
2894 \ifx #1\Alph \@autodottrue\fi
2895 \ifx #1\alph \@autodottrue\fi
2896 \ifx #1\Roman \@autodottrue\fi
2897 \ifx #1\roman \@autodottrue\fi
2898 \ifx #1\@harfi \@autodottrue\fi
2899 \ifx #1\@adadi \@autodottrue\fi
2900 \ifx #1\@tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
2901 \ifx #1\@Alph \@autodottrue\fi
2902 \ifx #1\@alph \@autodottrue\fi
2903 \ifx #1\@Roman \@autodottrue\fi
2904 \ifx #1\@roman \@autodottrue\fi
2905 \ifx #1\romannumeral \@autodottrue\fi
2906 \fi
2907 \@@maybeautodot
2908 }

```

## 7.51 tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def

```

2909 \ProvidesFile{tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def}[2012/06/13 v0.1 adaptations for tkz-linknodes package]
2910 \renewcommand*{\@SetTab}{%
2911 \let\@alph\@latinalph%
2912 \ifnum \value{C@NumTab}>25\relax%
2913 \setcounter{C@NumTab}{1}%
2914 \else%
2915 \stepcounter{C@NumTab}%
2916 \fi%

```

```

2917 \setcounter{C@NumGroup}{0}%
2918 \newcommand*{\PrefixCurrentTab}{\alph{C@NumTab}}
2919 \setboolean{B@FirstLink}{true}
2920 \setboolean{B@NewGroup}{false}
2921 \setcounter{C@NumGroup}{0}
2922 \setcounter{C@CurrentGroup}{0}
2923 \setcounter{NumC@Node}{0}
2924 \setcounter{NumC@Stop}{0}
2925 \setcounter{C@NextNode}{0}
2926 \setcounter{C@CurrentStop}{0}
2927 \setcounter{C@CurrentNode}{0}
2928 }%

```

## 7.52 tocloft-xepersian.def

```

2929 \ProvidesFile{tocloft-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 bilingual captions for tocloft package]
2930 \renewcommand*{\cftchapname}{\if@RTL else\ chapter\fi}
2931 \renewcommand*{\cftsecname}{\if@RTL else\ section\fi}
2932 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsecname}{\if@RTL else\ subsection\fi}
2933 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsecname}{\if@RTL else\ subsubsection\fi}
2934 \renewcommand*{\cftparaname}{\if@RTL else\ paragraph\fi}
2935 \renewcommand*{\cftsubparaname}{\if@RTL else\ subparagraph\fi}
2936 \renewcommand*{\cftfigname}{\if@RTL else\ figure\fi}
2937 \renewcommand*{\cftsubfigname}{\if@RTL else\ subfigure\fi}
2938 \renewcommand*{\cfttabname}{\if@RTL else\ table\fi}
2939 \renewcommand*{\cftsubtabname}{\if@RTL else\ subtable\fi}

```

## 7.53 xepersian.sty

```

2940 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
2941 \def\xepersianversion{v13.6}
2942 \def\xepersiandate{2013/11/15}
2943 \ProvidesPackage{xepersian}[\xepersiandate\space \xepersianversion\space
2944 Persian typesetting in XeLaTeX]
2945 \RequirePackage{fontspec}
2946 \RequirePackage{xepersian-persiancal}
2947 \RequirePackage{xepersian-mathsdigitspec}
2948 \RequirePackage[RTLdocument]{bidi}
2949 \edef\@xepersian@info{*****~J%
2950 * ~J%
2951 * xepersian package (Persian for LaTeX, using XeTeX engine)~J%
2952 * ~J%
2953 * Description: The package supports Persian~J%
2954 * typesetting, using fonts provided in the~J%
2955 * distribution.~J%
2956 * ~J%
2957 * Copyright © 2008-2013 Vafa Khalighi~J%
2958 * ~J%
2959 * \xepersianversion, \xepersiandate~J%
2960 * ~J%
2961 * License: LaTeX Project Public License, version~J%

```

```

2962 * 1.3c or higher (your choice)^^J%
2963 * ^^J%
2964 * Location on CTAN: /macros/xetex/latex/xepersian^^J%
2965 * ^^J%
2966 * Issue tracker: https://github.com/vafa/xepersian/issues^^J%
2967 * ^^J%
2968 * Support: persian-tex@tug.org^^J%
2969 *****}
2970 \typeout{\@xepersian@info}
2971 \edef\xepersian@everyjob{\the\everyjob}
2972 \everyjob{\xepersian@everyjob\typeout{\@xepersian@info}}
2973 \def\prq{«}
2974 \def\plq{»}
2975 \def\xepersian@cmds@temp#1{%
2976   \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
2977   \expandafter\ifx\csname xepersian@#1\endcsname\relax
2978     \begingroup
2979       \escapechar=-1 %
2980       \edef\x{\expandafter\meaning\csname#1\endcsname}%
2981       \def\y{#1}%
2982       \def\z##1->{}%
2983       \edef\y{\expandafter\z\meaning\y}%
2984       \expandafter\endgroup
2985       \ifx\x\y
2986         \expandafter\def\csname xepersian@#1\expandafter\endcsname
2987           \expandafter{%
2988             \csname#1\endcsname
2989           }%
2990       \fi
2991     \fi
2992   }%
2993 \xepersian@cmds@temp{shellescape}
2994 \newif\ifwritexviii
2995 \ifnum\xepersian@shellescape=1\relax
2996   \writexviiitrue
2997 \else
2998   \writexviiiifalse
2999 \fi
3000 \newfontscript{Parsi}{arab}
3001 \newfontlanguage{Parsi}{FAR}
3002 \ExplSyntaxOn
3003 \DeclareDocumentCommand \settextfont { 0 } m { {
3004   \fontspec_select:nn{Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#1}{#2}
3005   \use:x {
3006     \exp_not:N \DeclareRobustCommand \exp_not:N \persianfont {
3007       \exp_not:N \fontencoding {\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}
3008       \exp_not:N \fontfamily {\l_fontspec_family_tl} \exp_not:N \selectfont
3009     }
3010   }
3011   \cs_set_eq:NN \rmdefault \l_fontspec_family_tl

```

```

3012 \normalfont
3013 }
3014 \settextfont[ExternalLocation,BoldFont={persian-modern-bold},BoldItalicFont={persian-modern-b
3015 \setdigitfont[ExternalLocation,BoldFont={persian-modern-bold},BoldItalicFont={persian-modern-b
3016 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setlatintextfont { 0{ } m } {
3017   \fontspec_select:nn{Mapping=tex-text,#1}{#2}
3018   \use:x {
3019     \exp_not:N \DeclareRobustCommand \exp_not:N \latinfont {
3020       \exp_not:N \fontencoding {\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}
3021       \exp_not:N \fontfamily {\l_fontspec_family_tl} \exp_not:N \selectfont
3022     }
3023   }
3024 }
3025 \setlatintextfont[ExternalLocation,BoldFont={lmroman10-bold},BoldItalicFont={lmroman10-boldit
3026 \cs_set_eq:NN \setlatinsansfont \setsansfont
3027 \cs_set_eq:NN \setlatinmonofont \setmonofont
3028 \DeclareDocumentCommand \defpersianfont { m 0{ } m } {
3029   \fontspec_select:nn{Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#2}{#3}
3030   \use:x {
3031     \exp_not:N \DeclareRobustCommand \exp_not:N #1 {
3032       \exp_not:N \fontencoding {\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}
3033       \exp_not:N \fontfamily {\l_fontspec_family_tl} \exp_not:N \selectfont
3034     }
3035   }
3036 }
3037 \DeclareDocumentCommand \deflatinfont { m 0{ } m } {
3038   \fontspec_select:nn{Mapping=tex-text,#2}{#3}
3039   \use:x {
3040     \exp_not:N \DeclareRobustCommand \exp_not:N #1 {
3041       \exp_not:N \fontencoding {\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}
3042       \exp_not:N \fontfamily {\l_fontspec_family_tl} \exp_not:N \selectfont
3043     }
3044   }
3045 }
3046 \newcommand\persiansfdefault{}
3047 \newcommand\persianttdefault{}
3048 \newcommand\iranicsfdefault{}
3049 \newcommand\navarsfdefault{}
3050 \newcommand\pooksfdefault{}
3051 \newcommand\sayehsfdefault{}
3052 \DeclareRobustCommand\persiansffamily
3053   {\not@math@alphabet\persiansffamily\mathpersiansf
3054   \fontfamily\persiansfdefault\selectfont}
3055 \DeclareRobustCommand\persianttfamily
3056   {\not@math@alphabet\persianttfamily\mathpersiantt
3057   \fontfamily\persianttdefault\selectfont}
3058 \DeclareRobustCommand\iranicsffamily
3059   {\not@math@alphabet\iranicsffamily\mathiranicsf
3060   \fontfamily\iranicsfdefault\selectfont}
3061 \DeclareRobustCommand\navarsffamily

```



```

3062         {\not@math@alphabet\navarfamily\mathnavar
3063         \fontfamily\navardefault\selectfont}
3064 \DeclareRobustCommand\pookfamily
3065         {\not@math@alphabet\pookfamily\mathpook
3066         \fontfamily\pookdefault\selectfont}
3067 \DeclareRobustCommand\sayehfamily
3068         {\not@math@alphabet\sayehfamily\mathsayeh
3069         \fontfamily\sayehdefault\selectfont}
3070 \DeclareTextFontCommand{\textpersiansf}{\persiansfffamily}
3071 \DeclareTextFontCommand{\textpersiantt}{\persianttfamily}
3072 \DeclareTextFontCommand{\textiranica}{\iranicafamily}
3073 \DeclareTextFontCommand{\textnavar}{\navarfamily}
3074 \DeclareTextFontCommand{\textpook}{\pookfamily}
3075 \DeclareTextFontCommand{\textsayeh}{\sayehfamily}
3076 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setpersiansansfont { 0{ } m } {
3077   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \persiansfdefault {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#
3078   \normalfont
3079 }
3080 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setpersianmonofont { 0{ } m } {
3081   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \persianttdefault {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#
3082   \normalfont
3083 }
3084 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setnavarfont { 0{ } m } {
3085   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \navardefault {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#1}{#
3086   \normalfont
3087 }
3088 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setpookfont { 0{ } m } {
3089   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \pookdefault {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#1}{#2
3090   \normalfont
3091 }
3092 \setpookfont[ExternalLocation,ItalicFont={persian-modern-italicoutline},SlantedFont={persian-r
3093 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setsayehfont { 0{ } m } {
3094   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \sayehdefault {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#1}{#
3095   \normalfont
3096 }
3097 \setsayehfont[ExternalLocation,ItalicFont={persian-modern-italicshadow},SlantedFont={persian-r
3098 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setiranicafont { 0{ } m } {
3099   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \iranicafont {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#1}{#
3100   \normalfont
3101 }
3102 \ExplSyntaxOff
3103 \setiranicafont[ExternalLocation,BoldFont={persian-modern-boldoblique}]{persian-modern-oblique}
3104 \def\resetlatinfont{%
3105 \let\normalfont\latinfont%
3106 \let\reset@font\normalfont%
3107 \latinfont}
3108 \def\setpersianfont{%
3109 \let\normalfont\persianfont%
3110 \let\reset@font\normalfont%
3111 \persianfont}

```

```

3112 \bidi@newrobustcmd*{\lr}[1]{\LRE{\@Latintrue\latinfont#1}}
3113 \bidi@newrobustcmd*{\rl}[1]{\RLE{\@Latinfalse\persianfont#1}}
3114 \def\latin{\LTR\LatinAlphs\@Latintrue\@RTL@footnotefalse\resetlatinfont}
3115 \def\endlatin{\endLTR}
3116 \def\persian{\RTL\PersianAlphs\@RTL@footnotetrue\setpersianfont}
3117 \def\endpersian{\endRTL}
3118 \newenvironment{latinitems}{\begin{LTRitems}\LatinAlphs\@Latintrue\@RTL@footnotefalse\resetlatinfont}
3119 \newenvironment{parsiiitems}{\begin{RTLitems}\PersianAlphs\@RTL@footnotetrue\setpersianfont}{\end{parsiiitems}}
3120 \let\originaltoday=\today
3121 \def\latintoday{\lr{\originaltoday}}
3122 \def\today{\rl{\persiantoday}}
3123 \def \@LTRmarginparreset {%
3124     \reset@font
3125     \latinfont
3126     \normalsize
3127     \@minipagetrue
3128     \everypar{\@minipagefalse\everypar{}\beginL}%
3129 }
3130 \DeclareRobustCommand\Latincite{%
3131     \@ifnextchar [{\@tempswatrue\@Latincitex}{\@tempswafalse\@Latincitex[]}]
3132 \def\@Latincitex[#1]#2{\leavevmode
3133     \let\@citea\@empty
3134     \@cite{\lr{\@for\@citeb:=#2\do
3135         {\@citea\def\@citea{,\penalty\@m\ }%
3136         \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb\@empty}%
3137         \if@files\immediate\write\@auxout{\string\citation{\@citeb}}\fi
3138         \ifundefined{b@\@citeb}{\hbox{\reset@font\bfseries ?}%
3139             \G@refundefinedtrue
3140             \@latex@warning
3141             {Citation `'\@citeb' on page \thepage \space undefined}}%
3142             {\@cite@ofmt{\csname b@\@citeb\endcsname}}}}{#1}}
3143 \def\@outputpage{%
3144 \begingroup           % the \endgroup is put in by \aftergroup
3145     \let \protect \noexpand
3146     \@resetactivechars
3147     \global\let\@if@newlist@if@newlist
3148     \global\@newlistfalse
3149     \@parboxrestore
3150     \shipout \vbox{%
3151         \set@typeset@protect
3152         \aftergroup \endgroup
3153         \aftergroup \set@typeset@protect
3154         % correct? or just restore by ending
3155         % the group?
3156     \if@specialpage
3157         \global\@specialpagefalse\@nameuse{ps@\@specialstyle}%
3158     \fi
3159     \if@twoside
3160         \ifodd\count\z@ \let\@thehead\@oddhead \let\@thefoot\@oddfoot
3161         \let\@themargin\oddsidemargin

```

```

3162 \else \let\@thehead\@evenhead
3163 \let\@thehead\@evenhead \let\@themargin\evensidemargin
3164 \fi
3165 \ifx\@thehead\@empty \let\@thehead\hfil \fi
3166 \ifx\@thehead\@empty \let\@thehead\hfil \fi
3167 \else %% not @twoside
3168 \ifx\@oddhead\@empty \let\@thehead\hfil \fi
3169 \ifx\@oddhead\@empty \let\@thehead\hfil \fi
3170 \fi
3171 \reset@font
3172 \normalsize
3173 \if@RTLmain\setpersianfont\else\resetlatinfont\fi
3174 \normalsfcodes
3175 \let\label\@gobble
3176 \let\index\@gobble
3177 \let\glossary\@gobble
3178 \baselineskip\z@skip \lineskip\z@skip \lineskiplimit\z@
3179 \@beginndvi
3180 \vskip \topmargin
3181 \moveright\@themargin \vbox {%
3182 \setbox\@tempboxa \vbox to\headheight{%
3183 \vfil
3184 \color@hbox
3185 \normalcolor
3186 \hb@xt@\textwidth{\if@RTLmain\@RTLtrue\beginR\else\@RTLfalse\beginL\fi\@thehead\if@RTLmain
3187 \color@endbox
3188 }% %% 22 Feb 87
3189 \dp\@tempboxa \z@
3190 \box\@tempboxa
3191 \vskip \headsep
3192 \box\@outputbox
3193 \baselineskip \footskip
3194 \color@hbox
3195 \normalcolor
3196 \hb@xt@\textwidth{\if@RTLmain\@RTLtrue\beginR\else\@RTLfalse\beginL\fi\@thehead\if@RTLmain
3197 \color@endbox
3198 }%
3199 }%
3200 \global\let\if@newlist\@if@newlist
3201 \global \colht \textheight
3202 \stepcounter{page}%
3203 \let\firstmark\botmark
3204 }
3205 \newcommand\twocolumnstableofcontents{%
3206 \@ifpackageloaded{multicol}{%
3207 \begin{multicols}{2}[\section*{\contentsname}]%
3208 \small
3209 \starttoc{toc}%
3210 \end{multicols}}
3211 {\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you should load multicol package before xepersian package for bei

```

```

3212 \def\XePersian{\leavevmode$\smash{\hbox{X\lower.5ex
3213 \hbox{\kern-.125em\bidireflect@box{E}}Persian}}}$}
3214 \def\figurename{\if@RTL else\ Figure\fi}
3215 \def\tablename{\if@RTL else\ Table\fi}
3216 \def\contentsname{\if@RTL else\ Contents\fi}
3217 \def\listfigurename{\if@RTL else\ List of Figures\fi}
3218 \def\listtablename{\if@RTL else\ List of Tables\fi}
3219 \def\appendixname{\if@RTL else\ Appendix\fi}
3220 \def\indexname{\if@RTL else\ Index\fi}
3221 \def\refname{\if@RTL else\ References\fi}
3222 \def\abstractname{\if@RTL else\ Abstract\fi}
3223 \def\partname{\if@RTL else\ Part\fi}
3224 \def\datename{\if@RTL else\ Date\fi}
3225 \def\and{\if@RTL else\ and\fi}
3226 \def\bibname{\if@RTL else\ Bibliography\fi}
3227 \def\chaptername{\if@RTL else\ Chapter\fi}
3228 \def\ccname{\if@RTL else\ cc\fi}
3229 \def\enclname{\if@RTL else\ encl\fi}
3230 \def\pagename{\if@RTL else\ Page\fi}
3231 \def\headtoname{\if@RTL else\ To\fi}
3232 \def\proofname{\if@RTL else\ Proof\fi}
3233 \def\@harfi#1{\ifcase#1\or or\ or\ or\ or\ or\
3234 or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\
3235 or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ {else\@ctrerr\fi}
3236 \def\harfi#1{\expandafter\@harfi\csname c@#1\endcsname}
3237 \let\harfinumeral\@harfi
3238 \newcommand{\adadi}[1]{%
3239 \expandafter\@adadi\csname c@#1\endcsname%
3240 }
3241 \newcommand{\@adadi}[1]{%
3242 \xepersian@numberstring{#1}\xepersian@yekanii{ }{ }%
3243 }
3244 \let\adadinumeral\@adadi%
3245 \def\xepersian@numberoutofrange#1#2{%
3246 \PackageError{xepersian}{The number `#1' is too large %
3247 to be formatted using xepersian}{The largest possible %
3248 number is 999,999,999.}%
3249 }
3250 \def\xepersian@numberstring#1#2#3#4{%
3251 \ifnum\number#1<\@ne%
3252 #3%
3253 \else\ifnum\number#1<1000000000 %
3254 \expandafter\xepersian@adadi\expandafter{\number#1}#2%
3255 \else%
3256 \xepersian@numberoutofrange{#1}{#4}%
3257 \fi\fi%
3258 }
3259 \def\xepersian@adadi#1#2{%
3260 \expandafter\xepersian@@adadi%
3261 \ifcase%

```

```

3262 \ifnum#1<10 1%
3263 \else\ifnum#1<100 2%
3264 \else\ifnum#1<\@m 3%
3265 \else\ifnum#1<\@M 4%
3266 \else\ifnum#1<100000 5%
3267 \else\ifnum#1<1000000 6%
3268 \else\ifnum#1<10000000 7%
3269 \else\ifnum#1<100000000 8%
3270 \else9%
3271 \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi %
3272 \or00000000#1% case 1: Add 8 leading zeros
3273 \or0000000#1% case 2: Add 7 leading zeros
3274 \or000000#1% case 3: Add 6 leading zeros
3275 \or00000#1% case 4: Add 5 leading zeros
3276 \or0000#1% case 5: Add 4 leading zeros
3277 \or000#1% case 6: Add 3 leading zeros
3278 \or00#1% case 7: Add 2 leading zeros
3279 \or0#1% case 8: Add 1 leading zero
3280 \or#1% case 9: Add no leading zeros
3281 \or%
3282 \@nil#2%
3283 \fi%
3284 }
3285 \def\xepersian@@adadi#1#2#3#4#5#6#7\or#8\@nil#9{%
3286 \ifnum#1#2#3>\z@
3287 \xepersian@milyoongan#1#2#3%
3288 \ifnum#7>\z@\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@ \else \fi\else\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@ \fi\fi%
3289 \fi%
3290 \ifnum#4#5#6>\z@%
3291 \xepersian@sadgan#4#5#6{#1#2#3}{#4#5}\xepersian@yekani%
3292 \ifnum#4#5#6>\@ne\fi%
3293 %
3294 \ifnum#7>\z@ \fi%
3295 \fi%
3296 \xepersian@sadgan#7{#4#5#6}1#9%
3297 }
3298 \def\xepersian@milyoongan#1#2#3{%
3299 \ifnum#1#2#3=\@ne%
3300 \xepersian@sadgan#1#2#301\xepersian@yekanii%
3301 %
3302 %
3303 \else%
3304 \xepersian@sadgan#1#2#301\xepersian@yekanii%
3305 %
3306 %
3307 \fi%
3308 }
3309 \def\xepersian@sadgan#1#2#3#4#5#6{%
3310 \ifnum#1>\z@%
3311 \ifnum#4#1>\@ne\xepersian@yekaniv#1\fi%

```

```

3312 %
3313 \ifnum#2#3>\z@\ \fi%
3314 \fi%
3315 \ifnum#2#3<20%
3316 \ifnum#5#2#3>\@ne#6{#2#3}\fi%
3317 \else%
3318 \xepersian@dahgan#2%
3319 \ifnum#3>\z@\ \xepersian@yekani#3\fi%
3320 #60%
3321 \fi%
3322 }
3323 \def\xepersian@yekani#1{%
3324 \ifcase#1\@empty\or or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3325 \or or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3326 \or or\ or\ or\ %
3327 \or or\ %fi\
3328 }
3329 \def\xepersian@yekanii#1{%
3330 \ifcase#1\@empty\or %else\xepersian@yekani{#1}\fi\
3331 }
3332 \def\xepersian@yekaniiii#1{%
3333 \ifcase#1\@empty\or %else\xepersian@yekani{#1}\fi\
3334 }
3335 \def\xepersian@yekaniv#1{%
3336 \ifcase#1\@empty\or\or or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3337 \or or\ or\ %fi\
3338 }
3339 \def\xepersian@dahgan#1{%
3340 \ifcase#1\or\or or\ or\ %
3341 \or or\ or\ or\ %
3342 \or %fi\
3343 }
3344 \newcommand{\tartibi}[1]{%
3345 \expandafter{\tartibi\csname c@#1\endcsname%
3346 }
3347 \newcommand{\@tartibi}[1]{%
3348 \xepersian@numberstring@tartibi{#1}\xepersian@tartibi{ }%
3349 }
3350 \let\tartibinumeral\@tartibi%
3351 \def\xepersian@numberstring@tartibi#1#2#3#4{%
3352 \ifnum\number#1<\@ne%
3353 #3%
3354 \else\ifnum\number#1<1000000000 %
3355 \expandafter\xepersian@adadi@tartibi\expandafter{\number#1}#2%
3356 \else%
3357 \xepersian@numberoutofrange{#1}#{4}%
3358 \fi\fi%
3359 }
3360 \def\xepersian@adadi@tartibi#1#2{%
3361 \expandafter\xepersian@adadi@tartibi%

```

```

3362 \ifcase%
3363 \ifnum#1<10 1%
3364 \else\ifnum#1<100 2%
3365 \else\ifnum#1<\@m 3%
3366 \else\ifnum#1<\@M 4%
3367 \else\ifnum#1<100000 5%
3368 \else\ifnum#1<1000000 6%
3369 \else\ifnum#1<10000000 7%
3370 \else\ifnum#1<100000000 8%
3371 \else9%
3372 \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi %
3373 \or00000000#1% case 1: Add 8 leading zeros
3374 \or0000000#1% case 2: Add 7 leading zeros
3375 \or000000#1% case 3: Add 6 leading zeros
3376 \or00000#1% case 4: Add 5 leading zeros
3377 \or0000#1% case 5: Add 4 leading zeros
3378 \or000#1% case 6: Add 3 leading zeros
3379 \or00#1% case 7: Add 2 leading zeros
3380 \or0#1% case 8: Add 1 leading zero
3381 \or#1% case 9: Add no leading zeros
3382 \or%
3383 \@nil#2%
3384 \fi%
3385 }
3386 \def\xepersian@@adadi@tartibi#1#2#3#4#5#6#7\or#8\@nil#9{%
3387 \ifnum#1#2#3>\z@
3388 \xepersian@milyoongan@tartibi#1#2#3%
3389 \ifnum#7>\z@\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@ \else \fi\else\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@ \fi\fi%
3390 \fi%
3391 \ifnum#4#5#6>\z@%
3392 \xepersian@sadgan#4#5#6{#1#2#3}{#4#5}\xepersian@yekani%
3393 \ifnum#4#5#6>\@ne \fi%
3394 %
3395 \ifnum#7>\z@ \fi%
3396 \fi%
3397 \xepersian@sadgan@tartibi#7{#4#5#6}1#9%
3398 }
3399 \def\xepersian@milyoongan@tartibi#1#2#3{%
3400 \ifnum#1#2#3=\@ne%
3401 \xepersian@sadgan@tartibi#1#2#301\xepersian@yekaniii%
3402 %
3403 %
3404 \else%
3405 \xepersian@sadgan#1#2#301\xepersian@yekanii%
3406 %
3407 %
3408 \fi%
3409 }
3410 \def\xepersian@sadgan@tartibi#1#2#3#4#5#6{%
3411 \ifnum#1>\z@%

```

```

3412 \ifnum#4#1>\@ne\xepersian@yekaniv#1\fi%
3413 %
3414 \ifnum#2#3>\z@ \fi%
3415 \fi%
3416 \ifnum#2#3<20%
3417 \ifnum#5#2#3>\@ne\ifnum#1#2#3#4#5=10001 %else#6{#2#3}\fi\fi\
3418 \else%
3419 \xepersian@dahgan#2%
3420 \ifnum#3>\z@ \xepersian@yekanv#3\fi%
3421 #60%
3422 \fi%
3423 }
3424 \def\xepersian@tartibi#1{%
3425 \ifcase#1 \or or\ or\ or\ %
3426 \or or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3427 \or or\ or\ or\ %
3428 \or or\ or\ %
3429 \or or\ or\ %fi\
3430 }
3431 \def\xepersian@yekanv#1{%
3432 \ifcase#1 \@empty\or or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3433 \or or\ or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3434 \or or\ or\ or\ %
3435 \or or\ %fi\
3436 }
3437 \providecommand*\xpg@warning}[1]{%
3438 \PackageWarning{XePersian}%
3439 {#1}}
3440 \if@bidi@csundef{abjadnumeral}{%
3441 \def\abjadnumeral#1{%
3442 \ifnum#1>1999 \xpg@warning{Illegal value (#1) for abjad numeral} {#1}
3443 \else
3444 \ifnum#1<\z@ \space\xpg@warning{Illegal value (#1) for abjad numeral}%
3445 \else
3446 \ifnum#1<10\expandafter\abj@num@i\number#1%
3447 \else
3448 \ifnum#1<100\expandafter\abj@num@ii\number#1%
3449 \else
3450 \ifnum#1<\@m\expandafter\abj@num@iii\number#1%
3451 \else
3452 \ifnum#1<\@M\expandafter\abj@num@iv\number#1%since #1<2000, we must have 1000
3453 \fi
3454 \fi
3455 \fi
3456 \fi
3457 \fi
3458 \fi
3459 }
3460 \def\abjad@zero{}
3461 \def\abj@num@i#1{%

```



```

3462 \ifcase#1\or or\ or\ or\ %
3463 \or or\ or\ or\ or\ fi\
3464 \ifnum#1=\z@\abjad@zero\fi}
3465 \def\abj@num@ii#1{%
3466 \ifcase#1\or or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3467 \or or\ or\ or\ fi\
3468 \ifnum#1=\z@\fi\abj@num@i}
3469 \def\abj@num@iii#1{%
3470 \ifcase#1\or or\ or\ or\ or\ %
3471 \or or\ or\ or\ fi\
3472 \ifnum#1=\z@\fi\abj@num@ii}
3473 \def\abj@num@iv#1{%
3474 \ifcase#1\or fi\
3475 \ifnum#1=\z@\fi\abj@num@iii}
3476 }{}
3477 \let\@latinalph\@alph%
3478 \let\@latinAlph\@Alph%
3479 \def\PersianAlphs{%
3480 \let\@alph\abjadnumeral%
3481 \let\@Alph\abjadnumeral%
3482 }
3483 \def\LatinAlphs{%
3484 \let\@alph\@latinalph%
3485 \let\@Alph\@latinAlph%
3486 }
3487 \PersianAlphs
3488 \@ifdefinitionfileloaded{loadingorder-xetex-bidi}{\input{loadingorder-xepersian.def}}{}
3489 \@ifpackageloaded{listings}{\input{listings-xepersian.def}}{}
3490 \@ifpackageloaded{algorithmic}{\input{algorithmic-xepersian.def}}{}
3491 \@ifpackageloaded{algorithm}{\input{algorithm-xepersian.def}}{}
3492 \@ifpackageloaded{backref}{\input{backref-xepersian.def}}{}
3493 \@ifpackageloaded{flowfram}{\input{flowfram-xepersian.def}}{}
3494 \@ifpackageloaded{bidi}{\input{footnote-xepersian.def}}{}
3495 \@ifpackageloaded{bidiuftesidenote}{\input{bidiuftesidenote-xepersian.def}}{}
3496 \@ifpackageloaded{breqn}{\input{breqn-xepersian.def}}{}
3497 \@ifpackageloaded{enumerate}{\input{enumerate-xepersian.def}}{}
3498 \@ifpackageloaded{framed}{\input{framed-xepersian.def}}{}
3499 \@ifpackageloaded{glossaries}{\input{glossaries-xepersian.def}}{}
3500 \@ifpackageloaded{hyperref}{\input{hyperref-xepersian.def}}{}
3501 \@ifpackageloaded{minitoc}{\input{minitoc-xepersian.def}}{}
3502 \@ifpackageloaded{natbib}{\input{natbib-xepersian.def}}{}
3503 \@ifpackageloaded{tkz-linknodes}{\input{tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def}}{}
3504 \@ifpackageloaded{tocloft}{\@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\input{tocloft-xepersian.def}}{}{}}
3505 \@ifclassloaded{article}{\input{article-xepersian.def}}{}
3506 \@ifclassloaded{extarticle}{\input{extarticle-xepersian.def}}{}
3507 \@ifclassloaded{artikel1}{\input{artikel1-xepersian.def}}{}
3508 \@ifclassloaded{artikel2}{\input{artikel2-xepersian.def}}{}
3509 \@ifclassloaded{artikel3}{\input{artikel3-xepersian.def}}{}
3510 \@ifclassloaded{amsart}{\input{amsart-xepersian.def}}{}
3511 \@ifclassloaded{bidimoderncv}{\input{bidimoderncv-xepersian.def}}{}

```

```

3512 \@ifclassloaded{report}{\input{report-xepersian.def}}{}
3513 \@ifclassloaded{extreport}{\input{extreport-xepersian.def}}{}
3514 \@ifclassloaded{rapport1}{\input{rapport1-xepersian.def}}{}
3515 \@ifclassloaded{rapport3}{\input{rapport3-xepersian.def}}{}
3516 \@ifclassloaded{scrartcl}{\input{scrartcl-xepersian.def}}{}
3517 \@ifclassloaded{scrbook}{\input{scrbook-xepersian.def}}{}
3518 \@ifclassloaded{scrreprt}{\input{scrreprt-xepersian.def}}{}
3519 \@ifclassloaded{amsbook}{\input{amsbook-xepersian.def}}{}
3520 \@ifclassloaded{boek3}{\input{boek3-xepersian.def}}{}
3521 \@ifclassloaded{boek}{\input{boek-xepersian.def}}{}
3522 \@ifclassloaded{bookest}{\input{bookest-xepersian.def}}{}
3523 \@ifclassloaded{extbook}{\input{extbook-xepersian.def}}{}
3524 \@ifclassloaded{book}{\input{book-xepersian.def}}{}
3525 \@ifclassloaded{refrep}{\input{refrep-xepersian.def}}{}
3526 \@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\input{memoir-xepersian.def}}{}
3527 \@ifclassloaded{imsproc}{\input{imsproc-xepersian.def}}{}
3528 \DeclareOption{Kashida}{\input{kashida-xepersian.def}}
3529 \DeclareOption{localise}{\input{localise-xepersian.def}}
3530 \DeclareOption{extrafootnotefeatures}{\@extrafootnotefeaturestrue}
3531 \DeclareOption{quickindex}{%
3532 \PackageWarning{xepersian}{Obsolete option}%
3533 \ifwritexviii%
3534 \@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\PackageError{xepersian}{This feature does not yet work with the memoir
3535 \renewcommand\printindex{\newpage%
3536 \immediate\closeout\@indexfile
3537 \immediate\write18{xindy -L persian-variant2 -C utf8 -M texindy -M page-ranges \jobname.idx}
3538 \@input@{\jobname.ind}}}%
3539 \else
3540 \PackageError{xepersian}{"shell escape" (or "write18") is not enabled. You need to run "xelatex --
3541 \fi}
3542 \DeclareOption{quickindex-variant1}{%
3543 \ifwritexviii%
3544 \@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\PackageError{xepersian}{This feature does not yet work with the memoir
3545 \renewcommand\printindex{\newpage%
3546 \immediate\closeout\@indexfile
3547 \immediate\write18{xindy -L persian-variant1 -C utf8 -M texindy -M page-ranges \jobname.idx}
3548 \@input@{\jobname.ind}}}%
3549 \else
3550 \PackageError{xepersian}{"shell escape" (or "write18") is not enabled. You need to run "xelatex --
3551 \fi}
3552 \DeclareOption{quickindex-variant2}{%
3553 \ifwritexviii%
3554 \@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\PackageError{xepersian}{This feature does not yet work with the memoir
3555 \renewcommand\printindex{\newpage%
3556 \immediate\closeout\@indexfile
3557 \immediate\write18{xindy -L persian-variant2 -C utf8 -M texindy -M page-ranges \jobname.idx}
3558 \@input@{\jobname.ind}}}%
3559 \else
3560 \PackageError{xepersian}{"shell escape" (or "write18") is not enabled. You need to run "xelatex --
3561 \fi}

```

```

3562 \ExecuteOptions{localise}
3563 \ProcessOptions
3564
3565 \if@extrafootnotefeatures
3566   \input{extrafootnotefeatures-xetex-bidi.def}
3567   \input{extrafootnotefeatures-xepersian.def}
3568 \fi

```

## 7.54 xepersian-magazine.cls

```

3569 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
3570 \ProvidesClass{xepersian-magazine}[2010/07/25 v0.2 Typesetting Persian magazines in XeLaTeX]
3571 \RequirePackage{ifthen}
3572 \newlength{\xepersian@imgsize}
3573 \newlength{\xepersian@coltitsize}
3574 \newlength{\xepersian@pageneed}
3575 \newlength{\xepersian@pageleft}
3576 \newlength{\xepersian@indexwidth}
3577 \newcommand{\xepersian@ncolumns}{0}
3578 \newlength{\columnlines}
3579 \setlength{\columnlines}{0 pt} % no lines by default
3580 \newboolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}
3581 \setboolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}{true}
3582 \newboolean{xepersian@ninepoints}
3583 \setboolean{xepersian@ninepoints}{false}
3584 \newboolean{xepersian@showgrid}
3585 \setboolean{xepersian@showgrid}{false}
3586 \newboolean{xepersian@a3paper}
3587 \setboolean{xepersian@a3paper}{false}
3588 \newboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}
3589 \setboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}{false}
3590 \newboolean{xepersian@insideweather}
3591 \setboolean{xepersian@insideweather}{false}
3592 \newboolean{xepersian@insideindex}
3593 \setboolean{xepersian@insideindex}{false}
3594 \newcount\xepersian@gridrows
3595 \newcount\xepersian@gridcolumns
3596 \xepersian@gridrows=40
3597 \xepersian@gridcolumns=50
3598 \newcount\minraggedcols
3599 \minraggedcols=5
3600 \DeclareOption{10pt}{\PassOptionsToClass{10pt}{article}}
3601 \DeclareOption{11pt}{\PassOptionsToClass{11pt}{article}}
3602 \DeclareOption{12pt}{\PassOptionsToClass{12pt}{article}}
3603 \DeclareOption{twocolumn}%
3604 {\ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{Option 'twocolumn' not available for xepersian-magazine.}}
3605 \DeclareOption{notitlepage}%
3606 {\ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{Option 'notitlepage' not available for xepersian-magazine.}}
3607 \DeclareOption{twoside}%
3608 {\ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{Option 'twoside' not available for xepersian-magazine.}}

```

```

3609 \DeclareOption{9pt}{\setboolean{xepersian@ninepoints}{true}}
3610 \DeclareOption{hyphenatedtitles}{\setboolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}{false}}
3611 \DeclareOption{columnlines}{\setlength{\columnlines}{0.1 pt}}
3612 \DeclareOption{showgrid}{\setboolean{xepersian@showgrid}{true}}
3613 \DeclareOption{a3paper}{\setboolean{xepersian@a3paper}{true}}
3614 \ProcessOptions\relax
3615 \LoadClass[10pt, onecolumn, titlepage, a4paper]{article}
3616 \RequirePackage{ifxetex}
3617 \RequirePackage{multido}
3618 \RequirePackage{datetime}
3619 \RequirePackage{multicol}
3620 \RequirePackage{fancyhdr}
3621 \RequirePackage{fancybox}
3622 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@a3paper}}{%
3623 \RequirePackage[a3paper,headsep=0.5cm,vmargin={2cm,2cm},hmargin={1.5cm,1.5cm}]{geometry}
3624 }{
3625 \RequirePackage[headsep=0.5cm,vmargin={2cm,2cm},hmargin={1.5cm,1.5cm}]{geometry}
3626 }
3627 \RequirePackage[absolute]{textpos} % absolute positioning
3628 \RequirePackage{hyphenat} % when hyphenate
3629 \RequirePackage{lastpage} % to know the last page number
3630 \RequirePackage{setspace} % set space between lines
3631 \RequirePackage{ragged2e}
3632 \newcommand{\raggedFormat}{\RaggedLeft}
3633 \AtEndOfClass{xepersianInit}
3634 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@showgrid}}{%
3635 \AtBeginDocument{
3636 \grid[show]{\xepersian@gridrows}{\xepersian@gridcolumns}}
3637 \advance\minraggedcols by -1
3638 }{%
3639 \AtBeginDocument{
3640 \grid[]{\xepersian@gridrows}{\xepersian@gridcolumns}}
3641 \advance\minraggedcols by -1
3642 }
3643 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@ninepoints}}{
3644 \renewcommand{\normalsize}{%
3645 \setfontsize{\normalsize}{9pt}{10pt}%
3646 \setlength{\abovedisplayskip}{5pt plus 1pt minus .5pt}%
3647 \setlength{\belowdisplayskip}{\abovedisplayskip}%
3648 \setlength{\abovedisplayshortskip}{3pt plus 1pt minus 2pt}%
3649 \setlength{\belowdisplayshortskip}{\abovedisplayshortskip}}
3650
3651 \renewcommand{\tiny}{\setfontsize{\tiny}{5pt}{6pt}}
3652
3653 \renewcommand{\scriptsize}{\setfontsize{\scriptsize}{7pt}{8pt}}
3654
3655 \renewcommand{\small}{%
3656 \setfontsize{\small}{8pt}{9pt}%
3657 \setlength{\abovedisplayskip}{4pt plus 1pt minus 1pt}%
3658 \setlength{\belowdisplayskip}{\abovedisplayskip}%

```

```

3659 \setlength{\abovedisplayshortskip}{2pt plus 1pt}%
3660 \setlength{\belowdisplayshortskip}{\abovedisplayshortskip}}
3661
3662 \renewcommand{\footnotesize}{%
3663   \@setfontsize{\footnotesize}{8pt}{9pt}%
3664   \setlength{\abovedisplayskip}{4pt plus 1pt minus .5pt}%
3665   \setlength{\belowdisplayskip}{\abovedisplayskip}%
3666   \setlength{\abovedisplayshortskip}{2pt plus 1pt}%
3667   \setlength{\belowdisplayshortskip}{\abovedisplayshortskip}}
3668
3669 \renewcommand{\large}{\@setfontsize{\large}{11pt}{13pt}}
3670 \renewcommand{\Large}{\@setfontsize{\Large}{14pt}{18pt}}
3671 \renewcommand{\LARGE}{\@setfontsize{\LARGE}{18pt}{20pt}}
3672 \renewcommand{\huge}{\@setfontsize{\huge}{20pt}{25pt}}
3673 \renewcommand{\Huge}{\@setfontsize{\Huge}{25pt}{30pt}}
3674 }{}
3675 \def\customwwwTxt#1{\gdef\@customwwwTxt{\lr{#1}}}
3676 \newcommand{\xepersian@wwwFormat}{\sffamily}
3677 \newcommand{\xepersian@www}{%
3678 \raisebox{-3pt}{\{\xepersian@wwwFormat\@customwwwTxt}}
3679 }
3680 \newcommand{\xepersian@edition}{ {
3681 \newcommand{\editionFormat}{\large\bfseries\texttt}
3682 \newcommand{\xepersian@editionLogo}{%
3683 \raisebox{-3pt}{%
3684 {\editionFormat\xepersian@edition}%
3685 }%
3686 }
3687 \newcommand{\indexFormat}{\large\bfseries}
3688 \newcommand{\xepersian@indexFrameTitle}[1]
3689 {\begin{flushright}{\{\indexFormat #1}\end{flushright}}
3690
3691 \newcommand{\indexEntryFormat}{\normalsize}
3692 \newcommand{\xepersian@indexEntry}[1]{\begin{minipage}{13\TPHorizModule}%
3693 {\indexEntryFormat\noindent\ignorespaces{#1}}%
3694 \end{minipage}}
3695 \newcommand{\indexEntrySeparator}{\rule{\xepersian@indexwidth}{.1pt}}
3696 \newcommand{\indexEntryPageTxt}{ {
3697 \newcommand{\indexEntryPageFormat}{\footnotesize}
3698 \newcommand{\xepersian@indexEntryPage}[1]{%
3699 {\indexEntryPageFormat{\indexEntryPageTxt{~#1}}%
3700 }
3701 \newcommand{\headDateTimeFormat}{ }
3702 \newcommand{\xepersian@headDateTime}{%
3703 \headDateTimeFormat\date\hspace{5pt}$\parallel$\hspace{5pt}%
3704 \currenttime %
3705 }
3706 \newcommand{\weatherFormat}{\bfseries}
3707 \newcommand{\xepersian@weather}[1]{%
3708 \noindent{\weatherFormat #1}%

```

```

3709 }
3710 \newcommand{\weatherTempFormat}{\small}
3711 \newcommand{\weatherUnits}{\textdegree{C}}
3712 \newcommand{\xepersian@section}[0]{ {
3713 \newcommand{\xepersian@headleft}{%
3714 {\small\bfseries \@custommagazinename} \date
3715 }
3716 \newcommand{\xepersian@headcenter}{%
3717 \xepersian@section{
3718 }
3719 \newcommand{\xepersian@headright}{%
3720 \small\xepersian@edition%
3721 \hspace*{5pt}\beginL\thepage\ / \pageref{LastPage}\endL
3722 }
3723
3724 \newcommand{\heading}[3]{%
3725 \renewcommand{\xepersian@headleft}{\beginR#1\endR}%
3726 \renewcommand{\xepersian@headcenter}{\beginR#2\endR}%
3727 \renewcommand{\xepersian@headright}{\beginR#3\endR}%
3728 }
3729 \newcommand{\xepersian@footright}{%
3730 {\footnotesize\lr{\copyright\ \@customwwwTxt{}}-- - \lr{\XePersian}}%
3731 }
3732 \newcommand{\xepersian@footcenter}{%
3733 }
3734 \newcommand{\xepersian@footleft}{%
3735 }
3736
3737 \newcommand{\foot}[3]{%
3738 \renewcommand{\xepersian@footleft}{\beginR#1\endR}%
3739 \renewcommand{\xepersian@footcenter}{\beginR#2\endR}%
3740 \renewcommand{\xepersian@footright}{\beginR#3\endR}%
3741 }
3742 \newcommand{\firstTitleFormat}{\Huge\bfseries\flushright}
3743 \newcommand{\xepersian@firstTitle}[1]{%
3744 {%
3745 \begin{spacing}{2.0}{%
3746 \noindent\ignorespaces
3747 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}%
3748 {\nohyphens{\firstTitleFormat #1}}%
3749 {\firstTitleFormat #1}}%
3750 }%
3751 \end{spacing}%
3752 }%
3753 }
3754 \newcommand{\firstTextFormat}{%
3755 \newcommand{\xepersian@firstText}[1]{%
3756 {\noindent\ignorespaces\firstTextFormat #1}%
3757 }
3758 \newcommand{\secondTitleFormat}{\LARGE\bfseries}

```

```

3759 \newcommand{\xepersian@secondTitle}[1]{%
3760 \begin{spacing}{1.5}{%
3761 \noindent\ignorespaces\flushright
3762 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}{%
3763 {\nohyphens{\secondTitleFormat #1}}%
3764 {\secondTitleFormat #1}}%
3765 }\end{spacing}%
3766 }
3767 \newcommand{\secondSubtitleFormat}{\large}
3768 \newcommand{\xepersian@secondSubtitle}[1]{%
3769 {\noindent\ignorespaces{\secondSubtitleFormat #1}}%
3770 }
3771 \newcommand{\secondTextFormat}{}
3772 \newcommand{\xepersian@secondText}[1]{%
3773 \begin{multicols}{2}
3774 {\noindent\ignorespaces\secondTextFormat #1}
3775 \end{multicols}
3776 }
3777 \newcommand{\thirdTitleFormat}{\Large\bfseries}
3778 \newcommand{\xepersian@thirdTitle}[1]{%
3779 \begin{spacing}{1.5}{%
3780 \noindent\ignorespaces\flushright
3781 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}{%
3782 {\nohyphens{\thirdTitleFormat #1}}%
3783 {\thirdTitleFormat #1}}%
3784 }\end{spacing}%
3785 }
3786 \newcommand{\thirdSubtitleFormat}{\large}
3787 \newcommand{\xepersian@thirdSubtitle}[1]{%
3788 {\noindent\ignorespaces\thirdSubtitleFormat #1}}
3789 \newcommand{\thirdTextFormat}{}
3790 \newcommand{\xepersian@thirdText}[1]{\thirdTextFormat #1}}
3791 \newcommand{\pictureCaptionFormat}{\small\bfseries}
3792 \newcommand{\xepersian@pictureCaption}[1]{%
3793 {\noindent\pictureCaptionFormat #1}}%
3794 }
3795 \newcommand{\pagesFormat}{\bfseries\footnotesize}
3796 \newcommand{\xepersian@pages}[1]{%
3797 {\noindent{\pagesFormat\MakeUppercase{#1}}}
3798 \newcommand{\innerTitleFormat}{\Huge}
3799 \newcommand{\xepersian@innerTitle}[1]{%
3800 \begin{flushright}{%
3801 \noindent
3802 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}{%
3803 {\nohyphens{\innerTitleFormat #1}}%
3804 {\innerTitleFormat #1}}%
3805 }%
3806 \\%
3807 \end{flushright}%
3808 }

```

```

3809 \newcommand{\innerSubtitleFormat}{\large}
3810 \newcommand{\xepersian@innerSubtitle}[1]{\{\innerSubtitleFormat #1\}}
3811 \newcommand{\timestampTxt}{}
3812 \newcommand{\timestampSeparator}{|}
3813 \newcommand{\timestampFormat}{\small}
3814 \newcommand{\timestamp}[1]{%
3815 {\timestampFormat%
3816 #1~\timestampTxt}%
3817 }~\timestampSeparator}%
3818 }
3819 \newcommand{\innerAuthorFormat}{\footnotesize}
3820 \newcommand{\innerPlaceFormat}{\footnotesize\bfseries}
3821 \newcommand{\innerTextFinalMark}{\rule{0.65em}{0.65em}}
3822 \newcommand{\editorialTitleFormat}{\LARGE\textit}
3823 \newcommand{\xepersian@editorialTitle}[1]{\editorialTitleFormat{#1}}
3824 \newcommand{\editorialAuthorFormat}{\textsc}
3825 \newcommand{\shortarticleTitleFormat}{\LARGE\bfseries}
3826 \newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleTitle}[1]{\{\shortarticleTitleFormat #1\}}
3827 \newcommand{\shortarticleSubtitleFormat}{\Large}
3828 \newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleSubtitle}[1]{\{\shortarticleSubtitleFormat #1\}}
3829 \newcommand{\shortarticleItemTitleFormat}{\large\bfseries}
3830 \newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleItemTitle}[1]{\{\shortarticleItemTitleFormat #1\}}
3831 \renewcommand{\maketitle}{\begin{titlepage}%
3832 \let\footnotesize\small
3833 \let\footnoterule\relax
3834 \let\footnote\thanks
3835 \null\vfil
3836 \vskip 60\p@
3837 \begin{center}%
3838 {\LARGE \@title \par}%
3839 \vskip 1em%
3840 {\LARGE «\xepersian@edition» \par}%
3841 \vskip 3em%
3842 {\large
3843 \lineskip .75em%
3844 \begin{tabular}[t]{c}%
3845 \@author
3846 \end{tabular}\par}%
3847 \vskip 1.5em%
3848 {\large \@date \par}%
3849 \end{center}\par
3850 \@thanks
3851 \vfil\null
3852 \end{titlepage}%
3853 \setcounter{footnote}{0}%
3854 \global\let\thanks\relax
3855 \global\let\maketitle\relax
3856 \global\let\@thanks\@empty
3857 \global\let\@author\@empty
3858 \global\let\@date\@empty

```



```

3859 \global\let\@title\@empty
3860 \global\let\title\relax
3861 \global\let\author\relax
3862 \global\let\date\relax
3863 \global\let\and\relax
3864 }
3865 \newcommand{\xepersian@say}[1]{\typeout{#1}}
3866 \newsavebox{\xepersian@fmbox}
3867 \newenvironment{xepersian@fmpage}[1]
3868 {\begin{lrbox}{\xepersian@fmbox}\begin{minipage}{#1}}
3869 {\end{minipage}\end{lrbox}\fbox{\usebox{\xepersian@fmbox}}}
3870 \newcommand{\image}[2]{
3871 \vspace{5pt}
3872 \setlength{\fboxsep}{1pt}
3873 \addtolength{\xepersian@imgsize}{\columnwidth}
3874 \addtolength{\xepersian@imgsize}{-1\columnsep}
3875 \ifxetex
3876 \setlength{\xepersian@pageneed}{1.5\xepersian@imgsize}
3877 \addtolength{\xepersian@pageneed}{50pt}
3878 \ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{%
3879 Image #1 needs: \the\xepersian@pageneed \space %
3880 and there is left: \the\page@free\space%
3881 }
3882 \ifdim \xepersian@pageneed < \page@free
3883
3884 {\centering\fbox{%
3885 \includegraphics[width = \xepersian@imgsize,
3886 height = \xepersian@imgsize,
3887 keepaspectratio ]{#1}}}
3888 \xepersian@pictureCaption{#2}
3889
3890 \vspace{5pt}
3891 \else
3892 \ClassWarning{Image #1 needs more space!%
3893 It was not inserted!}
3894 \fi
3895 \fi
3896 }
3897 \textblockorigin{1cm}{1cm}
3898 \newdimen\xepersian@dx
3899 \newdimen\xepersian@dy
3900 \newcount\xepersian@cx
3901 \newcount\xepersian@cy
3902 \newcommand{\grid}[3][ ]{
3903 \xepersian@dx=\textwidth%
3904 \xepersian@dy=\textheight%
3905 \xepersian@cx=#3% %columns
3906 \xepersian@cy=#2% %rows
3907
3908 \count1=#3%

```

```

3909 \advance\count1 by 1
3910
3911 \count2=#2%
3912 \advance\count2 by 1
3913
3914 \divide\xepersian@dx by #3
3915 \divide\xepersian@dy by #2
3916
3917 \setlength{\TPHorizModule}{\xepersian@dx}
3918 \setlength{\TPVertModule}{\xepersian@dy}
3919
3920 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{show}}{
3921 \multido{\xepersian@nrow=0+1}{\count2}{
3922 \begin{textblock}{\xepersian@cx}(0,\xepersian@nrow)
3923 \rule[0pt]{\textwidth}{.1pt}
3924 \end{textblock}
3925 }
3926
3927 \multido{\xepersian@ncol=0+1}{\count1}{
3928 \begin{textblock}{\xepersian@cy}(\xepersian@ncol,0)
3929 \rule[0pt]{.1pt}{\textheight}
3930 \end{textblock}
3931 }
3932 }{}
3933 }
3934 \newcommand{\xepersianInit}{
3935 \setlength{\headheight}{14pt}
3936 \renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{0.4pt}
3937
3938 \pagestyle{fancy}
3939
3940 \setlength{\columnseprule}{\columnlines}
3941 \setlength{\fboxrule}{0.1 pt}
3942
3943 }
3944
3945 \def\customlogo#1{\gdef\@customlogo{\beginR#1\endR}}
3946 \def\customminilogo#1{\gdef\@customminilogo{\beginR#1\endR}}
3947 \def\custommagazinenamename#1{\gdef\@custommagazinenamename{\beginR#1\endR}}
3948 \newcommand{\logo}[0]{
3949 %% Heading %%
3950 \noindent\hrulefill\hspace{10pt}\xepersian@editionLogo\hspace{5pt}\xepersian@www
3951
3952 \vspace*{-3pt}
3953
3954 {\Large\bfseries \@customlogo}
3955 \hrulefill
3956 \hspace{10pt}\xepersian@headDateTime
3957
3958 }

```

```

3959 \newcommand{\minilogo}[0]{
3960 {\large\bfseries \@customminilogo}
3961
3962 \vspace*{5pt}
3963 }
3964 \newcommand{\mylogo}[1]{
3965 {\beginR#1\endR}
3966
3967 \noindent
3968 \xepersian@editionLogo\hspace{5pt}
3969 \hrulefill
3970 \hspace{5pt}\xepersian@headDateTime
3971 }
3972 \newcommand{\edition}[1]{\renewcommand{\xepersian@edition}{#1}}
3973 \newenvironment{frontpage}[0]
3974 {
3975 \setboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}{true}
3976 \thispagestyle{empty}
3977 \logo
3978
3979 }%
3980 {
3981 \thispagestyle{empty}
3982 \clearpage
3983 \newpage
3984 \fancyhead{}
3985 \fancyfoot{}
3986 \fancyhead[RO,LE]{\beginR\xepersian@headright\endR}
3987 \fancyhead[LO,RE]{\beginR\xepersian@headleft\endR}
3988 \fancyhead[C]{\beginR\xepersian@headcenter\endR}
3989 \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\beginR\xepersian@footright\endR}
3990 \fancyfoot[LO,RE]{\beginR\xepersian@footleft\endR}
3991 \fancyfoot[C]{\beginR\xepersian@footcenter\endR}
3992 \renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{0.4pt}
3993 \setboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}{false}
3994
3995 }
3996 \newcommand{\firstarticle}[3]
3997 {
3998 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
3999 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}{%
4000 \begin{textblock}{24}(22,5)
4001 }
4002 {
4003 \begin{textblock}{28}(22,5)
4004 }
4005 \vspace{-7pt}
4006 \xepersian@firstTitle{#1}
4007 \end{textblock}
4008 \begin{textblock}{29}(22,10)

```

```

4009 \vspace{5pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}
4010
4011 \xepersian@firstText{\timestamp{#3}~#2}
4012
4013 \end{textblock}
4014
4015 \begin{textblock}{50}(0,15)
4016 \rule{50\TPHorizModule}{.3pt}
4017 \end{textblock}
4018 }{%else
4019 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4020 \protect\firstarticle\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4021 \protect\firstarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4022 }{%
4023 \protect\firstarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4024 }%
4025 }
4026 }
4027 \newcommand{\secondarticle}[5]
4028 {
4029 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
4030 \begin{textblock}{33}(2,16)
4031 \xepersian@pages{#4}
4032 \vspace{-5pt}
4033 \xepersian@secondTitle{#1}
4034
4035 \vspace*{5pt}
4036
4037 \xepersian@secondSubtitle{#2}
4038
4039 \vspace*{-7pt}
4040
4041 \xepersian@secondText{\timestamp{#5}~#3}
4042
4043 \end{textblock}
4044
4045 \begin{textblock}{33}(2,25)
4046 \vspace{5pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}
4047
4048 \noindent\ignorespaces\rule{33\TPHorizModule}{.3pt}
4049 \end{textblock}
4050 }{%else
4051 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4052 \protect\secondarticle\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4053 \protect\secondarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4054 }{%
4055 \protect\secondarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4056 }%
4057 }
4058 }

```

```

4059 \newcommand{\thirdarticle}[6]
4060 {
4061 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
4062 \begin{textblock}{32}(2,26)
4063 \xepersian@pages{#5}
4064 \vspace{-5pt}
4065 \setlength{\fboxsep}{1pt}
4066 \xepersian@thirdTitle{#1}
4067
4068 \vspace*{5pt}
4069
4070 \xepersian@thirdSubtitle{#2}
4071
4072 \vspace*{5pt}
4073
4074 {\noindent\ignorespaces %
4075 \ifthenelse{\equal{#4}{}}{}}
4076
4077 \xepersian@thirdText{\timestamp{#6}~#3}
4078
4079 }
4080
4081 \vspace*{5pt}
4082
4083 \end{textblock}
4084 }{%else
4085 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4086 \protect\thirdarticle\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4087 \protect\thirdarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4088 }{%
4089 \protect\thirdarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4090 }%
4091 }
4092 }
4093 \newcommand{\firstimage}[2]
4094 {
4095 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
4096 \begin{textblock}{18}(2,5)
4097 \setlength{\fboxsep}{1pt}
4098 \ifxetex % only in PDF
4099 \noindent\fbox{\includegraphics[width = 18\TPHorizModule ]{#1}}
4100 \fi
4101
4102 \xepersian@pictureCaption{#2}
4103 \end{textblock}%
4104 }
4105 {\ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4106 \protect\firstimage\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4107 \protect\firstimage\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4108 }{%

```

```

4109 \protect\firstimage\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4110 }}
4111 }%
4112 \newcommand{\weatheritem}[5]{%
4113 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insideweather}}{%
4114 \begin{minipage}{45pt}
4115 \ifxetex
4116 \includegraphics[width=40pt]{#1}
4117 \fi
4118 \end{minipage}
4119 \begin{minipage}{50pt}
4120 \weatherTempFormat
4121 #2\\
4122 \beginL#3 $\mid$ #4 \lr{\weatherUnits{}}\endL\\
4123 #5
4124 \end{minipage}
4125 }{%else
4126 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4127 \protect\weatheritem\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4128 \protect\weatheritem\space may only appear inside weatherblock environment.
4129 }{%
4130 \protect\weatheritem\space may only appear inside weatherblock environment.\MessageBreak
4131 weatherblock environment may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4132 }%
4133 }
4134 }
4135 \newenvironment{weatherblock}[1]
4136 {
4137 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
4138 \setboolean{xepersian@insideweather}{true}
4139 \begin{textblock}{32}(2,38)
4140 \vspace*{-15pt}
4141
4142 \xepersian@weather{\beginR#1\endR}
4143
4144 \vspace*{5pt}
4145
4146 \noindent\begin{xepersian@fmpage}{32\TPHorizModule}
4147 \begin{minipage}{32\TPHorizModule}
4148 \hspace{5pt}
4149
4150 }{%
4151 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4152 weatherblock in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4153 weatherblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4154 }{%
4155 weatherblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4156 }
4157 }
4158 }%

```

```

4159 {
4160 \end{minipage}
4161 \end{xepersian@fmpage}
4162 \end{textblock}
4163 \setboolean{xepersian@insideweather}{false}
4164 }
4165 \newenvironment{authorblock}[0]
4166 {
4167 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
4168 \begin{textblock}{15}(36,35)
4169 \setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt}
4170 \begin{xepersian@fmpage}{13\TPHorizModule}
4171 \begin{minipage}{13\TPHorizModule}
4172 \centering
4173 \minilogo
4174
4175 }{%else
4176 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4177 authorblock in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4178 authorblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4179 }{%
4180 authorblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4181 }
4182 }
4183 }
4184 {
4185 \end{minipage}
4186 \end{xepersian@fmpage}
4187 \end{textblock}
4188 }
4189 \newenvironment{indexblock}[1]
4190 {
4191 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
4192 \setboolean{xepersian@insideindex}{true}%let's in
4193 \begin{textblock}{15}(36,16)
4194 \setlength{\xepersian@indexwidth}{13\TPHorizModule}
4195 \xepersian@indexFrameTitle{#1}
4196
4197 \setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt} %espacio entre el frame y la imagen
4198 \begin{xepersian@fmpage}{\xepersian@indexwidth}
4199 \begin{minipage}{\xepersian@indexwidth}
4200 \vspace*{10pt}
4201 }{%else
4202 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4203 indexblock in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4204 indexblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4205 }{%
4206 indexblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4207 }
4208 }

```

```

4209 }%
4210 {
4211 \end{minipage}
4212 \end{xepersian@fmpage}
4213 \end{textblock}
4214 \setboolean{xepersian@insideindex}{false}%let's out
4215 }
4216 \newcommand{\indexitem}[2]
4217 {
4218 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insideindex}}{
4219 \xepersian@indexEntry{#1 \xepersian@indexEntryPage{\pageref{#2}}}
4220
4221 \vspace{0.5cm}
4222
4223 \noindent\ignorespaces\indexEntrySeparator{
4224 }{%else
4225 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4226 \protect\indexitem\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4227 \protect\indexitem\space may only appear inside indexblock environment.
4228 }{%
4229 \protect\indexitem\space may only appear inside indexblock environment.\MessageBreak
4230 indexblock environment may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4231 }%
4232 }
4233 }
4234 \newcommand{\xepersian@inexpandedtitle}[1]{
4235 \begin{minipage}{.95\textwidth}
4236 \begin{center}
4237 \noindent\Large\textbf{\beginR#1\endR}
4238 \end{center}
4239 \end{minipage}
4240 }
4241 \newcommand{\expandedtitle}[2]{
4242 \end{multicols}
4243
4244 \begin{center}
4245 \setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt}
4246 \setlength{\shadowsize}{2pt}
4247 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{shadowbox}}{%
4248 \shadowbox{%
4249 \xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
4250 }%
4251 }{
4252 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{doublebox}}{%
4253 \doublebox{%
4254 \xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
4255 }%
4256 }{
4257 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{ovalbox}}{%
4258 \ovalbox{%

```



```

4259 \xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
4260 }%
4261 }{}
4262 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{Ovalbox}}{%
4263 \Ovalbox{%
4264 \xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
4265 }%
4266 }{}
4267 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{lines}}{
4268 \hrule
4269 \vspace*{8pt}
4270 \begin{center}
4271 \noindent\Large\textbf{#2}
4272 \end{center}
4273 \vspace*{8pt}
4274 \hrule
4275 }{}
4276 \end{center}
4277
4278 \begin{multicols}{\xepersian@ncolumns}}
4279 \ifnum \xepersian@ncolumns > \minraggedcols
4280 \raggedFormat
4281 \fi
4282 }
4283 \newcommand{\xepersian@incolumntitle}[2]{
4284 \begin{minipage}{#1}
4285 \begin{center}
4286 \noindent\normalsize\textbf{#2}
4287 \end{center}
4288 \end{minipage}
4289 }
4290
4291 \newcommand{\columnntitle}[2]{
4292 \vspace*{5pt}
4293 \begin{center}
4294 \setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt}
4295 \setlength{\shadowsize}{2pt}
4296 \addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{\columnwidth}
4297 \addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{-1\columnsep}
4298 \addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{-5pt}
4299 \addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{-1\shadowsize}
4300 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{shadowbox}}{%
4301 \shadowbox{%
4302 \xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%
4303 }%
4304 }{}
4305 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{doublebox}}{%
4306 \doublebox{%
4307 \xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%
4308 }%

```

```

4309 }{}
4310 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{ovalbox}}{%
4311 \ovalbox{%
4312 \xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%
4313 }%
4314 }{}
4315 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{Ovalbox}}{%
4316 \Ovalbox{%
4317 \xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%
4318 }%
4319 }{}
4320 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{lines}}{
4321 \hrule
4322 \vspace*{5pt}
4323 \begin{center}
4324 \noindent\normalsize\textbf{#2}
4325 \end{center}
4326 \vspace*{5pt}
4327 \hrule
4328 }{}
4329 \end{center}
4330 }
4331 \renewcommand{\date}{%
4332 \longdate{\today}%
4333 }
4334 \newcommand{\authorandplace}[2]{%
4335 \rightline{%
4336 {\innerAuthorFormat #1},\space{}\{\innerPlaceFormat #2}%
4337 }%
4338 \par %
4339 }
4340 \newcommand{\newsection}[1]{
4341 \renewcommand{\xepersian@section}{#1}
4342 }
4343 \newenvironment{article}[5]
4344 {
4345 \xepersian@say{Adding a new piece of article}
4346 \renewcommand{\xepersian@ncolumns}{#1}
4347 \begin{multicols}{#1}[
4348 \xepersian@pages{#4}
4349 \xepersian@innerTitle{#2}%
4350 \xepersian@innerSubtitle{#3}%
4351 ] [4cm]%
4352 \label{#5}
4353 \ifnum #1 > \minraggedcols
4354 \raggedFormat
4355 \fi
4356 }
4357 {\sim\innerTextFinalMark{}
4358 \end{multicols}

```

```

4359 }
4360 \newcommand{\articlesep}{%
4361 \setlength{\xepersian@pageneed}{16000pt}
4362 \setlength{\xepersian@pageleft}{\pagegoal}
4363 \addtolength{\xepersian@pageleft}{-\pagetotal}
4364
4365 \xepersian@say{How much left \the\xepersian@pageleft}
4366
4367 \ifdim \xepersian@pageneed < \xepersian@pageleft
4368 \xepersian@say{Not enough space}
4369 \else
4370 \xepersian@say{Adding sep line between articles}
4371 \vspace*{10pt plus 10pt minus 5pt}
4372 \hrule
4373 \vspace*{10pt plus 5pt minus 5pt}
4374 \fi
4375
4376 }
4377 \newcommand{\xepersian@editorialTit}[2]{
4378 \setlength{\arrayrulewidth}{.1pt}
4379 \begin{center}
4380 \begin{tabular}{c}
4381 \noindent
4382 \xepersian@editorialTitle{#1}
4383 \vspace{2pt plus 1pt minus 1pt}
4384 \\
4385 \hline
4386 \vspace{2pt plus 1pt minus 1pt}
4387 \\
4388 \editorialAuthorFormat{#2}
4389 \end{tabular}
4390 \end{center}
4391 }
4392 \newenvironment{editorial}[4]
4393 {
4394 \xepersian@say{Adding a new editorial}
4395 \begin{multicols}{#1}[%
4396 \xepersian@editorialTit{#2}{#3}%
4397 ][4cm]
4398 \label{#4}
4399 \ifnum #1 > \minraggedcols
4400 \raggedFormat
4401 \fi
4402 }
4403 {
4404 \end{multicols}
4405 }
4406 \newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleTit}[2]{
4407 \begin{center}
4408 \vbox{%

```

```

4409 \noindent
4410 \xepersian@shortarticleTitle{#1}
4411 \vspace{4pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}
4412 \hrule
4413 \vspace{4pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}
4414 \xepersian@shortarticleSubtitle{#2}
4415 }
4416 \end{center}
4417 }
4418 \newenvironment{shortarticle}[4]
4419 {
4420 \xepersian@say{Adding a short article block}
4421 \begin{multicols}{#1}[\xepersian@shortarticleTit{#2}{#3}][4cm] %
4422     \label{#4}
4423 \par %
4424 \ifnum #1 > \minraggedcols
4425 \raggedFormat
4426 \fi
4427 }
4428 {
4429 \end{multicols}
4430 }
4431 \newcommand{\shortarticleitem}[2]{
4432 \goodbreak
4433 \vspace{5pt plus 3pt minus 3pt}
4434 {\vbox{\noindent\xepersian@shortarticleItemTitle{#1}}}
4435 \vspace{5pt plus 3pt minus 3pt}
4436 {\noindent #2}\\
4437 }

```

## 7.55 xepersian-mathsdigitspec.sty

```

4438 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
4439 \ProvidesPackage{xepersian-mathsdigitspec}
4440 [2013/10/21 v1.0.5 Unicode Persian maths digits in XeLaTeX]
4441 \def\new@mathgroup{\alloc@8\mathgroup\chardef\@cclvi}
4442 \let\newfam\new@mathgroup
4443 \def\select@group#1#2#3#4{%
4444 \ifx\math@bgroup\bgroup\else\relax\expandafter\@firstofone\fi
4445 {%
4446 \ifmmode
4447 \ifnum\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname<\@cclvi
4448 \begingroup
4449 \escapechar\m@ne
4450 \getanddefine@fonts{\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}#3%
4451 \globaldefs\@one \math@fonts
4452 \endgroup
4453 \init@restore@version
4454 \xdef#1{\noexpand\use@mathgroup\noexpand#2%
4455     {\number\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}}%

```

```

4456     \global\advance\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname\@ne
4457   \else
4458     \let#1\relax
4459     \@latex@error{Too many math alphabets used in
4460                   version \math@version}%
4461     \@eha
4462   \fi
4463 \else \expandafter\non@alpherr\fi
4464 #1{#4}%
4465 }%
4466 }
4467 \def\document@select@group#1#2#3#4{%
4468   \ifx\math@bgroup\bgroup\else\relax\expandafter\@firstofone\fi
4469   {%
4470     \ifmmode
4471       \ifnum\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname<\@cclvi
4472         \begingroup
4473         \escapechar\m@ne
4474         \getanddefine@fonts{\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}#3%
4475         \globaldefs\@ne \math@fonts
4476       \endgroup
4477       \expandafter\extract@alph@from@version
4478         \csname mv@\math@version\expandafter\endcsname
4479       \expandafter{\number\csname
4480                   c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}%
4481       #1%
4482       \global\advance\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname\@ne
4483     \else
4484       \let#1\relax
4485       \@latex@error{Too many math alphabets used
4486                     in version \math@version}%
4487       \@eha
4488     \fi
4489   \else \expandafter\non@alpherr\fi
4490   #1{#4}%
4491   }%
4492 }
4493 \ExplSyntaxOn
4494 \bool_set_false:N \g_fontspec_math_bool
4495 \ExplSyntaxOff
4496 \def\@preamblecmds{}
4497 \newcommand\xepersian@not@onlypreamble[1]{%
4498   \def\do##1{\ifx#1##1\else\noexpand\do\noexpand##1\fi}%
4499   \xdef\@preamblecmds{\@preamblecmds}}
4500 \xepersian@not@onlypreamble\@preamblecmds
4501 \def\xepersian@notprerr{ can be used only in preamble (\on@line)}
4502 \AtBeginDocument{%
4503   \def\do#1{\noexpand\do\noexpand#1}%
4504   \edef\@preamblecmds{%
4505     \def\noexpand\do##1{%

```

```

4506      \def##1{\noexpand\xepersian@NotprerrMessage##1}\noexpand\@eha}}%
4507      \@preamblecmds}
4508 \def\xepersian@NotprerrMessage#1{%
4509   \PackageError{xepersian}%
4510   {\noexpand\string#1 \noexpand\xepersian@notprerr}{}}%
4511 }
4512 \def\nocite#1{%
4513   \@bsphack{\setbox0=\hbox{\cite{#1}}}\@esphack}
4514 \newcommand\xepersian@PackageInfo[1]{\PackageInfo{xepersian-mathsdigitspec}{#1}}
4515 \newcommand\SetMathCode[4]{%
4516   \Umathcode#1="\mathchar@type#2 \csname sym#3\endcsname #4\relax}
4517 \newcommand\SetMathCharDef[4]{%
4518   \Umathchardef#1="\mathchar@type#2 \csname sym#3\endcsname #4\relax}
4519 \ExplSyntaxOn
4520 \cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathbf:n \mathbf
4521 \cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathit:n \mathit
4522 \cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathrm:n \mathrm
4523 \cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathsf:n \mathsf
4524 \cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathtt:n \mathtt
4525 \NewDocumentCommand \new@mathbf { m } {
4526   \orig_mathbf:n {
4527     \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
4528       \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathbf@font@digits + ##1 \relax
4529     }
4530     #1
4531   }
4532 }
4533 \NewDocumentCommand \new@mathit { m } {
4534   \orig_mathit:n {
4535     \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
4536       \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathit@font@digits + ##1 \relax
4537     }
4538     #1
4539   }
4540 }
4541 \NewDocumentCommand \new@mathrm { m } {
4542   \orig_mathrm:n {
4543     \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
4544       \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathrm@font@digits + ##1 \relax
4545     }
4546     #1
4547   }
4548 }
4549 \NewDocumentCommand \new@mathsf { m } {
4550   \orig_mathsf:n {
4551     \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
4552       \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathsf@font@digits + ##1 \relax
4553     }
4554     #1
4555   }

```

```

4556 }
4557 \NewDocumentCommand \new@mathtt{ m } {
4558   \orig_mathtt:n {
4559     \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
4560       \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathtt@font@digits + ##1 \relax
4561     }
4562     #1
4563   }
4564 }
4565 \newcommand\setdigitfont[2] [] {%
4566   \let\glb@currsize\relax
4567   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \xepersian@digits@family {Mapping=parsidigits,#1}{#2}
4568   \xepersian@PackageInfo{Defining the default Persian maths digits font as '#2'}
4569   \DeclareSymbolFont{OPERATORS} {EU1}{\xepersian@digits@family} {m}{n}
4570   \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathbf@font@digits}{EU1}{\xepersian@digits@family}{bx}{n}
4571   \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathit@font@digits}{EU1}{\xepersian@digits@family}{m}{it}
4572   \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathrm@font@digits}{EU1}{\xepersian@digits@family}{m}{n}
4573   \def\xpersianmathsdigits{%
4574     \SetMathCode{`0}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`0}
4575     \SetMathCode{`1}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`1}
4576     \SetMathCode{`2}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`2}
4577     \SetMathCode{`3}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`3}
4578     \SetMathCode{`4}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`4}
4579     \SetMathCode{`5}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`5}
4580     \SetMathCode{`6}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`6}
4581     \SetMathCode{`7}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`7}
4582     \SetMathCode{`8}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`8}
4583     \SetMathCode{`9}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`9}
4584     \SetMathCharDef{\%}{\mathbin}{OPERATORS}{` }
4585     \SetMathCharDef{\decimalseparator}{\mathord}{OPERATORS}{"066B}
4586     \cs_set_eq:NN \mathbf \new@mathbf
4587     \cs_set_eq:NN \mathit \new@mathit
4588     \cs_set_eq:NN \mathrm \new@mathrm}
4589 }
4590 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setmathsfdigitfont { 0{ } m } {
4591   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g_fontspec_mathsf_tl {Mapping=parsidigits,#1}{#2}
4592   \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathsf@font@digits}{EU1}{\g_fontspec_mathsf_tl}{m}{n}
4593   \def\xpersianmathsfdigits{\cs_set_eq:NN \mathsf \new@mathsf}
4594 }
4595 \DeclareDocumentCommand \setmathttdigitfont { 0{ } m } {
4596   \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g_fontspec_mathtt_tl {Mapping=parsidigits,#1}{#2}
4597   \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathtt@font@digits}{EU1}{\g_fontspec_mathtt_tl}{m}{n}
4598   \def\xpersianmathttdigits{\cs_set_eq:NN \mathtt \new@mathtt}
4599 }
4600 \ExplSyntaxOff
4601 \ifx\newcommand\undefined\else
4602   \newcommand{\ZifferAn}{}
4603 \fi
4604 \mathchardef\ziffer@DotOri="013A

```

```

4605 {\ZifferAn
4606 \catcode`\.=\active\gdef.{\begingroup\obeyspaces\futurelet\n\ziffer@dcheck}}
4607 \def\ziffer@dcheck{\ziffer@check\ZifferLeer\ziffer@DotOri}
4608 \def\ziffer@check#1#2{%
4609 \ifx\n1\endgroup#1\else
4610 \ifx\n2\endgroup#1\else
4611 \ifx\n3\endgroup#1\else
4612 \ifx\n4\endgroup#1\else
4613 \ifx\n5\endgroup#1\else
4614 \ifx\n6\endgroup#1\else
4615 \ifx\n7\endgroup#1\else
4616 \ifx\n8\endgroup#1\else
4617 \ifx\n9\endgroup#1\else
4618 \ifx\n0\endgroup#1\else
4619 \endgroup#2%
4620 \fi
4621 \fi
4622 \fi
4623 \fi
4624 \fi
4625 \fi
4626 \fi
4627 \fi
4628 \fi
4629 \fi}
4630 \mathcode`\.="8000\relax
4631 \def\ZifferLeer{\ifx\decimalseparator\undefined.\else\decimalseparator\fi}
4632 \def\DefaultMathsDigits{\def\SetMathsDigits{}}
4633 \def\PersianMathsDigits{\def\SetMathsDigits{%
4634 \ifx\persianmathsdigits\undefined\else\persianmathsdigits\fi%
4635 \ifx\persianmathsfdigits\undefined\else\persianmathsfdigits\fi%
4636 \ifx\persianmaththtdigits\undefined\else\persianmaththtdigits\fi}}
4637 \def\AutoMathsDigits{\def\SetMathsDigits{%
4638 \ifx\persianmathsdigits\undefined\else\if@Latin\else\persianmathsdigits\fi\fi%
4639 \ifx\persianmathsfdigits\undefined\else\if@Latin\else\persianmathsfdigits\fi\fi%
4640 \ifx\persianmaththtdigits\undefined\else\if@Latin\else\persianmaththtdigits\fi\fi}}
4641 \AutoMathsDigits
4642 \everymath\expandafter{\the\everymath\SetMathsDigits}
4643 \g@addto@macro\document{\everydisplay\expandafter{\the\everydisplay\SetMathsDigits}}

```

## 7.56 xepersian-multiplechoice.sty

```

4644 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
4645 \ProvidesPackage{xepersian-multiplechoice}[2010/07/25 v0.2
4646 Multiple Choice Questionnaire class for Persian in XeLaTeX]
4647 \RequirePackage{pifont}
4648 \RequirePackage{fullpage}
4649 \RequirePackage{ifthen}
4650 \RequirePackage{calc}
4651 \RequirePackage{verbatim}

```



```

4652 \RequirePackage{tabularx}
4653 \def\@headerfont{\bfseries}
4654 \newcommand\headerfont[1]{\gdef\@headerfont{#1}}
4655 \def\@X{X}
4656 \newcommand\X[1]{\gdef\@X{#1}}
4657 \def\pbs#1{\let\tmp=\#1\let\=\tmp}
4658 \newcolumnntype{D}{>{\pbs\centering}X}
4659 \newcolumnntype{Q}{>{\@headerfont}X}
4660
4661 \renewcommand\tabularxcolumn[1]{m{#1}}
4662 \newcommand\makeform@nocorrection{%
4663   \addtocontents{frm}{\protect\end{tabularx}}
4664   \@starttoc{frm}}
4665 \newcommand\makeform@correction{%
4666   \addtocontents{frm}{\protect\end{tabularx}}}
4667 \newcommand\makemask@nocorrection{%
4668   \addtocontents{msk}{\protect\end{tabularx}}
4669   \@starttoc{msk}}
4670 \newcommand\makemask@correction{%
4671   \addtocontents{msk}{\protect\end{tabularx}}}
4672 \newlength\questionspace
4673 \setlength\questionspace{0pt}
4674 \newcommand\answerstitle[1]{\gdef\@answerstitle{#1}}
4675 \def\@answerstitlefont{\bfseries}
4676 \newcommand\answerstitlefont[1]{\gdef\@answerstitlefont{#1}}
4677 \def\@answernumberfont{\bfseries}
4678 \newcommand\answernumberfont[1]{\gdef\@answernumberfont{#1}}
4679 \newcounter{question}\stepcounter{question}
4680 \newcounter{@choice}
4681 \def\@initorcheck{%
4682   \xdef\@choices{\the@choice}%
4683   \setcounter{@choice}{1}%
4684   \gdef\@arraydesc{|Q|}%
4685   \gdef\@headerline{%
4686     \whiledo{\not{\value{@choice}>\@choices}}{
4687       \xdef\@arraydesc{\@arraydesc D}}
4688   \def\@appendheader{\g@addto@macro\@headerline}
4689   \@appendheader{&\protect\@headerfont}
4690   \edef\@the@choice{\alph{@choice}}
4691   \expandafter\@appendheader\@the@choice
4692   \stepcounter{@choice}}%
4693   \addtocontents{frm}{%
4694     \protect\begin{tabularx}{\protect\linewidth}{\@arraydesc}
4695     \protect\hline
4696     \@headerline\protect\\protect\hline\protect\hline}%
4697   \addtocontents{msk}{%
4698     \protect\begin{tabularx}{\protect\linewidth}{\@arraydesc}
4699     \protect\hline
4700     \@headerline\protect\\protect\hline\protect\hline}%
4701   \gdef\@initorcheck{%

```

```

4702 \ifthenelse{\value{@choice} = \@choices}{\}%
4703 \ClassError{xepersian-multiplechoice}{Question \thequestion: wrong number of choices
4704 (\the@choice\space instead of \@choices)}{\%
4705 Questions must all have the same number of proposed answers.%
4706 \MessageBreak
4707 Type X <return> to quit, fix your MCQ (multiple choice question) and rerun XeLaTeX.}}}}
4708 \newenvironment{question}[1]{\%
4709 %% \begin{question}
4710 \begin{minipage}{\textwidth}
4711 \xdef\@formanswerline{\@questionheader}%
4712 \xdef\@maskanswerline{\@questionheader}%
4713 \fbox{\parbox[c]{\linewidth}{#1}}
4714 \vspace\questionspace\par
4715 {\@answerstitlefont\@answerstitle}
4716 \begin{list}{\@answerfont\alph{@choice}}~{\usecounter{@choice}}{\%
4717 %% \end{question}
4718 \end{list}
4719 \@initortcheck%
4720 \addtocontents{frm}{\@formanswerline\protect\\protect\hline}%
4721 \addtocontents{msk}{\@maskanswerline\protect\\protect\hline}%
4722 \end{minipage}
4723 \stepcounter{question}}
4724 \def\@truesymbol{\ding{52}~}
4725 \def\@falsesymbol{\ding{56}~}
4726 \newcommand\truesymbol[1]{\gdef\@truesymbol{#1}}
4727 \newcommand\falsesymbol[1]{\gdef\@falsesymbol{#1}}
4728 \def\@true@nocorrection{\item}
4729 \def\@false@nocorrection{\item}
4730 \def\@true@correction{\item[\@truesymbol\refstepcounter{@choice}]}
4731 \def\@false@correction{\item[\@falsesymbol\refstepcounter{@choice}]}
4732 \newcommand\true{%
4733 \xdef\@formanswerline{\@formanswerline&}%
4734 \xdef\@maskanswerline{\@maskanswerline&\@X}%
4735 \@true}%
4736 \newcommand>false{%
4737 \xdef\@formanswerline{\@formanswerline&}%
4738 \xdef\@maskanswerline{\@maskanswerline&}%
4739 \@false}%
4740 \def\@correctionstyle{\itshape}
4741 \newcommand\correctionstyle[1]{\gdef\@correctionstyle{#1}}
4742 \newenvironment@correction{\@correctionstyle}{\%
4743 \def\@questionheader{\thequestion}
4744 \answerstitle{ \%
4745 \DeclareOption{nocorrection}{\%
4746 \let\@true\@true@nocorrection
4747 \let\@false\@false@nocorrection
4748 \let\correction\comment
4749 \let\endcorrection\endcomment
4750 \def\makeform{\makeform@nocorrection}
4751 \def\makemask{\makemask@nocorrection}}

```

```

4752 \DeclareOption{correction}{%
4753   \let\@true\@true@correction
4754   \let\@false\@false@correction
4755   \let\correction\@correction
4756   \let\endcorrection\end@correction
4757   \def\makeform{\makeform@correction}
4758   \def\makemask{\makemask@correction}}
4759 \ExecuteOptions{nocorrection}
4760 \newcommand\questiontitle[1]{\gdef\@questiontitle{#1}}
4761 \def\@questiontitlefont{\bfseries}
4762 \newcommand\questiontitlefont[1]{\gdef\@questiontitlefont{#1}}
4763 \newlength\questiontitlespace
4764 \setlength\questiontitlespace{5pt}
4765 \newlength\questionsepspace
4766 \setlength\questionsepspace{20pt}
4767 \gdef\@questionsepspace{0pt}
4768 \let\old@question\question
4769 \let\old@endquestion\endquestion
4770 \renewenvironment{question}[1]{%
4771   %% \begin{question}
4772   \vspace\@questionsepspace
4773   \fbox{\parbox[c]{0.25\linewidth}{\@questiontitlefont\@questiontitle}}
4774   \nopagebreak\vspace\questiontitlespace\par
4775   \old@question{#1}}{%
4776   %% \end{question}
4777   \old@endquestion
4778   \gdef\@questionsepspace{\questionsepspace}}
4779 \questiontitle{ \thequestion:}
4780 \ProcessOptions

```

## 7.57 xepersian-persiancal.sty

```

4781 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
4782 \ProvidesPackage{xepersian-persiancal}[2012/07/25 v0.2 provides Persian calendar]
4783
4784 \newif\ifXePersian@leap \newif\ifXePersian@kabiseh
4785 \newcount\XePersian@i \newcount\XePersian@y \newcount\XePersian@m \newcount\XePersian@d
4786 \newcount\XePersian@latini \newcount\XePersian@persiani
4787 \newcount\XePersian@latinii \newcount\XePersian@persianii
4788 \newcount\XePersian@latiniii \newcount\XePersian@persianiii
4789 \newcount\XePersian@latiniv \newcount\XePersian@persianiv
4790 \newcount\XePersian@latinv \newcount\XePersian@persianv
4791 \newcount\XePersian@latinvi \newcount\XePersian@persianvi
4792 \newcount\XePersian@latinvii \newcount\XePersian@persianvii
4793 \newcount\XePersian@latinviii \newcount\XePersian@persianviii
4794 \newcount\XePersian@latinix \newcount\XePersian@persianix
4795 \newcount\XePersian@latinx \newcount\XePersian@persianx
4796 \newcount\XePersian@latinxi \newcount\XePersian@persianxi
4797 \newcount\XePersian@latinxii \newcount\XePersian@persianxii
4798 \newcount\XePersian@persianxiii

```

```

4799
4800 \newcount\XePersian@temp
4801 \newcount\XePersian@temptwo
4802 \newcount\XePersian@tempthree
4803 \newcount\XePersian@yModHundred
4804 \newcount\XePersian@thirtytwo
4805 \newcount\XePersian@dn
4806 \newcount\XePersian@sn
4807 \newcount\XePersian@mminusone
4808
4809
4810 \XePersian@y=\year \XePersian@m=\month \XePersian@d=\day
4811 \XePersian@temp=\XePersian@y
4812 \divide\XePersian@temp by 100\relax
4813 \multiply\XePersian@temp by 100\relax
4814 \XePersian@yModHundred=\XePersian@y
4815 \advance\XePersian@yModHundred by -\XePersian@temp\relax
4816 \ifodd\XePersian@yModHundred
4817   \XePersian@leapfalse
4818 \else
4819   \XePersian@temp=\XePersian@yModHundred
4820   \divide\XePersian@temp by 2\relax
4821   \ifodd\XePersian@temp\XePersian@leapfalse
4822   \else
4823     \ifnum\XePersian@yModHundred=0%
4824       \XePersian@temp=\XePersian@y
4825       \divide\XePersian@temp by 400\relax
4826       \multiply\XePersian@temp by 400\relax
4827     \ifnum\XePersian@y=\XePersian@temp\XePersian@leaptrue\else\XePersian@leapfalse\fi
4828     \else\XePersian@leaptrue
4829     \fi
4830   \fi
4831 \fi
4832 \XePersian@latini=31\relax
4833 \ifXePersian@leap
4834   \XePersian@latinii = 29\relax
4835 \else
4836   \XePersian@latinii = 28\relax
4837 \fi
4838 \XePersian@latiniii = 31\relax
4839 \XePersian@latiniv = 30\relax
4840 \XePersian@latinv = 31\relax
4841 \XePersian@latinvi = 30\relax
4842 \XePersian@latinvii = 31\relax
4843 \XePersian@latinviii = 31\relax
4844 \XePersian@latinix = 30\relax
4845 \XePersian@latinx = 31\relax
4846 \XePersian@latinxi = 30\relax
4847 \XePersian@latinxii = 31\relax
4848 \XePersian@thirtytwo=32\relax

```

```

4849 \XePersian@temp=\XePersian@y
4850 \advance\xePersian@temp by -17\relax
4851 \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@temp
4852 \divide\xePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
4853 \multiply\xePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
4854 \advance\xePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
4855 \ifnum\xePersian@temp=\XePersian@thirtytwo\xePersian@kabisehfalse
4856 \else
4857   \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@temp
4858   \divide\xePersian@temptwo by 4\relax
4859   \multiply\xePersian@temptwo by 4\relax
4860   \advance\xePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
4861   \ifnum\xePersian@temp=\z@\XePersian@kabisehtrue\else\xePersian@kabisehfalse\fi
4862 \fi
4863 \XePersian@tempthree=\XePersian@y % Number of Leap years
4864 \advance\xePersian@tempthree by -1
4865 \XePersian@temp=\XePersian@tempthree % T := (MY-1) div 4
4866 \divide\xePersian@temp by 4\relax
4867 \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree % T := T - ((MY-1) div 100)
4868 \divide\xePersian@temptwo by 100\relax
4869 \advance\xePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
4870 \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree % T := T + ((MY-1) div 400)
4871 \divide\xePersian@temptwo by 400\relax
4872 \advance\xePersian@temp by \XePersian@temptwo
4873 \advance\xePersian@tempthree by -611 % Number of Kabise years
4874 \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree % T := T - ((SY+10) div 33) * 8
4875 \divide\xePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
4876 \multiply\xePersian@temptwo by 8\relax
4877 \advance\xePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
4878 \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree %
4879 \divide\xePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
4880 \multiply\xePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
4881 \advance\xePersian@tempthree by -\XePersian@temptwo
4882 \ifnum\xePersian@tempthree=32\advance\xePersian@temp by 1\fi % if (SY+10) mod 33=32 then Inc(T);
4883 \divide\xePersian@tempthree by 4\relax % T := T - ((SY+10) mod 33) div 4
4884 \advance\xePersian@temp by -\XePersian@tempthree
4885 \advance\xePersian@temp by -137 % T := T - 137 Adjust the value
4886 \XePersian@persiani=31
4887 \advance\xePersian@persiani by -\XePersian@temp % now 31 - T is the persiani
4888 \XePersian@persianii = 30\relax
4889 \ifXePersian@kabiseh
4890   \XePersian@persianiii = 30\relax
4891 \else
4892   \XePersian@persianiii = 29\relax
4893 \fi
4894 \XePersian@persianiv = 31\relax
4895 \XePersian@persianv = 31\relax
4896 \XePersian@persianvi = 31\relax
4897 \XePersian@persianvii = 31\relax
4898 \XePersian@persianviii= 31\relax

```

```

4899 \XePersian@persianix = 31\relax
4900 \XePersian@persianx = 30\relax
4901 \XePersian@persianxi = 30\relax
4902 \XePersian@persianxii = 30\relax
4903 \XePersian@persianxiii = 30\relax
4904 \XePersian@dn= 0\relax
4905 \XePersian@sn= 0\relax
4906 \XePersian@mminusone=\XePersian@m
4907 \advance\XePersian@mminusone by -1\relax
4908 \XePersian@i=0\relax
4909 \ifnum\XePersian@i < \XePersian@mminusone
4910 \loop
4911 \advance \XePersian@i by 1\relax
4912 \advance\XePersian@dn by \csname XePersian@latin\romannumeral\the\XePersian@i\endcsname
4913 \ifnum\XePersian@i<\XePersian@mminusone \repeat
4914 \fi
4915 \advance \XePersian@dn by \XePersian@d
4916 \XePersian@i=1\relax
4917 \XePersian@sn = \XePersian@persiani
4918 \ifnum \XePersian@sn<\XePersian@dn
4919 \loop
4920 \advance \XePersian@i by 1\relax
4921 \advance\XePersian@sn by \csname XePersian@persian\romannumeral\the\XePersian@i\endcsname
4922 \ifnum \XePersian@sn<\XePersian@dn \repeat
4923 \fi
4924 \ifnum \XePersian@i < 4
4925 \XePersian@m = 9 \advance\XePersian@m by \XePersian@i
4926 \advance \XePersian@y by -622\relax
4927 \else
4928 \XePersian@m = \XePersian@i \advance \XePersian@m by -3\relax
4929 \advance \XePersian@y by -621\relax
4930 \fi
4931 \advance\XePersian@sn by -\csname XePersian@persian\romannumeral\the\XePersian@i%
4932 \endcsname
4933 \ifnum\XePersian@i = 1
4934 \XePersian@d = \XePersian@dn \advance \XePersian@d by 30 \advance\XePersian@d by -\XePersian@pe
4935 \else
4936 \XePersian@d = \XePersian@dn \advance \XePersian@d by -\XePersian@sn
4937 \fi
4938 \newcommand*{\persiantoday}{\%
4939 \number\XePersian@d\space%
4940 \XePersian@persian@month{\XePersian@m}\space\number\XePersian@y%
4941 }
4942 \let\persianyear\XePersian@y
4943 \let\persianmonth\XePersian@m
4944 \let\persianday\XePersian@d
4945 \def\XePersian@persian@month#1{\ifcase#1\or or\
4946 or\
4947 or\
4948 or\

```

4949 or\ or\  
4950 or\ or\  
4951 or\ or\  
4952 {fi\

## Index

Symbols	
<code>\!</code> .....	2609
<code>\%</code> .....	4584
<code>\.</code> .....	1708, 4606
<code>\@and</code> .....	3225
<code>\@do@wrglossary</code> .....	1598
<code>\@if@newlist</code> .	1444, 1464, 3147, 3200
<code>\@math</code> .....	317
<code>\@maybeautodot</code> .....	2824, 2825, 2843, 2858, 2859, 2877, 2888, 2889, 2907
<code>\@par</code> .....	2136
<code>\@Alph</code> ...	1604, 1619, 2837, 2871, 2901, 3478, 3481, 3485
<code>\@False</code> .....	305, 307
<code>\@LTRbidityftesidenote@sidenote</code> .....	174
<code>\@LTRfootnotetext</code> .....	50, 66, 112, 127, 186, 193, 1510, 1527, 1778, 1793, 2166
<code>\@LTRmarginparreset</code> ....	3123
<code>\@Latincitex</code> 164, 165, 2400, 2409, 2599, 3131, 3132	
<code>\@Latinfalse</code> .....	3113
<code>\@Latintrue</code> ...	3112, 3114, 3118
<code>\@M</code> .	321, 1707, 1720, 1802, 3265, 3366, 3452
<code>\@MM</code> .....	20, 37, 56, 82, 99, 118, 1477, 1496, 1515, 1748, 1765, 1784
<code>\@Mi</code> .....	317
<code>\@Mii</code> .....	2059
<code>\@Miii</code> .....	2061
<code>\@RTL@footnotefalse</code>	3114, 3118
<code>\@RTL@footnotetrue</code> .	3116, 3119
<code>\@RTLbidityftesidenote@sidenote</code> .....	201
<code>\@RTLfalse</code> .....	16, 52, 78, 114, 287, 299, 312, 1473, 1511, 1533, 1566, 1703, 1744, 1780, 3186, 3196
<code>\@RTLfootnotetext</code> .....	31, 65, 93, 126, 213, 220, 1491, 1526, 1759, 1792, 2167
<code>\@RTLtrue</code> .....	16, 33, 78, 95, 1473, 1492, 1533, 1551, 1703, 1744, 1761, 3186, 3196
<code>\@Roman</code> ..	1605, 1615, 2839, 2873, 2903
<code>\@SepMark</code>	1815, 1816, 1817, 1818, 1995
<code>\@SetTab</code> .....	2910
<code>\@True</code> .....	300, 306
<code>\@X</code> .....	4655, 4656, 4734
<code>\@acol</code> .....	2291, 2299
<code>\@acolampacol</code> .	2289, 2291, 2297, 2299
<code>\@adadi</code> ..	1594, 1607, 1623, 2835, 2869, 2899, 3239, 3241, 3244
<code>\@addamp</code> .....	2290, 2298
<code>\@addtopreamble</code> .....	2258
<code>\@alph</code>	1603, 1617, 2838, 2872, 2902, 2911, 3477, 3480, 3484
<code>\@ampacol</code> .....	2289, 2297
<code>\@answernumberfont</code>	4677, 4678, 4716
<code>\@answerstitle</code> ....	4674, 4715
<code>\@answerstitlefont</code>	4675, 4676, 4715
<code>\@appendheader</code> .	4688, 4689, 4691
<code>\@arrayclassz</code> .....	2289
<code>\@arraydesc</code> ..	4684, 4687, 4694, 4698
<code>\@arrayrule</code> ..	2237, 2238, 2239, 2281, 2282, 2283
<code>\@author</code> .....	3845, 3857
<code>\@autodottrue</code> .....	2827, 2828, 2829, 2830, 2831, 2832, 2833, 2834, 2835, 2836, 2837, 2838, 2839, 2840, 2841, 2861, 2862, 2863, 2864, 2865, 2866, 2867, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2872, 2873, 2874, 2875, 2891, 2892, 2893, 2894,



2895, 2896, 2897, 2898, 2899, 2900, 2901, 2902, 2903, 2904, 2905	\@cite ... 2388, 2395, 2407, 2423, 2512, 3134
\@auxout . . . . . 3137	\@citeofmt . . . . . 3142
\@begin@tempboxa . . . . . 2136	\@citea .. 2428, 2442, 2456, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2472, 2487, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2531, 2547, 2565, 3133, 3135
\@begin@dv . . . . . 3179	\@citeb .. 2424, 2426, 2428, 2431, 2433, 2434, 2436, 2459, 2490, 2513, 2515, 2517, 2520, 2522, 2523, 2525, 3134, 3136, 3137, 3138, 3141, 3142
\@biblabel .... 1704, 2401, 2410	\@citex . . . . . 2399, 2408
\@bibsetup . . . . . 2402, 2411	\@classx . . . . . 2255
\@bibtitlestyle . . . . . 1700	\@classz . . . . . 2255
\@bidi@list@minipage@parbox@not@nobtrue ..... 2133, 2155	\@cleartopmattertags ... 1838
\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue ..... 2134, 2156	\@colht . . . . . 3201
\@bidi@tuftesidenote@citations ... 176, 203, 230, 237	\@correction . . . . . 4755
\@bidi@tuftesidenote@infootnote@cite ... 175, 202, 229, 236	\@correctionstyle . 4740, 4741, 4742
\@bidi@tuftesidenote@margin@par ..... 231, 238	\@ctrerr . . . . . 3235
\@bidi@tuftesidenote@marginnote@font ..... 231, 238	\@currentbox 2066, 2112, 2116, 2355, 2359, 2365, 2369
\@bidi@tuftesidenote@marginnote@justified@text ..... 231, 238	\@currentlabel 22, 39, 58, 84, 101, 120, 1479, 1498, 1517, 1538, 1556, 1571, 1750, 1767, 1786
\@bidi@tuftesidenote@normal@cite ... 196, 223, 233, 240	\@currentenvir ... 2673, 2675, 2676
\@bidi@tuftesidenote@print@citations ... 195, 222, 232, 239	\@csetbmlogo . . . . . 3945, 3954
\@bidi@tuftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@text .. 178, 180, 186, 193, 205, 207, 213, 220	\@custommagazineName 3714, 3947
\@bsphack . . . . . 2058, 4513	\@customminilogo ... 3946, 3960
\@capttype 2046, 2109, 2356, 2366	\@customwwwTxt . 3675, 3678, 3730
\@cclvi . . . . . 4441, 4447, 4471	\@date . . . . . 3848, 3858
\@chapapp . . . . . 253, 264, 271, 283, 1425, 1437, 2001, 2791, 2798, 2805, 2813, 2854, 2884	\@dgroup . . . . . 299
\@chclass 2171, 2179, 2187, 2202, 2216, 2221, 2236, 2252, 2272, 2280, 2310, 2333, 2347	\@dmath . . . . . 287, 316
\@chnum .. 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2188, 2195, 2209, 2222, 2229, 2245, 2258, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2293, 2301, 2311, 2318, 2340	\@do@gl@getcounterprefix 1636, 1639
\@choices 4682, 4686, 4702, 4704	\@doendpe . . . . . 2690
	\@dseries . . . . . 312
	\@eha . . . . . 4461, 4487, 4506
	\@empty 302, 1702, 1824, 2053, 2413, 2423, 2426, 2512, 2515, 2644, 3133, 3136, 3165, 3166, 3168, 3169, 3324, 3330, 3333, 3336, 3432, 3856, 3857, 3858, 3859
	\@emptytoks . . . . . 301
	\@enGroup . . . . . 1350

<code>\@enLabel</code>	1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348	<code>\@fpsadddefault</code>	.... 2051, 2054
<code>\@enOther</code>	..... 1352	<code>\@freelist</code>	..... 2066
<code>\@enSpace</code>	..... 1349	<code>\@glo@check@mkidxrangechar</code>	.. ..... 1642
<code>\@end@tempboxa</code>	..... 2151	<code>\@glo@counterprefix</code>	1632, 1653, 1660
<code>\@endpbox</code>	..... 2265, 2266	<code>\@glo@numfmt</code>	..... 1659, 1663
<code>\@enhook</code>	..... 1353	<code>\@glo@prefix</code>	..... 1644, 1647
<code>\@enloop@</code>	..... 1340	<code>\@glo@range</code>	.. 1643, 1645, 1648, 1655
<code>\@entemp</code>	. 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1351	<code>\@glo@suffix</code>	..... 1654
<code>\@enum@</code>	..... 1351	<code>\@gls@checkmkidxchars</code>	... 1630, 1635
<code>\@esphack</code>	..... 4513	<code>\@gls@counter</code>	..... 1654, 1659
<code>\@evenfoot</code>	..... 3163	<code>\@gls@encapchar</code>	..... 1663
<code>\@evenhead</code>	..... 3162	<code>\@gls@getcounterprefix</code>	.. 1636
<code>\@extra@b@citeb</code>	..... .. 2428, 2434, 2436, 2459, 2490, 2517, 2523, 2525	<code>\@gls@Hlocref</code>	.. 1634, 1635, 1637
<code>\@extrafootnotefeaturestrue</code>	. ..... 3530	<code>\@gls@locref</code>	.. 1628, 1630, 1637, 1653, 1663
<code>\@false</code>	..... 4739, 4747, 4754	<code>\@gls@numberformat</code>	.. 1642, 1659
<code>\@false@correction</code>	. 4731, 4754	<code>\@gobble</code>	. 1351, 1452, 1453, 1454, 3175, 3176, 3177
<code>\@false@nocorrection</code>	4729, 4747	<code>\@harfi</code>	..... 12, 74, 134, 140, 146, 152, 254, 265, 272, 284, 1415, 1426, 1438, 1592, 1606, 1621, 1728, 2002, 2792, 2799, 2806, 2814, 2821, 2834, 2855, 2868, 2885, 2898, 3233, 3236, 3237
<code>\@falsesymbol</code>	.. 4725, 4727, 4731	<code>\@headerfont</code>	. 4653, 4654, 4659, 4689
<code>\@finalstrut</code>	. 1484, 1503, 1522, 1542, 1560, 1575	<code>\@headerline</code>	. 4685, 4688, 4696, 4700
<code>\@firstampfalse</code>	.... 2291, 2299	<code>\@idxitem</code>	..... 1717, 1722
<code>\@firstofone</code>	. 1694, 1695, 2426, 2515, 3136, 4444, 4468	<code>\@ifclassloaded</code>	..... .. 3504, 3505, 3506, 3507, 3508, 3509, 3510, 3511, 3512, 3513, 3514, 3515, 3516, 3517, 3518, 3519, 3520, 3521, 3522, 3523, 3524, 3525, 3526, 3527, 3534, 3544, 3554
<code>\@float@HH</code>	..... 2352, 2353	<code>\@ifdefinable</code>	..... 2708, 2710
<code>\@float@Hx</code>	..... 2351, 2352	<code>\@ifdefinitionfileloaded</code>	.... .. 2043, 2186, 2219, 2309, 2350, 3488
<code>\@float@</code>	..... 2352, 2363	<code>\@ifempty</code>	..... 1803
<code>\@floatboxreset</code>	2122, 2361, 2371		
<code>\@floatcapt</code>	..... 2356, 2366		
<code>\@floatpenalty</code>	. 2059, 2061, 2064		
<code>\@flstylefalse</code>	..... 2358, 2368		
<code>\@flstyletrue</code>	..... 2358, 2368		
<code>\@fltovf</code>	..... 2114		
<code>\@footnotemark</code>	186, 193, 213, 220		
<code>\@footnotetext</code>	..... 14, 64, 76, 125, 1472, 1525, 1742, 1791, 2165		
<code>\@for</code>	..... 2424, 2513, 3134		
<code>\@formanswerline</code>	.. 4711, 4720, 4733, 4737		
<code>\@fps</code>	2047, 2048, 2050, 2053, 2070		

<code>\@ifnextchar</code> . 2352, 2593, 2599, 3131	<code>\@minipagerestore</code> . . . . . 2169
<code>\@ifnum</code> . . 2530, 2532, 2534, 2541, 2542, 2545, 2557, 2580, 2582	<code>\@minipagetrue</code> . . . . . 3127
<code>\@ifpackageloaded</code> . . . . .	<code>\@mpLTRfootnotetext</code> 1564, 2166
. . . 167, 1917, 1921, 2602, 2606, 2698, 2706, 3206, 3489, 3490, 3491, 3492, 3493, 3494, 3495, 3496, 3497, 3498, 3499, 3500, 3501, 3502, 3503, 3504	<code>\@mpRTLfootnotetext</code> 1549, 2167
<code>\@ifstar</code> . . . . . 2592	<code>\@mpargs</code> . . . . . 2158
<code>\@ifundefined</code> . . 163, 2428, 2434, 2517, 2523, 3138	<code>\@mpfn</code> . . 184, 190, 211, 217, 2164
<code>\@ignoretrue</code> . . . . . 323	<code>\@mpfootins</code> . . 1533, 1534, 1551, 1552, 1566, 1567
<code>\@iiiminipage</code> . . . . . 2152	<code>\@mpfootnotetext</code> . . . 1531, 2165
<code>\@iiiparbox</code> . . . . . 2130	<code>\@mplistdepth</code> . . . . . 2168
<code>\@indexfile</code> . . . 3536, 3546, 3556	<code>\@namedef</code> 2382, 2436, 2525, 2689
<code>\@indextitlestyle</code> . . . . . 1715	<code>\@nameuse</code> . . . . . 3157
<code>\@initorcheck</code> . . 4681, 4701, 4719	<code>\@ne</code> 1532, 1550, 1565, 2076, 2082, 2175, 2176, 2179, 2188, 2198, 2199, 2203, 2222, 2232, 2233, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2276, 2277, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2311, 2321, 2322, 2334, 2530, 2542, 2544, 2557, 2565, 3251, 3292, 3299, 3311, 3316, 3352, 3393, 3400, 3412, 3417, 4451, 4456, 4475, 4482
<code>\@inlabelfalse</code> . . . . . 290	<code>\@newlistfalse</code> . . . . . 1445, 3148
<code>\@input@</code> . . . . . 3538, 3548, 3558	<code>\@next</code> . . . . . 2066
<code>\@lastchclass</code> . . . . .	<code>\@nextchar</code> 2194, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2228, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2263, 2265, 2266, 2317, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2345, 2346
. . 2171, 2172, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2193, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2227, 2272, 2273, 2289, 2297, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2316	<code>\@nextchar</code> . . . . . 2344
<code>\@latex@error</code> . . . . . 4459, 4485	<code>\@nil</code> 1642, 2619, 2623, 2624, 2629, 2631, 3282, 3285, 3383, 3386
<code>\@latex@warning</code> . . . . . 1710, 3140	<code>\@nocument</code> . . . . . 2045
<code>\@latinAlpha</code> . . . . . 3478, 3485	<code>\@noitemerr</code> . . . . . 1710
<code>\@latinalph</code> . . . 2911, 3477, 3484	<code>\@nx</code> . . . . . 1833, 1834
<code>\@listdepth</code> . . . . . 2168	<code>\@oddfoot</code> . . . . . 3160, 3169
<code>\@m</code> 1708, 2405, 3135, 3264, 3365, 3450	<code>\@oddhead</code> . . . . . 3160, 3168
<code>\@mainmatterfalse</code> 248, 259, 277, 1419, 2848	
<code>\@makefnmark</code> . . . . . 1735	
<code>\@makefntext</code> 24, 41, 60, 86, 103, 122, 1483, 1502, 1521, 1541, 1559, 1574, 1752, 1769, 1788	
<code>\@maketitle</code> . . . . . 1829	
<code>\@maketitle@hook</code> . . . . . 1827	
<code>\@maskanswerline</code> . . 4712, 4721, 4734, 4738	
<code>\@memfront</code> . . . . . 1993	
<code>\@minipagefalse</code> . . . . . 3128	

\@onelevel@sanitize	2048	\@smemfront	1994
\@outputbox	1462, 3192	\@specialpagefalse	3157
\@outputpage	1440, 3143	\@specialstyle	3157
\@parboxrestore		\@sptoken	1349
	21, 38, 57, 83, 100,	\@startpbox	2265, 2266
	119, 1445, 1478, 1497, 1516,	\@startsection	1795
	1537, 1555, 1570, 1749, 1766,	\@starttoc	3209, 4664, 4669
	1785, 2121, 2136, 2163, 2360,	\@stop	2825, 2859, 2889
	2370, 3149	\@sx@xepersian@localize@verbatim	
\@parboxto	2139, 2148		2382
\@parmoderr	2064	\@tabclassz	2297
\@pboxswfalse	2132, 2154	\@tartibi	9, 70, 130,
\@pboxswtrue	2146		136, 142, 148, 245, 256, 267,
\@plus	1718, 1796		279, 1411, 1421, 1433, 1593,
\@pnumwidth	1809, 1811		1608, 1625, 1725, 1996, 1997,
\@preamble	2292, 2300		2787, 2794, 2801, 2809, 2817,
\@preamblecmds	4496, 4499, 4500,		2836, 2850, 2870, 2880, 2900,
	4504, 4507		3345, 3347, 3350
\@preamerr	2182, 2216, 2252, 2286,	\@tempa	1341, 1342, 1343, 1344,
	2347		1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349,
\@questionheader	4711, 4712,		1350, 1351, 1352, 1355, 1832,
	4743		1835, 2629, 2631, 2714, 2715,
\@questionsepspace	4767, 4772,		2716, 2717, 2718, 2719, 2720,
	4778		2721, 2722, 2723, 2724
\@questiontitle	4760, 4773	\@tempboxa	2159, 3182, 3189, 3190
\@questiontitlefont	4761, 4762,	\@tempc	2644, 2657, 2667, 2669,
	4773		2670, 2673, 2681
\@resetactivechars	1443, 3146	\@tempcnta	2068, 2074, 2076, 2080,
\@restonecolfalse	1713		2082, 2104, 2105, 2111, 2112,
\@restonecoltrue	1713		2256, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2544,
\@roman	2840, 2874, 2904		2545
\@safe@activesfalse	2427, 2516	\@tempcntb	2109, 2110, 2111
\@safe@activetrue	2425, 2514	\@tempdima	1804, 1806, 1808, 1810,
\@secpenalty	1801		2135, 2136, 2157, 2161
\@set@glo@numformat	1659	\@tempdimb	2138, 2139
\@setcopyright	1821	\@tempswafalse	2557, 3131
\@setfontsize		\@tempswatrue	2556, 3131
	3645, 3651, 3653, 3656,	\@temptokena	
	3663, 3669, 3670, 3671, 3672,		1830, 1834, 2630, 2637,
	3673		2642, 2648, 2655, 2665, 2679
\@setfposbit	2086, 2089, 2092,	\@testpach	2171, 2187, 2221, 2272,
	2095, 2098, 2101		2310
\@setminipage	2170	\@tfor	2069, 2714
\@setnobreak	2361, 2371	\@thanks	3850, 3856
\@sharp	2294, 2295, 2296, 2302,	\@the@choice	4690, 4691
	2303, 2304		

<code>\@thefnmark</code> . . . . .	23, 40, 59, 85, 102, 121, 185, 191, 212, 218, 1480, 1499, 1518, 1539, 1557, 1572, 1737, 1751, 1768, 1787	<code>\_</code> . . . . .	1584, 1586, 3135, 3288, 3294, 3313, 3319, 3389, 3395, 3414, 3420, 3721, 3730
<code>\@thefoot</code> . . . . .	3160, 3163, 3166, 3169, 3196	<b>A</b>	
<code>\@thehead</code> . . . . .	3160, 3162, 3165, 3168, 3186	<code>\abj@num@i</code> . . . . .	3446, 3461, 3468
<code>\@themargin</code> . . . . .	1458, 3161, 3163, 3181	<code>\abj@num@ii</code> . . . . .	3448, 3465, 3472
<code>\@title</code> . . . . .	3838, 3859	<code>\abj@num@iii</code> . . . . .	3450, 3469, 3475
<code>\@tocline</code> . . . . .	1798	<code>\abj@num@iv</code> . . . . .	3452, 3473
<code>\@tocpagenum</code> . . . . .	1811	<code>\abjad@zero</code> . . . . .	3460, 3464
<code>\@topnum</code> . . . . .	1820	<code>\abjadnumeral</code> . . . . .	3441, 3480, 3481
<code>\@true</code> . . . . .	4735, 4746, 4753	<code>\abovedisplayshortskip</code> . . . . .	3648, 3649, 3659, 3660, 3666, 3667
<code>\@true@correction</code> . . . . .	4730, 4753	<code>\abovedisplayskip</code> . . . . .	3646, 3647, 3657, 3658, 3664, 3665
<code>\@true@nocorrection</code> . . . . .	4728, 4746	<code>\abstractname</code> . . . . .	3222
<code>\@truesymbol</code> . . . . .	4724, 4726, 4730	<code>\active</code> . . . . .	2610, 4606
<code>\@verbatim</code> . . . . .	2379, 2382, 2687, 2689, 2700	<code>\adadi</code> . . . . .	1342, 2828, 2862, 2892, 3238
<code>\@vobeyspaces</code> . . . . .	2379, 2687	<code>\adadinumeral</code> . . . . .	3244
<code>\@warning</code> . . . . .	2686	<code>\addfontfeatures</code> . . . . .	287, 299, 312
<code>\@width</code> . . . . .	1732, 1734	<code>\addpenalty</code> . . . . .	1801
<code>\@x@xepersian@localize@verbatim</code> . . . . .	2379	<code>\addtocontents</code> . . . . .	4663, 4666, 4668, 4671, 4693, 4697, 4720, 4721
<code>\@xepersian@info</code> . . . . .	2949, 2970, 2972	<code>\addtolength</code> . . . . .	3873, 3874, 3877, 4296, 4297, 4298, 4299, 4363
<code>\@xfloat</code> . . . . .	2044, 2351, 2352	<code>\addvspace</code> . . . . .	1801
<code>\@xp</code> . . . . .	1830	<code>\adl@argarraydashrule</code> . . . . .	2239, 2283
<code>\@xxxii</code> . . . . .	2110	<code>\adl@arraydashrule</code> . . . . .	2238, 2282
<code>@\</code> . . . . .	2023, 2024	<code>\adl@arrayrule</code> . . . . .	2237, 2281
<code>@\</code> . . . . .	2019, 2020, 2022	<code>\adl@box</code> . . . . .	2263, 2265, 2266
<code>@\</code> . . . . .	2601	<code>\adl@class@iiiorvii</code> . . . . .	2269, 2306
<code>] \</code> . . . . .	2609	<code>\adl@class@start</code> . . . . .	2268, 2305
<code>\\</code> . . . . .	1831, 2376, 2609, 3806, 4121, 4122, 4384, 4387, 4436, 4657, 4696, 4700, 4720, 4721	<code>\adl@endmbox</code> . . . . .	2264
<code>\{</code> . . . . .	2375, 2609	<code>\adl@putlrc</code> . . . . .	2260, 2261, 2262, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2302, 2303, 2304
<code>\}</code> . . . . .	2375, 2609	<code>\adl@startmbox</code> . . . . .	2263
<code>\]</code> . . . . .	2609	<code>\advance</code> . . . . .	1587, 1705, 1808, 2076, 2082, 2105, 2111, 2544, 3637, 3641, 3909, 3912, 4456, 4482,
<code>\^</code> . . . . .	2610		
<code>\ </code> . . . . .	4122		
<code>\~</code> . . . . .	2610		

4815, 4850, 4854, 4860, 4864,	283, 1425, 1437, 1727, 2001,
4869, 4872, 4873, 4877, 4881,	2791, 2798, 2805, 2813, 2854,
4882, 4884, 4885, 4887, 4907,	2884, 3219
4911, 4912, 4915, 4920, 4921,	\arabic .. 1348, 1702, 1815, 1816,
4925, 4926, 4928, 4929, 4931,	1817, 1818
4934, 4936	\arrayrulewidth ..... 4378
\aftergroup .. 1447, 1449, 3144,	\articlesep ..... 4360
3152, 3153	\AtBeginDocument .....
\ALG@name ..... 5, 7	... 162, 1683, 1892, 2382,
\algorithmicensure ..... 3	2589, 2694, 3635, 3639, 4502
\algorithmicrequire ..... 2	\AtEndOfClass ..... 3633
\ALGS@name ..... 6, 7	\author ..... 3861
\aliasfontfeature .....	\authorandplace ..... 4334
.. 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936,	\AutoMathsDigits ... 4637, 4641
1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941,	
1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946,	<b>B</b>
1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951,	\backrefpagesname ..... 154
1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956,	\baselineskip ... 231, 238, 1455,
1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961,	3178, 3193
1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966,	\begin 2603, 2604, 3118, 3119, 3207,
1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971,	3689, 3692, 3745, 3760, 3773,
1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976,	3779, 3800, 3831, 3837, 3844,
1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981,	3868, 3922, 3928, 4000, 4003,
1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986,	4008, 4015, 4030, 4045, 4062,
1987	4096, 4114, 4119, 4139, 4146,
\aliasfontfeatureoption . 1988,	4147, 4168, 4170, 4171, 4193,
1989, 1990, 1991	4198, 4199, 4235, 4236, 4244,
\alloc@ ..... 4441	4270, 4278, 4284, 4285, 4293,
\Alph 1344, 1687, 1688, 2830, 2864,	4323, 4347, 4379, 4380, 4395,
2894	4407, 4421, 4694, 4698, 4709,
\alph 1345, 2831, 2865, 2895, 2918,	4710, 4716, 4771
4690, 4716	\begingroup ..... 189, 216,
\anappendixtrue ..... 2003	295, 1441, 1599, 1802, 1828,
\and ..... 3863	2374, 2591, 2607, 2687, 2689,
\andify ..... 1825	2976, 2978, 3144, 4448, 4472,
\answernumberfont ..... 4678	4606
\answerstitle ..... 4674, 4744	\beginL .. 3128, 3186, 3196, 3721,
\answerstitlefont ..... 4676	4122
\appendix ..... 10, 71, 131,	\beginR .. 1731, 3186, 3196, 3725,
137, 143, 149, 250, 261, 268,	3726, 3727, 3738, 3739, 3740,
280, 1412, 1422, 1434, 1684,	3945, 3946, 3947, 3965, 3986,
1685, 1726, 1998, 2788, 2795,	3987, 3988, 3989, 3990, 3991,
2802, 2810, 2818, 2851, 2881	4142, 4237
\appendixautorefname ... 1673	\belowdisplayshortskip .. 3649,
\appendixname .....	3660, 3667
.... 11, 73, 253, 264, 271,	

<code>\belowdisplayskip</code>	. 3647, 3658, 3665	<code>\BRorg@Latincitex</code>	.... 156, 164
<code>\bfseries</code>	1797, 2429, 2518, 3138, 3681, 3687, 3706, 3714, 3742, 3758, 3777, 3791, 3795, 3820, 3825, 3829, 3954, 3960, 4653, 4675, 4677, 4761	<b>C</b>	
<code>\bgroup</code>	.. 1350, 2119, 2159, 2360, 2370, 4444, 4468	<code>\C</code>	..... 2611
<code>\bibliofont</code>	..... 1701	<code>\c</code>	.. 4527, 4535, 4543, 4551, 4559
<code>\bibname</code>	..... 3226	<code>\c@book</code>	..... 1996
<code>\bidi@csdefcs</code>	..... 938, 1915	<code>\c@chapter</code>	72, 74, 254, 265, 272, 284, 1426, 1438, 2002, 2792, 2799, 2806, 2814, 2855, 2885
<code>\bidi@csletcs</code>	. 1915, 1919, 1920, 1923, 1924	<code>\c@footnote</code>	..... 1837
<code>\bidi@footdir@footnote</code>	64, 125, 1525, 1791	<code>\c@mpfootnote</code>	. 1532, 1550, 1565, 2164
<code>\bidi@isloaded</code>	.....	<code>\c@page</code>	.. 1592, 1593, 1594, 1610, 1612, 1614, 1616, 1618, 1620, 1622, 1624, 1626
	.. 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1894, 1897, 1900, 1903, 1906, 1909	<code>\c@part</code>	..... 9, 70, 130, 136, 142, 148, 245, 256, 267, 279, 1411, 1421, 1433, 1725, 1997, 2787, 2794, 2801, 2809, 2817, 2850, 2880
<code>\bidi@mpfootnoterule</code>	... 1532, 1550, 1565	<code>\c@section</code>	. 10, 12, 72, 134, 140, 146, 152, 1415, 1726, 1728, 2821
<code>\bidi@newrobustcmd</code>	. 3112, 3113	<code>\c@subsection</code>	..... 10, 1726
<code>\bidi@reflect@box</code>	..... 3213	<code>\c@tocdepth</code>	..... 1799
<code>\blacktriangleleft</code>	. 1582, 1584	<code>\catcode</code>	. 1913, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2610, 4606
<code>\blacktriangleright</code>	1582, 1584	<code>\ccname</code>	..... 3228
<code>\bm@b</code>	..... 2127	<code>\centering</code>	.... 3884, 4172, 4658
<code>\bm@c</code>	..... 2124	<code>\cftchapname</code>	..... 2930
<code>\bm@l</code>	..... 2125	<code>\cftfigname</code>	..... 2936
<code>\bm@r</code>	..... 2126	<code>\cftparaname</code>	..... 2934
<code>\bm@s</code>	..... 2129	<code>\cftsecname</code>	..... 2931
<code>\bm@t</code>	..... 2128	<code>\cftsubfigname</code>	..... 2937
<code>\bm@</code>	..... 2128	<code>\cftsubparaname</code>	..... 2935
<code>\bm@</code>	..... 2126	<code>\cftsubsecname</code>	..... 2932
<code>\bm@</code>	..... 2127	<code>\cftsubsubsecname</code>	..... 2933
<code>\bm@</code>	..... 2124	<code>\cftsubtabname</code>	..... 2939
<code>\bm@</code>	..... 2125	<code>\cfttabname</code>	..... 2938
<code>\bm@</code>	..... 2129	<code>\chapterautorefname</code>	.... 1674
<code>\bool</code>	..... 4494	<code>\chaptername</code>	..... 73, 3227
<code>\boolean</code>	. 3622, 3634, 3643, 3747, 3762, 3781, 3802, 3998, 3999, 4029, 4061, 4095, 4113, 4137, 4167, 4191, 4218	<code>\chardef</code>	. 1841, 1843, 1844, 1845, 1846, 1847, 4441
<code>\botmark</code>	..... 1467, 3203	<code>\charlist</code>	1851, 1852, 1854, 1858
<code>\box</code>	.... 301, 1462, 3190, 3192	<code>\citation</code>	..... 3137
<code>\BR@Latincitex</code>	..... 155, 165		

`\cite` 175, 196, 202, 223, 229, 233,  
236, 240, 4513  
`\citenumfont` ..... 2568  
`\citeyear` ..... 2390  
`\citeyearpar` ..... 2390  
`\ClassError` .....  
... 4019, 4051, 4085, 4105,  
4126, 4151, 4176, 4202, 4225,  
4703  
`\ClassWarning` . 3604, 3606, 3608,  
3878, 3892  
`\cleardoubleoddpaper` .... 2847  
`\cleardoublepage` . 69, 247, 258,  
276, 1418  
`\clearpage` ..... 2847, 3982  
`\closeout` ..... 3536, 3546, 3556  
`\clubpenalty` ..... 1707  
`\color@begingroup` .....  
... 1482, 1501, 1520, 1540,  
1558, 1573, 2160  
`\color@endbox` ..... 3187, 3197  
`\color@endgroup` 1485, 1504, 1523,  
1543, 1561, 1576  
`\color@hbox` ..... 3184, 3194  
`\color@vbox` ... 2117, 2359, 2369  
`\columnlines` . 3578, 3579, 3611,  
3940  
`\columnsep` .... 1714, 3874, 4297  
`\columnseprule` ..... 1714, 3940  
`\columntitle` ..... 4291  
`\columnwidth` . 20, 37, 56, 82, 99,  
118, 1478, 1497, 1516, 1536,  
1554, 1569, 1730, 1748, 1765,  
1784, 2120, 2162, 2360, 2370,  
3873, 4296  
`\comment` ..... 4748  
`\contentsname` ..... 3207, 3216  
`\copyright` ..... 3730  
`\correction` ..... 4748, 4755  
`\correctionstyle` ..... 4741  
`\count` ... 2112, 3160, 3908, 3909,  
3911, 3912, 3921, 3927  
`\count@` ..... 2256  
`\cs` 2697, 2699, 3011, 3026, 3027,  
4520, 4521, 4522, 4523, 4524,  
4586, 4587, 4588, 4593, 4598

`\csname` ..... 23,  
40, 59, 85, 102, 121, 190,  
217, 1480, 1499, 1518, 1539,  
1557, 1572, 1651, 1652, 1661,  
1662, 1751, 1768, 1787, 1804,  
1916, 2109, 2149, 2354, 2357,  
2364, 2367, 2384, 2691, 2708,  
2709, 2710, 2711, 2712, 2822,  
2856, 2886, 2977, 2980, 2986,  
2988, 3142, 3236, 3239, 3345,  
4447, 4450, 4455, 4456, 4471,  
4474, 4478, 4479, 4482, 4516,  
4518, 4912, 4921, 4931  
`\currenttime` ..... 3704  
`\customlogo` ..... 3945  
`\custommagazinenam` .... 3947  
`\customminilogo` ..... 3946  
`\customwwwTxt` ..... 3675

## D

`\dollarbegin` .. 2260, 2261, 2262  
`\dollarend` .... 2260, 2261, 2262  
`\date` .... 3703, 3714, 3862, 4331  
`\datename` ..... 3224  
`\day` ..... 4810  
`\decimalseparator` .. 4585, 4631  
`\DeclareDocumentCommand` .....  
... 3003, 3016, 3028, 3037,  
3076, 3080, 3084, 3088, 3093,  
3098, 4590, 4595  
`\DeclareOption` .....  
... 3528, 3529, 3530, 3531,  
3542, 3552, 3600, 3601, 3602,  
3603, 3605, 3607, 3609, 3610,  
3611, 3612, 3613, 4745, 4752  
`\DeclareRobustCommand` .....  
... 2590, 3006, 3019, 3031,  
3040, 3052, 3055, 3058, 3061,  
3064, 3067, 3130  
`\DeclareSymbolFont` 4569, 4570,  
4571, 4572, 4592, 4597  
`\DeclareTextFontCommand` .....  
... 3070, 3071, 3072, 3073,  
3074, 3075  
`\def` ..... 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 10, 12,  
14, 31, 50, 69, 71, 74, 76,



93, 112, 154, 155, 168, 174,  
 201, 243, 287, 299, 312, 319,  
 323, 1340, 1341, 1342, 1343,  
 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348,  
 1440, 1472, 1491, 1510, 1531,  
 1549, 1564, 1579, 1581, 1583,  
 1585, 1609, 1611, 1613, 1615,  
 1617, 1619, 1621, 1623, 1625,  
 1632, 1643, 1645, 1648, 1667,  
 1668, 1669, 1670, 1671, 1672,  
 1673, 1674, 1675, 1676, 1677,  
 1678, 1679, 1680, 1681, 1682,  
 1685, 1696, 1710, 1713, 1722,  
 1723, 1724, 1726, 1728, 1729,  
 1733, 1735, 1742, 1759, 1778,  
 1795, 1798, 1819, 1831, 1848,  
 1851, 1853, 1854, 1859, 1883,  
 1884, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009,  
 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014,  
 2044, 2046, 2047, 2049, 2130,  
 2152, 2158, 2164, 2171, 2187,  
 2221, 2255, 2268, 2269, 2272,  
 2289, 2297, 2305, 2306, 2310,  
 2352, 2353, 2356, 2363, 2366,  
 2379, 2380, 2389, 2392, 2404,  
 2405, 2415, 2418, 2431, 2446,  
 2476, 2508, 2512, 2537, 2599,  
 2613, 2617, 2619, 2620, 2623,  
 2629, 2631, 2633, 2649, 2652,  
 2668, 2669, 2672, 2685, 2687,  
 2690, 2707, 2941, 2942, 2973,  
 2974, 2975, 2981, 2982, 2986,  
 3104, 3108, 3114, 3115, 3116,  
 3117, 3121, 3122, 3123, 3132,  
 3135, 3143, 3212, 3214, 3215,  
 3216, 3217, 3218, 3219, 3220,  
 3221, 3222, 3223, 3224, 3225,  
 3226, 3227, 3228, 3229, 3230,  
 3231, 3232, 3233, 3236, 3245,  
 3250, 3259, 3285, 3298, 3309,  
 3323, 3329, 3332, 3335, 3339,  
 3351, 3360, 3386, 3399, 3410,  
 3424, 3431, 3441, 3460, 3461,  
 3465, 3469, 3473, 3479, 3483,  
 3675, 3945, 3946, 3947, 4441,  
 4443, 4467, 4496, 4498, 4501,  
 4503, 4505, 4506, 4508, 4512,  
 4573, 4593, 4598, 4607, 4608,  
 4631, 4632, 4633, 4637, 4653,  
 4655, 4657, 4675, 4677, 4681,  
 4688, 4724, 4725, 4728, 4729,  
 4730, 4731, 4740, 4743, 4750,  
 4751, 4757, 4758, 4761, 4945  
 \def@NAT@last@yr ... 2547, 2549  
 \DefaultMathsDigits .... 4632  
 \define@key ..... 2713  
 \deflatinfont ..... 3037  
 \defpersianfont ..... 3028  
 \depth ..... 2721, 2722  
 \ding ..... 4724, 4725  
 \display@setup ..... 288, 313  
 \divide .. 3914, 3915, 4812, 4820,  
 4825, 4852, 4858, 4866, 4868,  
 4871, 4875, 4879, 4883  
 \do 2071, 2424, 2513, 2714, 3134,  
 4498, 4503, 4505  
 \document ..... 4643  
 \document@select@group .. 4467  
 \dosetclass ... 1852, 1853, 1857  
 \doublebox ..... 4253, 4306  
 \dp ..... 19, 36, 55, 81, 98,  
 117, 1477, 1496, 1515, 1747,  
 1764, 1783, 3189  
 \dquad ..... 321, 323  
 \dseries@display@setup ... 313  
  
**E**  
 \edef 1636, 1832, 2139, 2194, 2228,  
 2292, 2300, 2317, 2426, 2515,  
 2675, 2949, 2971, 2980, 2983,  
 3136, 4504, 4690  
 \edition ..... 3972  
 \editionFormat ..... 3681, 3684  
 \editorialAuthorFormat .. 3824,  
 4388  
 \editorialTitleFormat ... 3822,  
 3823  
 \else ..... 2, 3, 5, 7,  
 16, 25, 78, 87, 154, 243, 291,  
 321, 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344,  
 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349,  
 1350, 1351, 1429, 1473, 1484,

1532, 1533, 1542, 1582, 1584,	2934, 2935, 2936, 2937, 2938,
1586, 1610, 1612, 1614, 1616,	2939, 2997, 3162, 3167, 3173,
1618, 1620, 1622, 1624, 1626,	3186, 3196, 3214, 3215, 3216,
1633, 1646, 1658, 1667, 1668,	3217, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221,
1669, 1670, 1671, 1672, 1673,	3222, 3223, 3224, 3225, 3226,
1674, 1675, 1676, 1677, 1678,	3227, 3228, 3229, 3230, 3231,
1679, 1680, 1681, 1682, 1703,	3232, 3235, 3253, 3255, 3263,
1719, 1744, 1753, 1797, 1800,	3264, 3265, 3266, 3267, 3268,
1808, 1809, 1825, 1856, 1883,	3269, 3270, 3288, 3303, 3317,
1884, 1893, 1896, 1899, 1902,	3330, 3333, 3354, 3356, 3364,
1905, 1908, 2006, 2007, 2008,	3365, 3366, 3367, 3368, 3369,
2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013,	3370, 3371, 3389, 3404, 3417,
2014, 2052, 2060, 2065, 2075,	3418, 3443, 3445, 3447, 3449,
2081, 2134, 2137, 2142, 2143,	3451, 3539, 3549, 3559, 3891,
2144, 2145, 2146, 2156, 2171,	4369, 4444, 4457, 4463, 4468,
2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176,	4483, 4489, 4498, 4601, 4609,
2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181,	4610, 4611, 4612, 4613, 4614,
2182, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2192,	4615, 4616, 4617, 4618, 4631,
2193, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199,	4634, 4635, 4636, 4638, 4639,
2200, 2201, 2203, 2204, 2205,	4640, 4818, 4822, 4827, 4828,
2206, 2207, 2210, 2211, 2212,	4835, 4856, 4861, 4891, 4927,
2213, 2214, 2215, 2222, 2223,	4935
2224, 2226, 2227, 2230, 2231,	\empty ..... 1855
2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2237,	\enclname ..... 3229
2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242,	\end 1852, 1853, 1858, 1859, 2603,
2243, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249,	2604, 2675, 2686, 3118, 3119,
2250, 2251, 2271, 2272, 2273,	3210, 3689, 3694, 3751, 3765,
2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278,	3775, 3784, 3807, 3846, 3849,
2279, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284,	3852, 3869, 3924, 3930, 4007,
2285, 2286, 2311, 2312, 2313,	4013, 4017, 4043, 4049, 4083,
2315, 2316, 2319, 2320, 2321,	4103, 4118, 4124, 4160, 4161,
2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326,	4162, 4185, 4186, 4187, 4211,
2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331,	4212, 4213, 4238, 4239, 4242,
2332, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337,	4272, 4276, 4287, 4288, 4325,
2338, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344,	4329, 4358, 4389, 4390, 4404,
2345, 2346, 2358, 2368, 2393,	4416, 4429, 4663, 4666, 4668,
2406, 2438, 2443, 2452, 2455,	4671, 4717, 4718, 4722, 4776
2469, 2473, 2482, 2486, 2489,	\end@correction ..... 4756
2501, 2505, 2506, 2527, 2548,	\endcomment ..... 4749
2562, 2564, 2567, 2581, 2583,	\endcorrection ..... 4749, 4756
2594, 2617, 2628, 2641, 2643,	\endcsname ..... 23,
2646, 2661, 2663, 2669, 2677,	40, 59, 85, 102, 121, 190,
2685, 2712, 2715, 2716, 2717,	217, 1480, 1499, 1518, 1539,
2718, 2719, 2720, 2721, 2722,	1557, 1572, 1651, 1652, 1661,
2723, 2826, 2847, 2860, 2890,	1662, 1751, 1768, 1787, 1804,
2914, 2930, 2931, 2932, 2933,	1916, 2109, 2149, 2354, 2357,

	2364, 2367, 2384, 2691, 2708, 2709, 2710, 2711, 2712, 2822, 2856, 2886, 2977, 2980, 2986, 2988, 3142, 3236, 3239, 3345, 4447, 4450, 4455, 4456, 4471, 4474, 4478, 4480, 4482, 4516, 4518, 4912, 4921, 4932	374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649,
<code>\endgroup</code>	192, 219, 1448, 1629, 1813, 1836, 2612, 2690, 2976, 2984, 3144, 3152, 4452, 4476, 4609, 4610, 4611, 4612, 4613, 4614, 4615, 4616, 4617, 4618, 4619	
<code>\endL</code>	3186, 3196, 3721, 4122	
<code>\endlatin</code>	3115	
<code>\endlist</code>	1711	
<code>\endLTR</code>	3115	
<code>\endMakeFramed</code>	1590	
<code>\endmath</code>	318	
<code>\endpersian</code>	3117	
<code>\endquestion</code>	4769	
<code>\endR</code>	1732, 3186, 3196, 3725, 3726, 3727, 3738, 3739, 3740, 3945, 3946, 3947, 3965, 3986, 3987, 3988, 3989, 3990, 3991, 4142, 4237	
<code>\endRTL</code>	3117	
<code>\ends@math</code>	318	
<code>\endtrivlist</code>	2380, 2690	
<code>\end</code>	2380, 2384, 2690, 2691	
<code>\eq@addpunct</code>	323	
<code>\eq@group</code>	291, 300	
<code>\eq@GRP@first@dmath</code>	300	
<code>\eq@prelim</code>	291, 308	
<code>\eq@setnumber</code>	294	
<code>\eq@setup@a</code>	296	
<code>\eq@startup</code>	297	
<code>\eq@wdCond</code>	315	
<code>\eqcommand</code>	327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373,	

650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655,  
656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661,  
662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667,  
668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673,  
674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679,  
680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685,  
686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691,  
692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697,  
698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703,  
704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709,  
710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715,  
716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721,  
722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727,  
728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733,  
734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739,  
740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745,  
746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751,  
752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757,  
758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763,  
764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769,  
770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775,  
776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781,  
782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787,  
788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793,  
794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799,  
800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805,  
806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811,  
812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817,  
818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823,  
824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829,  
830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835,  
836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841,  
842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847,  
848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853,  
854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859,  
860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865,  
866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871,  
872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877,  
878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883,  
884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889,  
890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895,  
896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901,  
902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907,  
908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913,  
914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919,  
920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925,

926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931,  
932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937,  
939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944,  
945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950,  
951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956,  
957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962,  
963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968,  
969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974,  
975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980,  
981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986,  
987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992,  
993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998,  
999, 1000, 1001, 1002, 1003,  
1004, 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008,  
1009, 1010, 1011, 1012, 1013,  
1014, 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018,  
1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023,  
1024, 1025, 1026, 1027, 1028,  
1029, 1030, 1031, 1032, 1033,  
1034, 1035, 1036, 1037, 1038,  
1039, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1043,  
1044, 1045, 1046, 1047, 1048,  
1049, 1050, 1051, 1052, 1053,  
1054, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1058,  
1059, 1060, 1061, 1062, 1063,  
1064, 1065, 1066, 1067, 1068,  
1069, 1070, 1071, 1072, 1073,  
1074, 1075, 1076, 1077, 1078,  
1079, 1080, 1081, 1082, 1083,  
1084, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1088,  
1089, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093,  
1094, 1095, 1096, 1097, 1098,  
1099, 1100, 1101, 1102, 1103,  
1104, 1105, 1106, 1107, 1108,  
1109, 1110, 1111, 1112, 1113,  
1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118,  
1119, 1120, 1121, 1122, 1123,  
1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1128,  
1129, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1133,  
1134, 1135, 1136, 1137, 1138,  
1139, 1140, 1141, 1142, 1143,  
1144, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1148,  
1149, 1150, 1151, 1152, 1153,  
1154, 1155, 1156, 1157, 1158,  
1159, 1160, 1161, 1162, 1163,  
1164, 1165, 1166, 1167, 1168,

1169, 1170, 1171, 1172, 1173,	\equal 3920, 4075, 4247, 4252, 4257,
1174, 1175, 1176, 1177, 1178,	4262, 4267, 4300, 4305, 4310,
1179, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1183,	4315, 4320
1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188,	\equationautorefname ... 1667
1189, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193,	\escapechar ... 2979, 4449, 4473
1194, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1198,	\evensidemargin ..... 3163
1199, 1200, 1201, 1202, 1203,	\everydisplay ..... 288, 4643
1204, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1208,	\everyjob ..... 2971, 2972
1209, 1210, 1211, 1212, 1213,	\everymath ..... 4642
1214, 1215, 1216, 1217, 1218,	\everypar ..... 3128
1219, 1220, 1221, 1222, 1223,	\ExecuteOptions .... 3562, 4759
1224, 1225, 1226, 1227, 1228,	\exp 3006, 3007, 3008, 3019, 3020,
1229, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233,	3021, 3031, 3032, 3033, 3040,
1234, 1235, 1236, 1237, 1238,	3041, 3042
1239, 1240, 1241, 1242, 1243,	\expandafter ..... 288, 1631, 1642, 1644,
1244, 1245, 1246, 1247, 1248,	1647, 1852, 1858, 2069, 2070,
1249, 1250, 1251, 1252, 1253,	2194, 2228, 2317, 2354, 2357,
1254, 1255, 1256, 1257, 1258,	2364, 2367, 2384, 2426, 2515,
1259, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1263,	2631, 2636, 2637, 2642, 2647,
1264, 1265, 1266, 1267, 1268,	2648, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657,
1269, 1280, 1281, 1282, 1283,	2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2669,
1284, 1285, 1286, 1287, 1288,	2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 2691,
1289, 1290, 1291, 1292, 1293,	2708, 2709, 2710, 2711, 2976,
1294, 1295, 1296, 1297, 1298,	2977, 2980, 2983, 2984, 2986,
1299, 1300, 1301, 1302, 1303,	2987, 3136, 3236, 3239, 3254,
1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308,	3260, 3345, 3355, 3361, 3446,
1309, 1310, 1311, 1312, 1313,	3448, 3450, 3452, 4444, 4463,
1314, 1315, 1316, 1317, 1318,	4468, 4477, 4478, 4479, 4489,
1319, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1323,	4642, 4643, 4691
1324, 1325, 1326, 1327, 1328,	\expandedtitle ..... 4241
1329, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1333,	\ExplSyntaxOff 2383, 2705, 3102,
1334, 1335, 1336, 1337, 1338,	4495, 4600
1915	\ExplSyntaxOn . 2381, 2693, 3002,
\eqenvironment ..... 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360,	4493, 4519
1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365,	\extract@alph@from@version ..
1366, 1367, 1368, 1369, 1370,	..... 4477
1371, 1372, 1373, 1374, 1375,	
1376, 1377, 1378, 1379, 1380,	<b>F</b>
1381, 1382, 1383, 1384, 1385,	\false ..... 4736
1386, 1387, 1388, 1389, 1390,	\falsesymbol ..... 4727
1391, 1392, 1393, 1394, 1395,	\fancyfoot 3985, 3989, 3990, 3991
1396, 1397, 1398, 1400, 1401,	\fancyhead 3984, 3986, 3987, 3988
1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1406,	\FancyVerbLineautorefname 1680
1407, 1408, 1409, 1916	\fbox 3869, 3884, 4099, 4713, 4773
\eqstyle ..... 293	

<code>\fboxrule</code>	1579, 1581, 1583, 1585, 3941	2847, 2861, 2862, 2863, 2864, 2865, 2866, 2867, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2872, 2873, 2874, 2875, 2876, 2891, 2892, 2893, 2894, 2895, 2896, 2897, 2898, 2899, 2900, 2901, 2902, 2903, 2904, 2905, 2906, 2916, 2930, 2931, 2932, 2933, 2934, 2935, 2936, 2937, 2938, 2939, 2990, 2991, 2999, 3137, 3158, 3164, 3165, 3166, 3168, 3169, 3170, 3173, 3186, 3196, 3214, 3215, 3216, 3217, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3223, 3224, 3225, 3226, 3227, 3228, 3229, 3230, 3231, 3232, 3235, 3257, 3271, 3283, 3288, 3289, 3292, 3294, 3295, 3307, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3319, 3321, 3327, 3330, 3333, 3337, 3342, 3358, 3372, 3384, 3389, 3390, 3393, 3395, 3396, 3408, 3412, 3414, 3415, 3417, 3420, 3422, 3429, 3435, 3453, 3454, 3455, 3456, 3457, 3458, 3463, 3464, 3467, 3468, 3471, 3472, 3474, 3475, 3541, 3551, 3561, 3568, 3894, 3895, 4100, 4117, 4281, 4355, 4374, 4401, 4426, 4444, 4462, 4463, 4468, 4488, 4489, 4498, 4603, 4620, 4621, 4622, 4623, 4624, 4625, 4626, 4627, 4628, 4629, 4631, 4634, 4635, 4636, 4638, 4639, 4640, 4827, 4829, 4830, 4831, 4837, 4861, 4862, 4882, 4893, 4914, 4923, 4930, 4937, 4952
<code>\fboxsep</code>	1579, 1581, 1583, 1585, 3872, 4065, 4097, 4169, 4197, 4245, 4294	
<code>\fi</code>	2, 3, 5, 7, 16, 25, 78, 87, 154, 159, 243, 287, 289, 290, 291, 299, 310, 312, 321, 1354, 1429, 1473, 1484, 1532, 1533, 1542, 1550, 1565, 1582, 1584, 1586, 1610, 1612, 1614, 1616, 1618, 1620, 1622, 1624, 1626, 1640, 1649, 1650, 1664, 1667, 1668, 1669, 1670, 1671, 1672, 1673, 1674, 1675, 1676, 1677, 1678, 1679, 1680, 1681, 1682, 1703, 1713, 1719, 1722, 1723, 1724, 1744, 1753, 1797, 1808, 1809, 1814, 1826, 1857, 1883, 1884, 1895, 1898, 1901, 1904, 1907, 1910, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2055, 2056, 2062, 2077, 2078, 2083, 2084, 2087, 2090, 2093, 2096, 2099, 2102, 2106, 2107, 2115, 2133, 2134, 2140, 2147, 2150, 2155, 2156, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2216, 2217, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2252, 2253, 2267, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2286, 2287, 2291, 2296, 2299, 2304, 2307, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2347, 2348, 2358, 2368, 2380, 2398, 2416, 2437, 2439, 2450, 2454, 2463, 2464, 2468, 2480, 2485, 2489, 2493, 2494, 2498, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2526, 2528, 2550, 2558, 2566, 2567, 2576, 2577, 2583, 2586, 2596, 2617, 2632, 2650, 2670, 2683, 2686, 2712, 2724, 2827, 2828, 2829, 2830, 2831, 2832, 2833, 2834, 2835, 2836, 2837, 2838, 2839, 2840, 2841, 2842,	<code>\figureautorefname</code> . . . . . 1670 <code>\figurename</code> . . . . . 3214 <code>\finishsetclass</code> . . . . 1855, 1859 <code>\firstarticle</code> . 3996, 4020, 4021, 4023 <code>\FirstFrameCommand</code> . . . . . 1581 <code>\firstimage</code> . . 4093, 4106, 4107, 4109 <code>\firstmark</code> . . . . . 1467, 3203

<code>\firstTextFormat</code> . . .	3754, 3756	<code>\footdir@temp</code> . . .	64, 65, 66, 125,
<code>\firstTitleFormat</code> .	3742, 3748,		126, 127, 1525, 1526, 1527,
	3749		1791, 1792, 1793
<code>\float@box</code> . . . . .	2355, 2365	<code>\footins</code> . . . . .	15, 32,
<code>\float@endH</code> . . . . .	2354, 2364		51, 77, 94, 113, 1472, 1491,
<code>\floatingpenalty</code> . . . . .	20, 37,		1510, 1743, 1760, 1779
	56, 82, 99, 118, 1477, 1496,	<code>\footnote</code> . . . . .	3834
	1515, 1748, 1765, 1784	<code>\footnoteautorefname</code> . . .	1668
<code>\flushright</code> . . .	3742, 3761, 3780	<code>\footnoterule</code> . . . . .	3833
<code>\fontencoding</code> .	3007, 3020, 3032,	<code>\footnotesep</code> . . .	19, 25, 36, 42,
	3041		55, 61, 81, 87, 98, 104, 117,
<code>\fontfamily</code> . . . . .			123, 1476, 1484, 1495, 1503,
	.. 3008, 3021, 3033, 3042,		1514, 1522, 1542, 1560, 1575,
	3054, 3057, 3060, 3063, 3066,		1732, 1734, 1747, 1753, 1764,
	3069		1770, 1783, 1789
<code>\fontsize</code> . . . . .	1737	<code>\footnotesize</code> .	17, 34, 53, 79, 96,
<code>\fontspec</code> .	2382, 2700, 3004, 3017,		115, 1429, 1430, 1431, 1474,
	3029, 3038, 3077, 3081, 3085,		1493, 1512, 1535, 1553, 1568,
	3089, 3094, 3099, 4567, 4591,		1721, 1745, 1762, 1781, 3662,
	4596		3663, 3697, 3730, 3795, 3819,
<code>\foot</code> . . . . .	3737		3820, 3832
<code>\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@footnotetext</code>		<code>\fontskip</code> . . . . .	3193
	64	<code>\foottextfont</code> . . . . .	1429
<code>\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@LTRfootnotetext</code>		<code>\framecommand</code> . . . . .	1579
	66	<code>\FrameRestore</code> . . . . .	1587
<code>\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@RTLfootnotetext</code>		<code>\frenchspacing</code> . . . . .	2379, 2687
	65	<code>\frontmatter</code> .	69, 246, 257, 275,
<code>\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@footnotetext</code>			1417, 2846
	125	<code>\futurelet</code> . . . . .	2622, 4606
<code>\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@LTRfootnotetext</code>			
	127		
<code>\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@RTLfootnotetext</code>			
	126		
<code>\footdir@ORG@xepersian@footnotetext</code>			
	1525	<code>\g@addto@macro</code> . . . . .	4643, 4688
<code>\footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@footnotetext</code>		<code>\G@refundefinedtrue</code> . . . .	3139
	1791	<code>\gdef</code> . . . . .	134, 140, 146,
<code>\footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@LTRfootnotetext</code>			152, 176, 203, 230, 237, 253,
	1793		254, 264, 265, 271, 272, 283,
<code>\footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@RTLfootnotetext</code>			284, 1415, 1425, 1426, 1437,
	1792		1438, 1687, 1688, 2001, 2002,
<code>\footdir@ORG@xepersian@LTRfootnotetext</code>			2791, 2792, 2798, 2799, 2805,
	1527		2806, 2813, 2814, 2821, 2854,
<code>\footdir@ORG@xepersian@RTLfootnotetext</code>			2855, 2884, 2885, 3675, 3945,
	1526		3946, 3947, 4606, 4654, 4656,
			4674, 4676, 4678, 4684, 4685,
			4701, 4726, 4727, 4741, 4760,

4762, 4767, 4778  
 \getanddefine@fonts 4450, 4474  
 \Gin@boolkey ..... 2707  
 \glb@currsz ..... 4566  
 \global .. 164, 165, 290, 300, 301,  
 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307,  
 315, 1444, 1445, 1464, 1532,  
 1533, 1550, 1551, 1565, 1566,  
 2112, 2116, 2436, 2525, 3147,  
 3148, 3157, 3200, 3201, 3854,  
 3855, 3856, 3857, 3858, 3859,  
 3860, 3861, 3862, 3863, 4456,  
 4482  
 \globaldefs ..... 4451, 4475  
 \glossary 1454, 1651, 1661, 3177  
 \glossaryentry ..... 1662  
 \gls@adadipage . 1594, 1596, 1624  
 \gls@Alphpage ..... 1596, 1620  
 \gls@alphpage ..... 1596, 1618  
 \gls@disablepagerefexpansion  
 ..... 1627  
 \gls@harfipage . 1592, 1596, 1622  
 \gls@numberpage 1596, 1610, 1612  
 \gls@protected@pagefmts . 1595  
 \gls@Romanpage ..... 1596, 1616  
 \gls@romanpage ..... 1596, 1614  
 \gls@tartibipage .. 1593, 1596,  
 1626  
 \goodbreak ..... 4432  
 \grid ..... 3636, 3640, 3902  
 \Grot@x .. 2715, 2716, 2717, 2718  
 \Grot@y .. 2719, 2720, 2721, 2722,  
 2723, 2724  
 \group ..... 2700  
 \grp@aligned ..... 306  
 \GRP@box ..... 301  
 \grp@eqs@numbered ..... 305  
 \grp@hasNumber ..... 310  
 \GRP@label ..... 302  
 \grp@linewidth ..... 304  
 \GRP@queue ..... 301  
 \grp@setnumber ..... 310  
 \grp@shiftnumber ..... 307  
 \grp@wdL ..... 303  
 \grp@wdNum ..... 304  
 \grp@wdR ..... 303

\grp@wdT ..... 303  
 \gsetlength .. 178, 180, 205, 207

## H

\hangindent ... 1722, 1723, 1724  
 \harfi ... 1341, 1995, 2827, 2861,  
 2891, 3236  
 \harfinumeral ..... 3237  
 \hb@xt@ ..... 3186, 3196  
 \hbox ..... 231,  
 238, 1730, 1737, 1811, 2263,  
 3138, 3212, 3213, 4513  
 \headDateTimeFormat 3701, 3703  
 \headerfont ..... 4654  
 \headheight ... 1460, 3182, 3935  
 \heading ..... 3724  
 \headrulewidth ..... 3936, 3992  
 \headsep ..... 1461, 3191  
 \headtoname ..... 3231  
 \height ..... 2719, 2720  
 \hfil 1732, 1811, 2259, 2260, 2261,  
 2262, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2302,  
 2303, 2304, 3165, 3166, 3168,  
 3169  
 \hline ... 4385, 4695, 4696, 4699,  
 4700, 4720, 4721  
 \hrule 1732, 1734, 1849, 4268, 4274,  
 4321, 4327, 4372, 4412  
 \hrulefill .... 3950, 3955, 3969  
 \hsize ..... 20, 37, 56, 82, 99,  
 118, 1478, 1497, 1516, 1536,  
 1554, 1569, 1587, 1748, 1765,  
 1784, 2120, 2136, 2161, 2162,  
 2360, 2370  
 \hskip ... 1810, 1849, 2261, 2262,  
 2304  
 \hspace .. 1723, 1724, 3703, 3721,  
 3950, 3956, 3968, 3970, 4148  
 \hss ..... 2148  
 \Huge ..... 3673, 3742, 3798  
 \huge ..... 3672  
 \Hy@appendixstring ..... 1689  
 \Hy@backout ..... 160, 168  
 \Hy@chapapp ..... 1689  
 \HyOrg@appendix .... 1684, 1690  
 \hyper@natlinkbreak 2458, 2489



\hyper@natlinkstart	168	\if@newlist	1444, 1464, 2380, 3147, 3200
\hyphenpenalty	1720, 1802	\if@noskipsec	289
I		\if@pboxsw	2150
\if	291, 310, 1644, 1647, 2073, 2079, 2085, 2088, 2091, 2094, 2097, 2100, 2103, 2134, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2156, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2441, 2471, 2489, 2499, 2505, 2506, 2567, 2583, 2615, 2635, 2641, 2643, 2653, 2661, 2663, 2685, 2715, 2716, 2717, 2718, 2719, 2720, 2721, 2722, 2723, 2724	\if@RTL	2, 3, 5, 7, 154, 243, 287, 299, 312, 1582, 1584, 1586, 1667, 1668, 1669, 1670, 1671, 1672, 1673, 1674, 1675, 1676, 1677, 1678, 1679, 1680, 1681, 1682, 1703, 1719, 1722, 1723, 1724, 1797, 1808, 1809, 1884, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2134, 2156, 2930, 2931, 2932, 2933, 2934, 2935, 2936, 2937, 2938, 2939, 3214, 3215, 3216, 3217, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3223, 3224, 3225, 3226, 3227, 3228, 3229, 3230, 3231, 3232
\if@bidi@algorithmicloaded@	1893	\if@RTL@footnote	16, 25, 78, 87, 1429, 1473, 1484, 1532, 1533, 1542, 1744, 1753
\if@bidi@algorithmloaded@	1896	\if@RTLibibitems	1703
\if@bidi@backrefloaded@	1899	\if@RTLmain	3173, 3186, 3196
\if@bidi@csprimitive	1915	\if@RTLtab	2133, 2155, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324
\if@bidi@csundef	3440	\if@specialpage	3156
\if@bidi@enumerateloading@	1902	\if@tempwa	2558
\if@bidi@tocloftloaded@	1905	\if@twocolumn	1713
\if@bidi@urlloaded@	1908	\if@twoside	2847, 3159
\if@extrafootnotefeatures	3565	\ifadl@usingarypkg	2220
\if@files	3137	\ifbidi@autofootnoterule	1532, 1550, 1565
\if@inlabel	290	\ifBR@verbose	157
\if@Latin	4638, 4639, 4640	\ifcase	2258, 2289, 2293, 2297, 2301, 2440, 2470, 2563, 3233, 3261, 3324, 3330, 3333, 3336, 3340, 3362, 3425, 3432, 3462, 3466, 3470, 3474, 4945
\if@LTRbibitems	1703	\ifdim	320, 3882, 4367
		\ifglxindy	1641

<code>\ifhmode</code> . . . . .	2057	2447, 2474, 2475, 2477, 2546,
<code>\ifinner</code> . . . . .	2063	2564, 2624, 2673, 2712, 2825,
<code>\ifmmode</code> . . . . .	2145, 4446, 4470	2827, 2828, 2829, 2830, 2831,
<code>\ifNAT@full</code> . . . . .	2438, 2527	2832, 2833, 2834, 2835, 2836,
<code>\ifNAT@longnames</code> . . .	2434, 2523	2837, 2838, 2839, 2840, 2841,
<code>\ifNAT@numbers</code> . . . .	2387, 2594	2859, 2861, 2862, 2863, 2864,
<code>\ifNAT@super</code> . . . . .	2388	2865, 2866, 2867, 2868, 2869,
<code>\ifNAT@swa</code> 2440, 2505, 2529, 2581		2870, 2871, 2872, 2873, 2874,
<code>\ifnum</code> 321, 1532, 1550, 1565, 1799,		2875, 2889, 2891, 2892, 2893,
2104, 2171, 2172, 2188, 2189,		2894, 2895, 2896, 2897, 2898,
2190, 2191, 2193, 2222, 2223,		2899, 2900, 2901, 2902, 2903,
2224, 2225, 2227, 2272, 2273,		2904, 2905, 2977, 2985, 3165,
2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2316,		3166, 3168, 3169, 4444, 4468,
2912, 2995, 3251, 3253, 3262,		4498, 4601, 4609, 4610, 4611,
3263, 3264, 3265, 3266, 3267,		4612, 4613, 4614, 4615, 4616,
3268, 3269, 3286, 3288, 3290,		4617, 4618, 4631, 4634, 4635,
3292, 3294, 3299, 3310, 3311,		4636, 4638, 4639, 4640
3313, 3315, 3316, 3319, 3352,		<code>\ifXePersian@kabiseh</code> 4784, 4889
3354, 3363, 3364, 3365, 3366,		<code>\ifXePersian@leap</code> . . 4784, 4833
3367, 3368, 3369, 3370, 3387,		<code>\ifxetex</code> . . . . . 3875, 4098, 4115
3389, 3391, 3393, 3395, 3400,		<code>\ignorespaces</code> . . . . . 25, 42,
3411, 3412, 3414, 3416, 3417,		61, 87, 104, 123, 197, 224,
3420, 3442, 3444, 3446, 3448,		324, 1484, 1503, 1522, 1542,
3450, 3452, 3464, 3468, 3472,		1560, 1575, 1753, 1770, 1789,
3475, 4279, 4353, 4399, 4424,		1831, 2362, 2372, 3693, 3746,
4447, 4471, 4823, 4827, 4855,		3756, 3761, 3769, 3774, 3780,
4861, 4882, 4909, 4913, 4918,		3788, 4048, 4074, 4223
4922, 4924, 4933		<code>\image</code> . . . . . 3870
<code>\ifodd</code> . . . 2074, 2080, 3160, 4816,		<code>\immediate</code> 3137, 3536, 3537, 3546,
4821		3547, 3556, 3557
<code>\ifthenelse</code> . . . . . 177, 182, 204,		<code>\includegraphics</code> . . 3885, 4099,
209, 3622, 3634, 3643, 3747,		4116
3762, 3781, 3802, 3920, 3998,		<code>\index</code> . . . . . 1453, 3176
3999, 4029, 4061, 4075, 4095,		<code>\indexEntryFormat</code> . . 3691, 3693
4113, 4137, 4167, 4191, 4218,		<code>\indexEntryPageFormat</code> . . . 3697,
4247, 4252, 4257, 4262, 4267,		3699
4300, 4305, 4310, 4315, 4320,		<code>\indexEntryPageTxt</code> . 3696, 3699
4702		<code>\indexEntrySeparator</code> 3695, 4223
<code>\ifwritexviii</code> . 2994, 3533, 3543,		<code>\indexFormat</code> . . . . . 3687, 3689
3553		<code>\indexitem</code> 4216, 4226, 4227, 4229
<code>\ifx</code> 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345,		<code>\indexname</code> . . . . . 3220
1346, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350,		<code>\init@restore@version</code> . . . 4453
1351, 1610, 1612, 1614, 1616,		<code>\innerAuthorFormat</code> . 3819, 4336
1618, 1620, 1622, 1624, 1626,		<code>\innerPlaceFormat</code> . . 3820, 4336
1631, 1824, 1855, 2050, 2053,		<code>\innerSubtitleFormat</code> 3809, 3810
2137, 2357, 2367, 2444, 2445,		<code>\innerTextFinalMark</code> 3821, 4357

`\innerTitleFormat` . 3798, 3803, 3804  
`\input` 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 3488, 3489, 3490, 3491, 3492, 3493, 3494, 3495, 3496, 3497, 3498, 3499, 3500, 3501, 3502, 3503, 3504, 3505, 3506, 3507, 3508, 3509, 3510, 3511, 3512, 3513, 3514, 3515, 3516, 3517, 3518, 3519, 3520, 3521, 3522, 3523, 3524, 3525, 3526, 3527, 3528, 3529, 3566, 3567  
`\insert` . . . . . 15, 32, 51, 77, 94, 113, 1472, 1491, 1510, 1743, 1760, 1779  
`\insert@column` 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2265, 2266  
`\int` 4527, 4535, 4543, 4551, 4559  
`\interfootnotelinepenalty` . . . . . 18, 35, 54, 80, 97, 116, 1475, 1494, 1513, 1746, 1763, 1782  
`\interlinepenalty` . . . . . 18, 35, 54, 80, 97, 116, 1475, 1494, 1513, 1746, 1763, 1782  
`\intermath@penalty` . . . . . 323  
`\iranicdefault` . 3048, 3060, 3099  
`\iranicfamily` . . 3058, 3059, 3072  
`\isempty` . . . . . 177, 182, 204, 209  
`\item` 1717, 4728, 4729, 4730, 4731  
`\itemautorefname` . . . . . 1669  
`\itshape` . . . . . 4740

## J

`\jobname` . 3537, 3538, 3547, 3548, 3557, 3558

## K

`\KashidaOff` . . . . . 1880  
`\KashidaOn` . . . . . 1879, 1881  
`\kern` . . . . . 198, 199, 225, 226, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734, 2392, 3213  
`\keyval@eq@alias@key` 1918, 1922

## L

`\l` . . 3008, 3011, 3021, 3033, 3042  
`\label` . . . 1452, 3175, 4352, 4398, 4422  
`\labelsep` . . . . . 1701, 1705  
`\labelwidth` . . . . . 1704, 1705  
`\LARGE` . . . 3671, 3758, 3822, 3825, 3838, 3840  
`\Large` . . . 3670, 3777, 3827, 3954, 4237, 4271  
`\large` 3669, 3681, 3687, 3767, 3786, 3809, 3829, 3842, 3848, 3960  
`\LastFrameCommand` . . . . . 1585  
`\lastpenalty` . . . . . 321  
`\lastskip` . . . . . 320  
`\latin` . . . . . 3114  
`\LatinAlphs` . . . 3114, 3118, 3483  
`\Latincite` . . . . . 2590, 3130  
`\latinfont` . . . . . . 25, 61, 87, 123, 186, 193, 231, 1429, 1430, 1484, 1522, 1542, 1575, 1753, 1789, 3019, 3105, 3107, 3112, 3125  
`\latintoday` . . . . . 3121  
`\lccode` . . . . . 2609, 2610, 2611  
`\leaders` . . . . . 1849  
`\leavevmode` . . . . . 289, 290, 1736, 1810, 2131, 2153, 2380, 3132, 3212  
`\left@footnoterule` 1532, 1565, 1733  
`\leftmargin` . . . . . 1705  
`\leftskip` . . . . . 1808, 1809  
`\let` . . 11, 73, 164, 165, 175, 196, 202, 223, 229, 233, 236, 240, 300, 302, 305, 306, 307, 313, 318, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1352, 1442, 1444, 1452, 1453, 1454, 1464, 1467, 1532, 1550, 1565, 1600, 1601, 1602, 1603, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1607, 1608, 1684, 1694, 1695, 1702, 1717, 1727, 1824, 1855, 1857, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2148, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2281, 2282, 2283,

2351, 2354, 2355, 2364, 2365,	
2384, 2388, 2390, 2391, 2394,	
2395, 2396, 2397, 2399, 2400,	
2401, 2402, 2407, 2408, 2409,	
2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2423,	
2432, 2435, 2438, 2439, 2512,	
2521, 2524, 2527, 2528, 2536,	
2591, 2616, 2627, 2634, 2640,	
2644, 2645, 2660, 2662, 2682,	
2691, 2709, 2711, 2825, 2859,	
2889, 2911, 3105, 3106, 3109,	
3110, 3120, 3133, 3145, 3147,	
3160, 3161, 3162, 3163, 3165,	
3166, 3168, 3169, 3175, 3176,	
3177, 3200, 3203, 3237, 3244,	
3350, 3477, 3478, 3480, 3481,	
3484, 3485, 3832, 3833, 3834,	
3854, 3855, 3856, 3857, 3858,	
3859, 3860, 3861, 3862, 3863,	
4442, 4458, 4484, 4566, 4657,	
4746, 4747, 4748, 4749, 4753,	
4754, 4755, 4756, 4768, 4769,	
4942, 4943, 4944	
\lineskip . . . . .	1456, 3178, 3843
\lineskiplimit . . . . .	1457, 3178
\linespacing . . . . .	1796
\linewidth 4694, 4698, 4713, 4773	
\list . . . . .	1704
\listalgorithmname . . . . .	7
\listfigurename . . . . .	3217
\listtablename . . . . .	3218
\LoadClass . . . . .	3615
\logo . . . . .	3948, 3977
\long . 14, 31, 50, 76, 93, 112, 174,	
201, 1472, 1491, 1510, 1531,	
1549, 1564, 1742, 1759, 1778,	
2130	
\longdate . . . . .	4332
\loop . . . . .	4910, 4919
\lower . . . . .	3212
\lowercase . . . . .	2612
\lr 1694, 2423, 2512, 3112, 3121,	
3134, 3675, 3730, 4122	
\LRE . . . . .	3112
\lstlistingname . . . . .	1883
\lstlistlistingname . . . . .	1884
\LTR . . . . .	3114
\LTRbidityftesidenotemarginpar	
. . . . .	231
\LTRfoottextfont . . . . .	1430
\LTRmarginnote . . . . .	228
\ltx@ifundefined . . . . .	1686
M	
\m@ne . . . . .	2540, 4449, 4473
\m@th . . . . .	2150
\makeform . . . . .	4750, 4757
\makeform@correction 4665, 4757	
\makeform@nocorrection . .	4662,
4750	
\MakeFramed . . . . .	1587
\makemask . . . . .	4751, 4758
\makemask@correction 4670, 4758	
\makemask@nocorrection . .	4667,
4751	
\maketitle . . . .	1819, 3831, 3855
\MakeUppercase . . . .	1834, 3797
\makezwnjletter . . . .	1913, 1914
\markboth . . . . .	1833
\math@bgroup . . . . .	4444, 4468
\math@fonts . . . . .	4451, 4475
\math@version . . . . .	
. . . . .	4447, 4450, 4455, 4456,
4460, 4471, 4474, 4478, 4480,	
4482, 4486	
\mathalpha 4574, 4575, 4576, 4577,	
4578, 4579, 4580, 4581, 4582,	
4583	
\mathbf . . . . .	4520, 4586
\mathbin . . . . .	4584
\mathchar@type . . . .	4516, 4518
\mathchardef . . . . .	4604
\mathcode 4528, 4536, 4544, 4552,	
4560, 4630	
\mathgroup . . . . .	4441
\mathiranic . . . . .	3059
\mathit . . . . .	4521, 4587
\mathnavar . . . . .	3062
\mathord . . . . .	4585
\mathpersiansf . . . . .	3053
\mathpersiantt . . . . .	3056
\mathpook . . . . .	3065

<code>\mathrm</code> .....	4522, 4588	<code>\NAT@cite@list</code> .....	2424, 2513
<code>\mathsayeh</code> .....	3068	<code>\NAT@citea@mbox</code> .....	2558
<code>\mathsf</code> .....	4523, 4593	<code>\NAT@citenum</code> .....	2395
<code>\mathsurround</code> .....	317	<code>\NAT@citesuper</code> .....	2388
<code>\mathtt</code> .....	4524, 4598	<code>\NAT@citeundefined</code> .	2429, 2519
<code>\mbox</code> .....	2394	<code>\NAT@citex</code> .....	2408
<code>\meaning</code> .....	2980, 2983	<code>\NAT@citexnum</code> .....	2399
<code>\MessageBreak</code> .....		<code>\NAT@close</code> .....	2403, 2414
..	2449, 2450, 2479, 2480,	<code>\NAT@cmprs</code> .....	2534, 2580
	4020, 4052, 4086, 4106, 4127,	<code>\NAT@cmt</code> .....	2505, 2583
	4130, 4152, 4177, 4203, 4226,	<code>\NAT@ctype</code> 2440, 2470, 2530, 2532,	
	4229, 4706		2563, 2571, 2573, 2582, 2591
<code>\MidFrameCommand</code> .....	1583	<code>\NAT@date</code> 2414, 2431, 2441, 2442,	
<code>\minilogo</code> .....	3959, 4173		2453, 2461, 2466, 2471, 2484,
<code>\minraggedcols</code> .....			2491, 2496, 2499, 2506
..	3598, 3599, 3637, 3641,	<code>\NAT@def@citea</code> .	2468, 2500, 2561
	4279, 4353, 4399, 4424	<code>\NAT@def@citea@box</code> .....	2569
<code>\mlftitle</code> .....	2010	<code>\NAT@def@citea@close</code> ...	2502
<code>\mltttitle</code> .....	2011	<code>\NAT@exlab</code> 2447, 2451, 2477, 2481	
<code>\month</code> .....	4810	<code>\NAT@fullfalse</code> .....	2592
<code>\moveright</code> .....	1458, 3181	<code>\NAT@fulltrue</code> .....	2592
<code>\mtctitle</code> .....	2009	<code>\NAT@hyper@</code> .....	
<code>\multido</code> .....	3921, 3927	..	2442, 2451, 2453, 2456,
<code>\multiplefootnotemarker</code> ..	198,		2465, 2466, 2467, 2472, 2481,
	199, 225, 226		2484, 2487, 2495, 2496, 2497,
<code>\multiply</code> 2110, 4813, 4826, 4853,			2532, 2568
	4859, 4876, 4880	<code>\NAT@hyper@citea@space</code> ..	2571,
<code>\mylogo</code> .....	3964		2573, 2575
<b>N</b>			
<code>\n</code> .	4606, 4609, 4610, 4611, 4612,	<code>\NAT@idtxt</code> .....	2403, 2414
	4613, 4614, 4615, 4616, 4617,	<code>\NAT@ifcat@num</code> .....	2535, 2538
	4618	<code>\NAT@last@nm</code> .	2432, 2444, 2474,
<code>\NAT@close</code> .....	2506, 2585		2521, 2564
<code>\NAT@Latin@citetp</code> 2593, 2597,		<code>\NAT@last@num</code> .	2521, 2538, 2539,
	2598, 2599		2557
<code>\NAT@open</code> .....	2489, 2565	<code>\NAT@last@yr</code> .	2432, 2445, 2475,
<code>\NAT@alias</code> 2467, 2497, 2532, 2575			2512, 2546, 2580
<code>\NAT@all@names</code> 2435, 2438, 2524,		<code>\NAT@last@yr@mbox</code> ..	2542, 2552
	2527	<code>\NAT@Latin@cites</code> ...	2592, 2593
<code>\NAT@aysep</code> .....	2459	<code>\NAT@Latin@citex</code> ..	2409, 2417,
<code>\NAT@biblabel</code> .....	2410		2418
<code>\NAT@biblabelnum</code> .....	2401	<code>\NAT@Latin@citexnum</code> 2400, 2507,	
<code>\NAT@bibsetnum</code> .....	2402		2508
<code>\NAT@bibsetup</code> .....	2411	<code>\NAT@mbox</code> 2389, 2394, 2565, 2568,	
<code>\NAT@cite</code> .....	2407		2585
		<code>\NAT@merge</code> .....	2542, 2557

<code>\NAT@name</code>	2403, 2414, 2435, 2439, 2524, 2528	<code>\newcommand</code>	..... ... 1592, 1593, 1594, 1879, 1880, 1913, 1915, 1916, 1918, 1922, 2417, 2507, 2593, 2598, 2918, 3046, 3047, 3048, 3049, 3050, 3051, 3205, 3238, 3241, 3344, 3347, 3577, 3632, 3676, 3677, 3680, 3681, 3682, 3687, 3688, 3691, 3692, 3695, 3696, 3697, 3698, 3701, 3702, 3706, 3707, 3710, 3711, 3712, 3713, 3716, 3719, 3724, 3729, 3732, 3734, 3737, 3742, 3743, 3754, 3755, 3758, 3759, 3767, 3768, 3771, 3772, 3777, 3778, 3786, 3787, 3789, 3790, 3791, 3792, 3795, 3796, 3798, 3799, 3809, 3810, 3811, 3812, 3813, 3814, 3819, 3820, 3821, 3822, 3823, 3824, 3825, 3826, 3827, 3828, 3829, 3830, 3865, 3870, 3902, 3934, 3948, 3959, 3964, 3972, 3996, 4027, 4059, 4093, 4112, 4216, 4234, 4241, 4283, 4291, 4334, 4340, 4360, 4377, 4406, 4431, 4497, 4514, 4515, 4517, 4565, 4601, 4602, 4654, 4656, 4662, 4665, 4667, 4670, 4674, 4676, 4678, 4726, 4727, 4732, 4736, 4741, 4760, 4762, 4938
<code>\NAT@nm</code>	.. 2423, 2432, 2438, 2439, 2442, 2444, 2457, 2465, 2472, 2474, 2488, 2495, 2512, 2521, 2527, 2528, 2536, 2537, 2541, 2545, 2564	<code>\newcount</code>	3594, 3595, 3598, 3900, 3901, 4785, 4786, 4787, 4788, 4789, 4790, 4791, 4792, 4793, 4794, 4795, 4796, 4797, 4798, 4800, 4801, 4802, 4803, 4804, 4805, 4806, 4807
<code>\NAT@nmfmt</code>	2442, 2457, 2465, 2472, 2488, 2495	<code>\newcounter</code>	..... 4679, 4680
<code>\NAT@num</code>	. 2403, 2512, 2521, 2535, 2536, 2557, 2568	<code>\newdimen</code>	..... 3898, 3899
<code>\NAT@open</code>	..... 2403, 2414	<code>\NewDocumentCommand</code>	4525, 4533, 4541, 4549, 4557
<code>\NAT@parse</code>	..... 2433, 2522	<code>\newenvironment</code>	..... ... 1699, 1916, 2603, 2604, 3118, 3119, 3867, 3973, 4135, 4165, 4189, 4343, 4392, 4418, 4708, 4742
<code>\NAT@partrue</code>	..... 2591	<code>\newfam</code>	..... 4442
<code>\NAT@penalty</code>	. 2405, 2413, 2549, 2564		
<code>\NAT@reset@citea</code>	... 2422, 2511		
<code>\NAT@reset@parser</code>	.. 2420, 2509		
<code>\NAT@set@cites</code>	..... 2386, 2589		
<code>\NAT@sort@cites</code>	..... 2421, 2510		
<code>\NAT@space</code>	2391, 2396, 2412, 2564		
<code>\NAT@spacechar</code>	..... .. 2396, 2403, 2412, 2414, 2452, 2459, 2483, 2489, 2565, 2567		
<code>\NAT@super@kern</code>	2392, 2397, 2565		
<code>\NAT@swafalse</code>	..... 2595		
<code>\NAT@swattrue</code>	..... 2591		
<code>\NAT@temp</code>	2446, 2447, 2476, 2477		
<code>\NAT@test</code>	2532, 2565, 2571, 2573		
<code>\NAT@year</code>	2423, 2432, 2445, 2475		
<code>\NAT@yrsep</code>	.... 2444, 2474, 2564		
<code>\natexlab</code>	..... 2404, 2415		
<code>\navardefault</code>	.. 3049, 3063, 3085		
<code>\navarfamily</code>	.. 3061, 3062, 3073		
<code>\NeedsTeXFormat</code>	2940, 3569, 4438, 4644, 4781		
<code>\new@mathbf</code>	..... 4525, 4586		
<code>\new@mathgroup</code>	..... 4441, 4442		
<code>\new@mathit</code>	..... 4533, 4587		
<code>\new@mathrm</code>	..... 4541, 4588		
<code>\new@mathsf</code>	..... 4549, 4593		
<code>\new@mathtt</code>	..... 4557, 4598		
<code>\newboolean</code>	.. 3580, 3582, 3584, 3586, 3588, 3590, 3592		
<code>\newcolumnntype</code>	..... 4658, 4659		

<code>\newfontlanguage</code> .....	3001	<code>\null</code> .....	3835, 3851
<code>\newfontscript</code> .....	3000	<code>\number</code> ..	1601, 1611, 1804, 3251, 3253, 3254, 3352, 3354, 3355, 3446, 3448, 3450, 3452, 4455, 4479, 4939, 4940
<code>\newif</code> .....	2994, 4784	<code>\numexpr</code> ..	4528, 4536, 4544, 4552, 4560
<code>\newlength</code>	3572, 3573, 3574, 3575, 3576, 3578, 4672, 4763, 4765		
<code>\newpage</code> ..	3535, 3545, 3555, 3983		
<code>\newsavebox</code> .....	3866		
<code>\newsection</code> .....	4340		
<code>\next</code>	1855, 1857, 1858, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2622, 2624, 2627, 2631, 2632, 2634, 2640, 2645, 2649, 2651, 2660, 2662, 2668, 2671, 2675, 2682, 2684		
<code>\nobreak</code> ..	1810, 1812, 1848, 2389		
<code>\nocite</code> .....	4512		
<code>\noexpand</code>	1442, 1636, 2615, 2635, 2641, 2643, 2653, 2661, 2663, 2675, 2676, 2685, 3145, 4454, 4498, 4503, 4505, 4506, 4510		
<code>\nohyphens</code>	3748, 3763, 3782, 3803		
<code>\noindent</code> .....	231, 238, 3693, 3708, 3746, 3756, 3761, 3769, 3774, 3780, 3788, 3793, 3797, 3801, 3950, 3967, 4048, 4074, 4099, 4146, 4223, 4237, 4271, 4286, 4324, 4381, 4409, 4434, 4436		
<code>\non@alpherr</code> .....	4463, 4489		
<code>\nopagebreak</code> .....	4774		
<code>\normalcolor</code> ..	2118, 2359, 2369, 3185, 3195		
<code>\normalfont</code> ..	17, 34, 53, 79, 96, 115, 1701, 1737, 1745, 1762, 1781, 1797, 3012, 3078, 3082, 3086, 3090, 3095, 3100, 3105, 3106, 3109, 3110		
<code>\normalparindent</code>	21, 38, 57, 83, 100, 119, 1749, 1766, 1785		
<code>\normalsfcodes</code> .....	1451, 3174		
<code>\normalsize</code> .....	1451, 3126, 3172, 3644, 3645, 3691, 4286, 4324		
<code>\NOT</code> .....	177, 204		
<code>\not</code> .....	4686		
<code>\not@math@alphabet</code>	3053, 3056, 3059, 3062, 3065, 3068		
<code>\obeyspaces</code> .....	4606		
<code>\oddsidemargin</code> .....	3161		
<code>\old@endquestion</code> ...	4769, 4777		
<code>\old@question</code> .....	4768, 4775		
<code>\on@line</code> .....	4501		
<code>\or</code>	2260, 2261, 2262, 2264, 2265, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2303, 2304, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2570, 2572, 2574, 3233, 3234, 3235, 3272, 3273, 3274, 3275, 3276, 3277, 3278, 3279, 3280, 3281, 3285, 3324, 3325, 3326, 3327, 3330, 3333, 3336, 3337, 3340, 3341, 3342, 3373, 3374, 3375, 3376, 3377, 3378, 3379, 3380, 3381, 3382, 3386, 3425, 3426, 3427, 3428, 3429, 3432, 3433, 3434, 3435, 3462, 3463, 3466, 3467, 3470, 3471, 3474, 4945, 4946, 4947, 4948, 4949, 4950, 4951		
<code>\orgadadi</code> .....	1607, 1624		
<code>\orgAlph</code> .....	1604, 1620		
<code>\orgalph</code> .....	1603, 1618		
<code>\orgharfi</code> .....	1606, 1622		
<code>\orgnumber</code> .....	1601, 1612		
<code>\orgRoman</code> .....	1605, 1616		
<code>\orgromannumeral</code> ...	1602, 1614		
<code>\orgtartibi</code> .....	1608, 1626		
<code>\orgthe</code> .....	1600, 1610		
<code>\orig</code>	4520, 4521, 4522, 4523, 4524, 4526, 4534, 4542, 4550, 4558		
<code>\originaltoday</code> .....	3120, 3121		
<code>\Ovalbox</code> .....	4263, 4316		
<code>\ovalbox</code> .....	4258, 4311		

<b>P</b>	
<code>\p@</code>	1714, 1718, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734, 2392, 3836
<code>\p@enumiv</code>	1702
<code>\PackageError</code>	1894, 1897, 1900, 1903, 1906, 1909, 3211, 3246, 3534, 3540, 3544, 3550, 3554, 3560, 4509
<code>\PackageInfo</code>	158, 170, 4514
<code>\PackageWarning</code>	2430, 2519, 3438, 3532
<code>\PackageWarningNoLine</code>	2447, 2477
<code>\page@free</code>	3880, 3882
<code>\pageautorefname</code>	1682
<code>\pagegoal</code>	4362
<code>\pagename</code>	3230
<code>\pagenumbering</code>	69, 249, 260, 278, 1420, 1994, 2848
<code>\pageref</code>	3721, 4219
<code>\pagesFormat</code>	3795, 3797
<code>\pagestyle</code>	3938
<code>\pagetotal</code>	4363
<code>\par</code>	10, 25, 42, 61, 71, 87, 104, 123, 131, 137, 143, 149, 250, 261, 268, 280, 938, 1412, 1422, 1434, 1722, 1723, 1724, 1726, 1753, 1770, 1789, 1801, 1811, 1819, 1998, 2788, 2795, 2802, 2810, 2818, 2851, 2881, 3838, 3840, 3846, 3848, 3849, 4338, 4423, 4714, 4774
<code>\paragraphautorefname</code>	1678
<code>\parallel</code>	3703
<code>\parbox</code>	4713, 4773
<code>\parfillskip</code>	1809
<code>\parindent</code>	21, 38, 57, 83, 100, 119, 1718, 1749, 1766, 1785, 1808
<code>\parskip</code>	1718
<code>\part</code>	1795
<code>\partautorefname</code>	1672
<code>\partname</code>	3223
<code>\PassOptionsToClass</code>	3600, 3601, 3602
<code>\pbs</code>	4657, 4658
<code>\pdfstringdefDisableCommands</code>	1693
<code>\penalty</code>	317, 323, 2405, 3135
<code>\persian</code>	3116
<code>\PersianAlphs</code>	3116, 3119, 3479, 3487
<code>\persianday</code>	4944
<code>\persianfont</code>	42, 104, 213, 220, 238, 1431, 1503, 1560, 1770, 3006, 3109, 3111, 3113
<code>\PersianMathsDigits</code>	4633
<code>\persianmathsdigits</code>	4573, 4634, 4638
<code>\persianmathsfdigits</code>	4593, 4635, 4639
<code>\persianmathttdigits</code>	4598, 4636, 4640
<code>\persianmonth</code>	4943
<code>\persiansfdefault</code>	3046, 3054, 3077
<code>\persiansffamily</code>	3052, 3053, 3070
<code>\persiantoday</code>	3122, 4938
<code>\persianttdefault</code>	3047, 3057, 3081
<code>\persianttffamily</code>	3055, 3056, 3071
<code>\persianyear</code>	4942
<code>\pictureCaptionFormat</code>	3791, 3793
<code>\plftitle</code>	2007
<code>\plq</code>	2974
<code>\plttitle</code>	2008
<code>\pookdefault</code>	3050, 3066, 3089
<code>\pookfamily</code>	3064, 3065, 3074
<code>\postmath</code>	323
<code>\PrefixCurrentTab</code>	2918
<code>\premath</code>	319
<code>\prepnext@tok</code>	2257, 2267
<code>\printindex</code>	3535, 3545, 3555
<code>\ProcessOptions</code>	3563, 3614, 4780
<code>\proofname</code>	3232



<code>\protect</code> .	1442, 3145, 4020, 4021, 4023, 4052, 4053, 4055, 4086, 4087, 4089, 4106, 4107, 4109, 4127, 4128, 4130, 4226, 4227, 4229, 4663, 4666, 4668, 4671, 4689, 4694, 4695, 4696, 4698, 4699, 4700, 4720, 4721	<code>\raise</code> . . . . .	1737
<code>\protected@edef</code> . . . . .	22, 39, 58, 84, 101, 120, 1479, 1498, 1517, 1538, 1556, 1571, 1634, 1750, 1767, 1786	<code>\raisebox</code> . . . . .	3678, 3683
<code>\protected@xdef</code> .	185, 212, 1628	<code>\refname</code> . . . . .	243, 3221
<code>\providecommand</code> . . . . .	3437	<code>\refstepcounter</code> . . . .	4730, 4731
<code>\ProvidesClass</code> . . . . .	3570	<code>\relax</code> . . . . .	190, 199, 217, 226, 1644, 1647, 1701, 1718, 1798, 1804, 1806, 1808, 1810, 1913, 2105, 2137, 2272, 2273, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2357, 2367, 2391, 2397, 2441, 2471, 2499, 2506, 2512, 2539, 2546, 2557, 2712, 2825, 2859, 2889, 2912, 2977, 2995, 3614, 3833, 3854, 3855, 3860, 3861, 3862, 3863, 4444, 4458, 4468, 4484, 4516, 4518, 4528, 4536, 4544, 4552, 4560, 4566, 4630, 4812, 4813, 4815, 4820, 4825, 4826, 4832, 4834, 4836, 4838, 4839, 4840, 4841, 4842, 4843, 4844, 4845, 4846, 4847, 4848, 4850, 4852, 4853, 4858, 4859, 4866, 4868, 4871, 4875, 4876, 4879, 4880, 4883, 4888, 4890, 4892, 4894, 4895, 4896, 4897, 4898, 4899, 4900, 4901, 4902, 4903, 4904, 4905, 4907, 4908, 4911, 4916, 4920, 4926, 4928, 4929
<code>\ProvidesFile</code> . . . . .	1, 4, 8, 68, 129, 135, 141, 147, 153, 173, 242, 244, 255, 266, 274, 286, 326, 1279, 1339, 1356, 1399, 1410, 1416, 1428, 1432, 1439, 1468, 1577, 1591, 1666, 1698, 1840, 1882, 1885, 1912, 1992, 2005, 2015, 2385, 2786, 2793, 2800, 2808, 2816, 2845, 2879, 2909, 2929	<code>\renewcommand</code> . . .	9, 70, 130, 131, 136, 137, 142, 143, 148, 149, 228, 235, 245, 246, 250, 256, 257, 261, 267, 268, 275, 279, 280, 1411, 1412, 1417, 1421, 1422, 1429, 1430, 1431, 1433, 1434, 1595, 1598, 1702, 1725, 1815, 1816, 1817, 1818, 1993, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 2386, 2403, 2414, 2787, 2788, 2794, 2795, 2801, 2802, 2809, 2810, 2817, 2818, 2824, 2846, 2850, 2851, 2858, 2880, 2881, 2888, 2910, 2930, 2931, 2932, 2933, 2934, 2935, 2936, 2937, 2938, 2939, 3535, 3545, 3555, 3644, 3651, 3653, 3655, 3662, 3669, 3670, 3671, 3672, 3673, 3725,
<code>\ProvidesPackage</code> . .	2943, 4439, 4645, 4782		
<code>\prq</code> . . . . .	2973		
<code>\ptctitle</code> . . . . .	2006		
<b>Q</b>			
<code>\question</code> . . . . .	4768		
<code>\questionsepspace</code> .	4765, 4766, 4778		
<code>\questionspace</code> .	4672, 4673, 4714		
<code>\questiontitle</code> . . . .	4760, 4779		
<code>\questiontitlefont</code> . . . .	4762		
<code>\questiontitlespace</code>	4763, 4764, 4774		
<b>R</b>			
<code>\raggedFormat</code> .	3632, 4280, 4354, 4400, 4425		
<code>\RaggedLeft</code> . . . . .	3632		
<code>\raggedleft</code> . . . . .	1719, 1797		
<code>\raggedright</code> . . . . .	1719, 1797		

3726, 3727, 3738, 3739, 3740,  
 3831, 3936, 3972, 3992, 4331,  
 4341, 4346, 4661  
 \renewenvironment ... 1578, 4770  
 \repeat ..... 4913, 4922  
 \RequirePackage .....  
 .. 2945, 2946, 2947, 2948,  
 3571, 3616, 3617, 3618, 3619,  
 3620, 3621, 3623, 3625, 3627,  
 3628, 3629, 3630, 3631, 4647,  
 4648, 4649, 4650, 4651, 4652  
 \reserved@a .....  
 .. 2069, 2073, 2079, 2085,  
 2088, 2091, 2094, 2097, 2100,  
 2103  
 \reserved@b ..... 2049, 2050  
 \reset@font .....  
 .. 1451, 1474, 1493, 1512,  
 1535, 1553, 1568, 2429, 2518,  
 3106, 3110, 3124, 3138, 3171  
 \resetlatinfont 3104, 3114, 3118,  
 3173  
 \right@footnoterule 1532, 1550,  
 1729  
 \rightline ..... 4335  
 \rightskip ..... 1808, 1809  
 \rl ..... 1695, 3113, 3122  
 \RLE ..... 3113  
 \rmdefault ..... 3011  
 \Roman ... 1347, 2832, 2866, 2896  
 \roman ... 1346, 2833, 2867, 2897  
 \romannumeral .....  
 .. 1602, 1613, 2841, 2875,  
 2905, 4912, 4921, 4931  
 \RTL ..... 3116  
 \RTLbidituftesidenotemarginpar  
 ..... 238  
 \RTLfoottextfont ..... 1431  
 \RTLmarginnote ..... 235  
 \rule ..... 25, 42, 61, 87, 104,  
 123, 1484, 1503, 1522, 1542,  
 1560, 1575, 1753, 1770, 1789,  
 3695, 3821, 3923, 3929, 4016,  
 4048

## S

\sayehdefault .. 3051, 3069, 3094  
 \sayehfamily .. 3067, 3068, 3075  
 \scriptsize ..... 3653  
 \secondarticle 4027, 4052, 4053,  
 4055  
 \secondSubtitleFormat ... 3767,  
 3769  
 \secondTextFormat .. 3771, 3774  
 \secondTitleFormat 3758, 3763,  
 3764  
 \section ..... 3207  
 \sectionautorefname .... 1675  
 \sectionname ..... 11, 1727  
 \select@group ..... 4443  
 \selectfont .....  
 .. 3008, 3021, 3033, 3042,  
 3054, 3057, 3060, 3063, 3066,  
 3069  
 \set@typeset@protect ... 1446,  
 1450, 3151, 3153  
 \setboolean .....  
 .. 2919, 2920, 3581, 3583,  
 3585, 3587, 3589, 3591, 3593,  
 3609, 3610, 3612, 3613, 3975,  
 3993, 4138, 4163, 4192, 4214  
 \setbox 301, 1533, 1551, 1566, 2116,  
 2159, 2263, 2265, 2266, 2356,  
 2359, 2366, 2369, 3182, 4513  
 \setclass 1851, 1861, 1862, 1863,  
 1864, 1865, 1866, 1867, 1868  
 \setcounter ..... 132, 133, 138,  
 139, 144, 145, 150, 151, 251,  
 252, 262, 263, 269, 270, 281,  
 282, 1413, 1414, 1423, 1424,  
 1435, 1436, 1466, 1999, 2000,  
 2789, 2790, 2796, 2797, 2803,  
 2804, 2811, 2812, 2819, 2820,  
 2852, 2853, 2882, 2883, 2913,  
 2917, 2921, 2922, 2923, 2924,  
 2925, 2926, 2927, 3853, 4683  
 \setdigitfont ..... 3015, 4565  
 \setiranicfont ..... 3098, 3103  
 \setkeys ..... 292, 309  
 \setlatinmonofont ..... 3027  
 \setlatinsansfont ..... 3026

<code>\setlatintextfont</code> ..	3016, 3025	<code>\slftitle</code> .....	2013
<code>\setlength</code> 2135, 2138, 2157, 3579,		<code>\sloppy</code> .	21, 38, 57, 83, 100, 119,
3611, 3646, 3647, 3648, 3649,			1707, 1749, 1766, 1785
3657, 3658, 3659, 3660, 3664,		<code>\slttitle</code> .....	2014
3665, 3666, 3667, 3872, 3876,		<code>\small</code> 3208, 3655, 3656, 3710, 3714,	
3917, 3918, 3935, 3940, 3941,			3720, 3791, 3813, 3832
4065, 4097, 4169, 4194, 4197,		<code>\smash</code> .....	3212
4245, 4246, 4294, 4295, 4361,		<code>\space</code> 2431, 2520, 2943, 3141, 3444,	
4362, 4378, 4673, 4764, 4766			3879, 3880, 4020, 4021, 4023,
<code>\SetMathCharDef</code> 4517, 4584, 4585			4052, 4053, 4055, 4086, 4087,
<code>\SetMathCode</code> .....			4089, 4106, 4107, 4109, 4127,
.. 4515, 4574, 4575, 4576,			4128, 4130, 4226, 4227, 4229,
4577, 4578, 4579, 4580, 4581,			4336, 4704, 4939, 4940
4582, 4583		<code>\splitmaxdepth</code> .....	19, 36,
<code>\SetMathsDigits</code> 4632, 4633, 4637,			55, 81, 98, 117, 1477, 1496,
4642, 4643			1515, 1747, 1764, 1783
<code>\setmathsfdigitfont</code> ....	4590	<code>\splittopskip</code> .....	19, 36,
<code>\setmathttdigitfont</code> ....	4595		55, 81, 98, 117, 1476, 1495,
<code>\setmonofont</code> .....	3027		1514, 1747, 1764, 1783
<code>\setnavarfont</code> .....	3084	<code>\stctitle</code> .....	2012
<code>\setpersianfont</code> 3108, 3116, 3119,		<code>\stepcounter</code> 184, 211, 1465, 2915,	
3173			3202, 4679, 4692, 4723
<code>\setpersianmonofont</code> ....	3080	<code>\string</code> 158, 1653, 1654, 1662, 2194,	
<code>\setpersiansansfont</code> ....	3076		2228, 2317, 2686, 3137, 4510
<code>\setpookfont</code> .....	3088, 3092	<code>\strut</code> ..	25, 42, 61, 87, 104, 123,
<code>\setsansfont</code> .....	3026		1753, 1770, 1789
<code>\setsayehfont</code> .....	3093, 3097	<code>\strutbox</code> ....	19, 36, 55, 81, 98,
<code>\settextfont</code> .....	3003, 3014		117, 1477, 1484, 1496, 1503,
<code>\setthesection</code> .....	1995		1515, 1522, 1542, 1560, 1575,
<code>\settowidth</code> .....	1704		1747, 1764, 1783
<code>\sf@size</code> .....	1737	<code>\subitem</code> .....	1723
<code>\sfcode</code> .....	1708	<code>\subparagraphautorefname</code>	1679
<code>\sffamily</code> .....	3676	<code>\subsectionautorefname</code> ..	1676
<code>\shadowbox</code> .....	4248, 4301	<code>\subsubitem</code> .....	1724
<code>\shadowsize</code> ...	4246, 4295, 4299	<code>\subsubsectionautorefname</code>	1677
<code>\shipout</code> .....	1446, 3150	<code>\symnew@mathbf@font@digits</code> ..	
<code>\shortarticleitem</code> .....	4431		4528
<code>\shortarticleItemTitleFormat</code>		<code>\symnew@mathit@font@digits</code> ..	
.....	3829, 3830		4536
<code>\shortarticleSubtitleFormat</code> .		<code>\symnew@mathrm@font@digits</code> ..	
.....	3827, 3828		4544
<code>\shortarticleTitleFormat</code> 3825,		<code>\symnew@mathsf@font@digits</code> ..	
3826			4552
<code>\shortauthors</code> ..	1824, 1825, 1830	<code>\symnew@mathtt@font@digits</code> ..	
<code>\shorttitle</code> ...	1823, 1824, 1830		4560
<code>\sixt@cn</code> .....	2068, 2105		

T	
<code>\tableautorefname</code> . . . . .	1671
<code>\tablename</code> . . . . .	3215
<code>\tabularxcolumn</code> . . . . .	4661
<code>\tartibi</code> . 1343, 2829, 2863, 2893, 3344	
<code>\tartibinumeral</code> . . . . .	3350
<code>\test</code> . . . . .	1854, 1855, 1856
<code>\textbf</code> . . . . .	2, 3, 1580, 1582, 1584, 1586, 4237, 4271, 4286, 4324
<code>\textblockorigin</code> . . . . .	3897
<code>\textdegree</code> . . . . .	3711
<code>\textheight</code> . . . 3201, 3904, 3929	
<code>\textiranic</code> . . . . .	3072
<code>\textit</code> . . . . .	3822
<code>\textnavar</code> . . . . .	3073
<code>\textpersiansf</code> . . . . .	3070
<code>\textpersiantt</code> . . . . .	3071
<code>\textpook</code> . . . . .	3074
<code>\textsayeh</code> . . . . .	3075
<code>\textsc</code> . . . . .	3824
<code>\textsuperscript</code> . . . . .	2389
<code>\texttt</code> . . . . .	3681
<code>\textwidth</code> 2162, 3186, 3196, 3903, 3923, 4235, 4710	
<code>\thanks</code> . . . . .	3834, 3854
<code>\the</code> . . . . .	288, 293, 1600, 1609, 1833, 1834, 1849, 2139, 2637, 2642, 2648, 2655, 2665, 2679, 2971, 3879, 3880, 4365, 4642, 4643, 4912, 4921, 4931
<code>\the@choice</code> . . . . .	4682, 4704
<code>\thebook</code> . . . . .	1996
<code>\thechapter</code> . . . 74, 254, 265, 272, 284, 1426, 1438, 1995, 2002, 2792, 2799, 2806, 2814, 2855, 2885	
<code>\theclass</code> . . . . .	1851, 1856
<code>\theenumiv</code> . . . . .	1702, 1704
<code>\theglentrycounter</code> . . . . .	1628, 1631
<code>\theHchapter</code> . . . . .	1688
<code>\theHglentrycounter</code> . . . . .	1631, 1634
<code>\theHsection</code> . . . . .	1687
<code>\theindex</code> . . . . .	1713
<code>\thempfn</code> . 185, 191, 212, 218, 2164	
<code>\thempfootnote</code> . . . . .	2164
<code>\theoremautorefname</code> . . . . .	1681
<code>\thepage</code> . 2431, 2448, 2478, 2520, 3141, 3721	
<code>\theparagraph</code> . . . . .	1817, 1818
<code>\thepart</code> . . . . .	9, 70, 130, 136, 142, 148, 245, 256, 267, 279, 1411, 1421, 1433, 1725, 1997, 2787, 2794, 2801, 2809, 2817, 2850, 2880
<code>\thequestion</code> . . 4703, 4743, 4779	
<code>\thesection</code> . . 12, 134, 140, 146, 152, 1415, 1728, 1815, 2821	
<code>\thesubparagraph</code> . . . . .	1818
<code>\thesubsection</code> . . . . .	1815, 1816
<code>\thesubsubsection</code> . . 1816, 1817	
<code>\thirdarticle</code> . 4059, 4086, 4087, 4089	
<code>\thirdSubtitleFormat</code> . 3786, 3788	
<code>\thirdTextFormat</code> . . 3789, 3790	
<code>\thirdTitleFormat</code> . 3777, 3782, 3783	
<code>\thispagestyle</code> . 1716, 1822, 3976, 3981	
<code>\thr@@</code> 2191, 2210, 2211, 2225, 2246, 2247, 2273, 2285, 2286, 2314, 2341, 2342	
<code>\timestamp</code> . 3814, 4011, 4041, 4077	
<code>\timestampFormat</code> . . . 3813, 3815	
<code>\timestampSeparator</code> . 3812, 3817	
<code>\timestampTxt</code> . . . . .	3811, 3816
<code>\tiny</code> . . . . .	3651
<code>\title</code> . . . . .	3860
<code>\TitleBarFrame</code> . 1580, 1582, 1584, 1586	
<code>\tmp</code> . . . . .	4657
<code>\today</code> . . . . .	3120, 3122, 4332
<code>\toks</code> . . . . .	1831, 1833
<code>\toks@</code> . . . . .	1830, 1834
<code>\topmargin</code> . . . . .	1458, 3180
<code>\TPHorizModule</code> . . . . .	. . 3692, 3917, 4016, 4048, 4099, 4146, 4147, 4170, 4171, 4194
<code>\TPVertModule</code> . . . . .	3918

`\true` ..... 4732  
`\truesymbol` ..... 4726  
`\tw@` 2086, 2089, 2171, 2177, 2178,  
2180, 2190, 2200, 2201, 2224,  
2234, 2235, 2272, 2278, 2279,  
2284, 2313, 2323, 2324, 2532  
`\twocolumnstableofcontents` ..  
..... 3205  
`\typeout` ..... 2970, 2972, 3865

## U

`\Umathchardef` ..... 4518  
`\Umathcode` ..... 4516  
`\undefined` 2026, 4601, 4631, 4634,  
4635, 4636, 4638, 4639, 4640  
`\unhbox` ..... 2148  
`\unpenalty` ..... 323  
`\unrestored@protected@xdef` 191,  
218  
`\unskip` ..... 25, 42,  
61, 87, 104, 123, 197, 224,  
320, 1753, 1770, 1789, 2302,  
2303, 2304, 2389, 2452, 2483  
`\unvbox` .. 1534, 1552, 1567, 2148  
`\uppercasenonmath` ..... 1823  
`\use` .... 3005, 3018, 3030, 3039  
`\use@mathgroup` ..... 4454  
`\usebox` ..... 3869  
`\usecounter` ..... 1706, 4716

## V

`\value` ..... 2912, 4686, 4702  
`\vbox` 1446, 1459, 1533, 1551, 1566,  
1731, 2119, 2136, 2141, 2142,  
2159, 2266, 2356, 2360, 2366,  
2370, 3150, 3181, 3182, 4408,  
4434  
`\vcenter` ..... 2145, 2146  
`\verbatim@addtoline` .....  
.. 2621, 2636, 2647, 2654,  
2656, 2664, 2666, 2678, 2680  
`\verbatim@finish` ..... 2674  
`\verbatim@processline` ... 2625,  
2638, 2658  
`\verbatim@startline` 2614, 2626,  
2639, 2659

`\vfil` ..... 3183, 3835, 3851  
`\voidb@x` ..... 301  
`\vrb@catcodes` ..... 2608  
`\vskip` 1458, 1460, 1461, 3180, 3191,  
3836, 3839, 3841, 3847  
`\vspace` ..... 231,  
238, 3871, 3890, 3952, 3962,  
4005, 4009, 4032, 4035, 4039,  
4046, 4064, 4068, 4072, 4081,  
4140, 4144, 4200, 4221, 4269,  
4273, 4292, 4322, 4326, 4371,  
4373, 4383, 4386, 4411, 4413,  
4433, 4435, 4714, 4772, 4774  
`\vss` ..... 2148  
`\vtop` ..... 2143, 2144, 2265

## W

`\weatherFormat` ..... 3706, 3708  
`\weatheritem` . 4112, 4127, 4128,  
4130  
`\weatherTempFormat` . 3710, 4120  
`\weatherUnits` ..... 3711, 4122  
`\whiledo` ..... 4686  
`\widowpenalty` ..... 1707  
`\width` ..... 1588, 2717, 2718  
`\write` ... 3137, 3537, 3547, 3557  
`\writexviiiifalse` ..... 2998  
`\writexviiiitru` ..... 2996

## X

`\X` ..... 4656  
`\x` ..... 2980, 2985  
`\xdef` 1689, 4454, 4499, 4682, 4687,  
4711, 4712, 4733, 4734, 4737,  
4738  
`\XePersian` .... 1696, 3212, 3730  
`\xepersian` ..... 2695, 2697  
`\xepersian@adadi` .. 3260, 3285  
`\xepersian@adadi@tartibi` 3361,  
3386  
`\xepersian@A` . 1846, 1861, 1875,  
1877  
`\xepersian@adadi` ... 3254, 3259  
`\xepersian@adadi@tartibi` 3355,  
3360  
`\xepersian@cmds@temp` 2975, 2993

\xepersian@coltitsize . . . . .	\xepersian@headcenter . . .
.. 3573, 4296, 4297, 4298,	3716,
4299, 4302, 4307, 4312, 4317	3726, 3988
\xepersian@cx . . 3900, 3905, 3922	\xepersian@headDateTime . 3702,
\xepersian@cy . . 3901, 3906, 3928	3956, 3970
\XePersian@d . 4785, 4810, 4915,	\xepersian@headleft 3713, 3725,
4934, 4936, 4939, 4944	3987
\xepersian@D . . . . .	\xepersian@headright . . . 3719,
.. 1843, 1863, 1864, 1865,	3727, 3986
1866, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1874,	\XePersian@i . . . . .
1875	.. 4785, 4908, 4909, 4911,
\xepersian@dahgan . 3318, 3339,	4912, 4913, 4916, 4920, 4921,
3419	4924, 4925, 4928, 4931, 4933
\xepersian@digits@family 4567,	\xepersian@ingsize 3572, 3873,
4569, 4570, 4571, 4572	3874, 3876, 3885, 3886
\XePersian@dn . . . . .	\xepersian@incolumntitle 4283,
.. 4805, 4904, 4912, 4915,	4302, 4307, 4312, 4317
4918, 4922, 4934, 4936	\xepersian@indexEntry . . . 3692,
\xepersian@dx . 3898, 3903, 3914,	4219
3917	\xepersian@indexEntryPage 3698,
\xepersian@dy . 3899, 3904, 3915,	4219
3918	\xepersian@indexFrameTitle . .
\xepersian@edition 3680, 3684,	.. 3688, 4195
3720, 3840, 3972	\xepersian@indexwidth . . . 3576,
\xepersian@editionLogo . . 3682,	3695, 4194, 4198, 4199
3950, 3968	\xepersian@inexpandedtitle . .
\xepersian@editorialTit . 4377,	.. 4234, 4249, 4254, 4259,
4396	4264
\xepersian@editorialTitle 3823,	\xepersian@innerSubtitle 3810,
4382	4350
\xepersian@everyjob 2971, 2972	\xepersian@innerTitle . . . 3799,
\xepersian@firstText 3755, 4011	4349
\xepersian@firstTitle . . . 3743,	\XePersian@kabisehfalse . 4855,
4006	4861
\xepersian@fmbox . . 3866, 3868,	\XePersian@kabisehtrue . . 4861
3869	\xepersian@kashida . . . . .
\xepersian@footcenter . . . 3732,	.. 1848, 1870, 1871, 1872,
3739, 3991	1873, 1874, 1875, 1876
\xepersian@footleft 3734, 3738,	\xepersian@L . 1844, 1867, 1871,
3990	1872, 1873, 1876, 1877
\xepersian@footright . . . 3729,	\XePersian@latini . . 4786, 4832
3740, 3989	\XePersian@latinii 4787, 4834,
\xepersian@gridcolumns . . 3595,	4836
3597, 3636, 3640	\XePersian@latiniii 4788, 4838
\xepersian@gridrows 3594, 3596,	\XePersian@latiniv . 4789, 4839
3636, 3640	\XePersian@latinix . 4794, 4844
	\XePersian@latiniv . . 4790, 4840

\XePersian@latinvi .	4791, 4841	\xepersian@numberstring .	3242, 3250
\XePersian@latinvii	4792, 4842	\xepersian@numberstring@tartibi	..... 3348, 3351
\XePersian@latinviii	4793, 4843	\xepersian@PackageInfo ..	4514, 4568
\XePersian@latinx ..	4795, 4845	\xepersian@pageleft	3575, 4362, 4363, 4365, 4367
\XePersian@latinxi .	4796, 4846	\xepersian@pageneed .....	.. 3574, 3876, 3877, 3879, 3882, 4361, 4367
\XePersian@latinxii	4797, 4847	\xepersian@pages ..	3796, 4031, 4063, 4348
\XePersian@leapfalse ...	4817, 4821, 4827	\XePersian@persian@month	4940, 4945
\XePersian@leaptrue	4827, 4828	\XePersian@persiani	4786, 4886, 4887, 4917, 4934
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@	.. 2616, 2617, 2619, 2627, 2640, 2649, 2660, 2668, 2682	\XePersian@persianii	4787, 4888
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@	..... 2619, 2620	\XePersian@persianiii ...	4788, 4890, 4892
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@	..... 2622, 2623	\XePersian@persianiv	4789, 4894
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@testend	..... 2662, 2672	\XePersian@persianix	4794, 4899
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@rescan	..... 2676, 2685	\XePersian@persianv	4790, 4895
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@start	. 2613, 2688, 2689, 2700	\XePersian@persianvi	4791, 4896
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@test	... 2631, 2633, 2634	\XePersian@persianvii ...	4792, 4897
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@testend	..... 2645, 2652	\XePersian@persianviii ..	4793, 4898
\XePersian@m .	4785, 4810, 4906, 4925, 4928, 4940, 4943	\XePersian@persianx	4795, 4900
\xepersian@milyoongan ...	3287, 3298	\XePersian@persianxi	4796, 4901
\xepersian@milyoongan@tartibi	..... 3388, 3399	\XePersian@persianxii ...	4797, 4902
\XePersian@mminusone ...	4807, 4906, 4907, 4909, 4913	\XePersian@persianxiii ..	4798, 4903
\xepersian@ncol ....	3927, 3928	\xepersian@pictureCaption	3792, 3888, 4102
\xepersian@ncolumns	3577, 4278, 4279, 4346	\xepersian@R .	1845, 1862, 1874, 1876
\xepersian@not@onlypreamble .	..... 4497, 4500	\xepersian@sadgan .....	.. 3291, 3296, 3300, 3304, 3309, 3392, 3405
\xepersian@notprerr	4501, 4510	\xepersian@sadgan@tartibi	3397, 3401, 3410
\xepersian@NotprerrMessage ..	..... 4506, 4508	\xepersian@say	3865, 4345, 4365, 4368, 4370, 4394, 4420
\xepersian@nrow ....	3921, 3922		
\xepersian@numberoutofrange .	... 3245, 3256, 3357		

\xepersian@secondSubtitle	3768, 4037	\xepersian@weather	. 3707, 4142
\xepersian@secondText	... 3772, 4041	\xepersian@www	..... 3677, 3950
\xepersian@secondTitle	.. 3759, 4033	\xepersian@wwwFormat	3676, 3678
\xepersian@section	3712, 3717, 4341	\XePersian@y	.....
\xepersian@shellescape	.. 2995	..	4785, 4810, 4811, 4814, 4824, 4827, 4849, 4863, 4926, 4929, 4940, 4942
\xepersian@shortarticleItemTitle	..... 3830, 4434	\xepersian@yekani	. 3291, 3319, 3323, 3330, 3333, 3392
\xepersian@shortarticleSubtitle	..... 3828, 4414	\xepersian@yekanii	3242, 3304, 3329, 3405
\xepersian@shortarticleTit	..	\xepersian@yekaniiiii	3300, 3332, 3401
.....	4406, 4421	\xepersian@yekaniv	3311, 3335, 3412
\xepersian@shortarticleTitle	..... 3826, 4410	\xepersian@yekanv	.. 3420, 3431
\XePersian@sn	.....	\XePersian@yModHundred	.....
..	4806, 4905, 4917, 4918, 4921, 4922, 4931, 4936	..	4803, 4814, 4815, 4816, 4819, 4823
\xepersian@tartibi	. 3348, 3424	\xepersian@zwj	. 1841, 1848, 1849
\XePersian@temp	.....	\xepersiandate	. 2942, 2943, 2959
..	4800, 4811, 4812, 4813, 4815, 4819, 4820, 4821, 4824, 4825, 4826, 4827, 4849, 4850, 4851, 4854, 4855, 4857, 4860, 4861, 4865, 4866, 4869, 4872, 4877, 4882, 4884, 4885, 4887	\xepersianInit	..... 3633, 3934
\XePersian@tempthree	.....	\xepersianversion	. 2941, 2943, 2959
..	4802, 4863, 4864, 4865, 4867, 4870, 4873, 4874, 4878, 4881, 4882, 4883, 4884	\XeTeXcharclass	..... 1856
\XePersian@temptwo	.....	\XeTeXcharglyph	..... 1849
..	4801, 4851, 4852, 4853, 4854, 4857, 4858, 4859, 4860, 4867, 4868, 4869, 4870, 4871, 4872, 4874, 4875, 4876, 4877, 4878, 4879, 4880, 4881	\XeTeXglyphbounds	..... 1849
\xepersian@thirdSubtitle	3787, 4070	\XeTeXinterchartokenstate	1879, 1880
\xepersian@thirdText	3790, 4077	\XeTeXinterchartoks	.....
\xepersian@thirdTitle	... 3778, 4066	..	1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1874, 1875, 1876, 1877
\XePersian@thirtytwo	... 4804, 4848, 4855	\xpg@warning	.. 3437, 3442, 3444
\xepersian@V	..... 1847, 1868		

  

	<b>Y</b>
\y	..... 2981, 2983, 2985
\year	..... 4810

  

	<b>Z</b>
\z	..... 2982, 2983
\z@	..... 10, 25, 42, 61, 72, 87, 104, 123, 303, 304, 315, 317, 1457, 1484, 1503, 1522, 1542, 1560, 1575, 1714, 1718, 1726, 1737, 1753, 1770, 1789, 1796, 1808, 1820, 1837, 2064,



2164, 2168, 2173, 2174, 2182,	\	2379, 2687
2192, 2196, 2197, 2202, 2216,	\	2601
2226, 2230, 2231, 2236, 2252,	\	2024, 2376, 2377
2274, 2275, 2286, 2304, 2315,		
2319, 2320, 2333, 2347, 2534,	\	2016
2580, 2582, 2591, 2715, 2716,	\	2019
2723, 2724, 3160, 3178, 3189,	\	2018, 2020
3286, 3288, 3290, 3294, 3310,		
3313, 3319, 3387, 3389, 3391,		
3395, 3411, 3414, 3420, 3444,		
3464, 3468, 3472, 3475, 4861		
\z@skip		1455, 1456, 3178
\ziffer@check		4607, 4608
\ziffer@dcheck		4606, 4607
\ziffer@DotOri		4604, 4607
\ZifferAn		4602, 4605
\ZifferLeer		4607, 4631
	\	1270, 2004, 2600
	\	2028, 2030, 2033, 2040
	\	2033
	\	2018, 2025, 2026, 2029, 2030,
		2038, 2040
	\	2023, 2024, 2028, 2035
\	.	2016, 2022, 2023, 2028, 2033,
		2034
	\	1271, 1272, 1273, 1274, 1275,
		1276, 1277, 1278, 2026
	\	2028, 2029, 2034, 2035, 2037,
		2038
	\	2028, 2033
	\	2028, 2029, 2034, 2038
	\	2023, 2024
\	.	2028, 2030, 2035, 2040
@	\	2017, 2021
@	\	2725, 2726, 2727, 2728,
		2729, 2730, 2731, 2732, 2733,
		2734, 2735, 2736, 2737, 2738,
		2739, 2740, 2741, 2742, 2743,
		2744, 2745, 2746
@	\	2017
	\	2023
	\	2017, 2021

## 8 Change History

v13.1		v13.5
General: Added implementation of the package. . . . .	1	General: Fixed the extra space after Persian decimal separator. . . 151
v13.2		v13.6
General: Replaced <code>\reflect</code> with <code>\bidi@reflect@box</code> . . . . .	124	General: Used <code>\XeTeXglyphbounds</code> to find the true height and depth of the Kashida character. 95